

**Report of the Superintendent and
Administrative Staff to the
Tredyffrin/Easttown Board of School Directors**

**Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Conestoga High School
200 Irish Road
Berwyn, PA 19312**

District Web Site: www.tesd.net

**December 4, 2017
Reorganization/Regular Board Meeting
7:30 P.M.**

AGENDA

- I. The Designated Temporary President per Board Policy 9131 will Call the Meeting to Order**
- II. Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag**
- III. Temporary President Administers Oath of Office to newly elected Board Members**
- IV. Organization of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School Directors**
 - A. Public Comment regarding Election of Board Officers

Citizens are invited to address the Board at this time with public comment limited only to the election of officers. There will be another opportunity later in the Board meeting to comment on other items.
 - B. Nominations for Board President for 2018

Temporary President will conduct nominations for the Board President.
 - C. Election of Board President for 2018
 - D. Nominations for Board Vice President for 2018

Newly elected President will conduct nominations for the Board Vice President.
 - E. Election of Board Vice President for 2018

- The agenda and materials are posted online for public information. Posted agenda information is updated as needed. A date at the bottom of a page indicates revised information.
- A review copy of complete Board meeting materials is available in printed form at the Board meeting sign-in table.
- Abbreviated print copies of agenda materials are available at Board public meetings.
- Criteria for omitting pages from printed agenda materials: attachments of 10 pages or more, monthly financial reports, confidential student information, salaries and items annotated in the agenda.
- Please visit the District website for a recap of this meeting. Official meeting minutes are available on the website following their approval by the Board at a subsequent meeting.
- To receive email notification of District information, send an email to **notification1@tesd.net**
- The Board, at its discretion, may video record all or any portion of public Board meetings subject to the limitations set forth in Policy 9313. Board meeting videos are aired on Verizon Cable Channel 20 and Comcast Cable Channel 14. See the website for a program schedule.

V. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members

Citizens are invited to address the Board at this time. The public comment period is reserved for residents and taxpayers. Additionally, the Board will accept comments from sitting public officials for non-campaigning purposes and, by agreement with the TEEA, the Board will accept comments from the union president. The Board requests that each public comment made during this first opportunity be limited to items on the agenda. A five minute time period is allowed for individual comments, including acknowledgement or answer from the Board or staff when applicable. If it is determined that there is a large number of individuals who wish to comment on a particular topic, at the discretion of the presiding officer, the individual comment time may be reduced from five minutes to three minutes. All comments will be directed to the Board as a whole or to the presiding officer. No comments or questions shall be directed to individual Board members. If there is a large number of comments on a priority discussion topic during the first comment period, comments on that topic may be suspended until the priority discussion public comment period. Additional time is provided following any Priority Discussion/Action presentation and again at the end of the meeting for public comment on other topics. All public comments and responses must be in the spirit of civil public discourse. The Board thanks the public in advance for its cooperation.

VI. Priority Discussion /Action

None.

VII. Committee and Ambassador Reports**A. Ad Hoc Public Information**

The next meeting date to be determined.

B. Ad Hoc Legislative

The next meeting date to be determined.

C. Diversity

The next meeting will be held at 7:00 p.m. on January 17, 2018, in the TEAO.

D. Finance

The next meeting will be held at 7:00 p.m. on December 12, 2017, in the TEAO.

E. Facilities

The next meeting will be held at 7:00 p.m. on December 5, 2017, in the TEAO.

F. Education

The next meeting will be held at 6:30 p.m. on January 3, 2018, in the TEAO.

G. Policy

The next meeting date to be determined.

H. Intermediate Unit/Technical School**VIII. Consent Agenda**

Although Board action is required, it is generally unnecessary to hold discussion on these items. With the consent of all members, they are therefore grouped and approval is given in one motion. In the event a Board member wants to discuss any item, the Board President will move it to an appropriate place on the agenda. A Board member may vote nay or abstain with respect to a consent agenda item without the need for removing the item from the consent agenda.

A. Minutes of the November 13, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting**B. Financials****1. Preliminary Authorization of Accounts Payable and Payroll****2. Receive Financial Reports**

The Board will take action on payment of current invoices and payroll.

A. Fund Balance	E. Appropriations Summary	I. Capitals Projects Fund
B. Investments	F. Appropriations	J. Capital Projects Bonds Fund
C. Revenues Summary	G. Budget Transfers	K. Cafeteria Fund
D. Revenues	H. Student Activity Funds	L. Check Register
		M. Trust Fund

FURTHER, that the Treasurer is authorized to pay current invoices and payroll from the General Fund not to exceed the amount of \$13,000,000.00 for the month of December.

FURTHER, that the Treasurer was authorized and therefore did pay invoices and payroll from the General Fund in the actual amount of \$8,280,089.54 for the month of October.

C. Personnel

1. Routine Personnel Actions

The Board will take action on routine resignations, releases, retirements, leaves, and appointments. The Board will also take action to record the names of volunteers who have served in the schools in recent weeks.

2. Contracted Services for the 2017-2018 School Year

3. Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2017-2018 School Year

4. Non-Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2017-2018 School Year

D. Curriculum and Instruction

1. Contract with American Program Bureau, Inc.

2. Contracts with Chester County Intermediate Unit

E. Business Office

1. Acceptance of Gift

2. Authorization of Signatures

3. Fund Balance Commitments and Assignments as of July 1, 2017

4. Acceptance of the 2016-2017 Audit and Annual Financial Report

5. Contract with KnowBe4

6. Successful Bids

F. Staff and Students

1. Educational Services Agreements

2. Contract with Approved Private School

3. Contract Proposal with TIM Academy

4. Agreement with Foundations Behavioral Health

5. Agreement with Child Guidance Resource Centers

G. Transportation

None.

H. School Board

None.

IX. Other Actions Under Consideration

None.

X. Comments or Questions from Community Members

The public comment period for non-agenda items is reserved for residents and taxpayers.

XI. Information

A. School Board Meetings

In accordance with Act 93 of 1998 (Sunshine Law), the Board of School Directors met on the following dates/times in executive session to discuss items in one or more of the

following areas: personnel, litigation, legal matters, confidential information, labor relations, real estate or land acquisition.

None.

Future School Board Business Meetings are scheduled for:

Tuesday, January 2, 2018, Regular Board Business Meeting - 7:30 p.m. at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Monday, January 22, 2018, Regular Board Business Meeting - 7:30 p.m. at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Monday, February 26, 2018 Regular Board Business Meeting - 7:30 p.m. at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

XII. General Announcements

XIII. Adjournment

**Report of the Superintendent and Administrative Staff
to the Tredyffrin/Easttown Board of School Directors
December 4, 2017
Reorganization/Regular Board Meeting
7:30 P.M.**

AGENDA MATERIALS

VIII, Consent Agenda

VIA: Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the following Recommended Actions under the Consent Agenda (VIII):

- A. Minutes of the November 13, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting
- B1. Preliminary Authorization of Accounts Payable and Payroll
- B2. Receive Financial Reports
- C1. Routine Personnel Actions
- C2. Contracted Services for the 2017-2018 School Year
- C3. Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2017-2018 School Year
- C4. Non-Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2017-2018 School Year
- D1. Contract with American Program Bureau, Inc.
- D2. Contracts with Chester County Intermediate Unit
- E1. Acceptance of Gift
- E2. Authorization of Signatures
- E3. Fund Balance Commitments and Assignments as of July 1, 2017
- E4. Acceptance of the 2016-2017 Audit and Annual Financial Report
- E5. Contract with KnowBe4
- E6. Successful Bids
- F1. Educational Services Agreements
- F2. Contract with Approved Private School
- F3. Contract Proposal with TIM Academy
- F4. Agreement with Foundations Behavioral Health
- F5. Agreement with Child Guidance Resource Centers

Although Board action is required, it is generally unnecessary to hold discussion on these items. With the consent of all members, they are therefore grouped and approval is given in one motion. In the event a Board member wants to discuss any item, the Board President will move it to an appropriate place on the agenda. A Board member may vote no or abstain with respect to Consent Agenda items without the need for removing the item from the Consent Agenda.

Consent VIII, A: Minutes of the November 13, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the minutes of the November 13, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting (see attachment):

The Tredyffrin/Easttown Board of School Directors met in regular session on the above date at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn.

Members present: Kevin Buraks, Michele Burger, Douglas Carlson, Scott Dorsey, Roberta Hotinski, Todd Kantorczyk, Virginia Lastner, Katharine Murphy and Edward Sweeney.

Others in attendance:

Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools;
Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary;
David Francella, Treasurer;
Michael Kristofco, District Solicitor;
Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources;
Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development, and Planning;
Mark Cataldi, Director of Assessment and Accountability;
Mike Szymendera, Director of Instructional Technology;
Oscar Torres, Director of State and Federal Programs/Curriculum Supervisor;
Nancy Adams, Curriculum Supervisor;
Pat Gately, Curriculum Supervisor;
Michele Staves, Curriculum Supervisor;
Amy Meisinger, Principal, Conestoga High School;
Anthony DiLella, Assistant Principal, Conestoga High School;
Andy Phillips, Principal, Tredyffrin/Easttown Middle School;
Karen Whyte, Principal, New Eagle Elementary School;
and members of the press.

At the start of the meeting, the Board held a recognition ceremony for outgoing Board members Doug Carlson, Kevin Buraks and Virginia Lastner.

Call to Order and Pledge to the Flag

Report from Student Representative

Kent Hjelm discussed the following events at Conestoga High School:

- Fall Blood Drive
- College Fair
- Fall Musical
- Conestoga's Big Give – Can Food Drive
- First Semester Report Cards
- Cornucopia Event

Report from Staff

- Katie Dutch, Special Education teacher at New Eagle Elementary School, presented *The Superheroes of New Eagle Elementary School*.

Solicitor, Michael Kristofco, reviewed the procedures for public comment.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Priority Discussion/Action

None.

Committee and Ambassador Reports

- A. Diversity - Michele Burger
- B. Facilities - Michele Burger
- C. Finance – Todd Kantorczyk
- D. Education – Katharine Murphy
- E. Ad Hoc Public Information Committee – Roberta Hotinski
- F. Ad Hoc Legislative – Edward Sweeney
- G. Policy – Kevin Buraks
- H. Intermediate Unit/Technical School – Scott Dorsey

Consent Agenda

Minutes of the October 23, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting and the November 8, 2017 Special Board Meeting

The Board of School Directors approved the minutes of the October 23, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting and the November 8, 2017 Special Board Meeting.

Receive Financial Reports

None.

Routine Personnel Actions

Resignations/Releases/Retirements

The Board of School Directors approved the following resignations/releases/retirements:

- Kyle Boyer, teacher, Valley Forge Middle, resignation, effective 12/1/17
- Diane Jordan, general kitchen worker, T/E Middle, resignation, effective 11/6/17
- Peggy Jackson, general kitchen worker, Valley Forge Elementary, resignation, effective 9/20/17
- Honey Torretti, paraeducator, Valley Forge Middle, resignation, effective 11/21/17
- Haleigh Williams, long term substitute teacher, Valley Forge Middle, resignation, effective 12/5/17

Leaves of Absence in Accordance with Policies 4200; 4220; 4600

The Board of School Directors approved the following leave of absence in accordance with policies 4200; 4220; 4600 (Absences and Leaves Due to Illness, Injury and Disability; Family Medical Leave of Absence; Sabbatical Leave for Restoration of Health):

- Heather O'Connor, teacher, Valley Forge Middle, unpaid leave, effective 12/22/17 to 1/29/18

Appointments

The Board of School Directors approved the following appointments; changes in position and/or location:

- John Benci, substitute teacher, District, effective 10/26/17*
- Shannon Curran, teacher, Long Term Substitute Contract Extension, Valley Forge Middle, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$62,260, effective 1/3/18 to 6/30/18
- Rebecca Daly, substitute teacher, District, effective 11/1/17*
- Beth Davison, media specialist, Temporary Professional Employee Contract, Valley Forge Middle, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$83,093, effective 12/4/17
- Mary Devereaux, substitute teacher, District, effective 11/8/17*
- Seth Dixon, teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract, Conestoga High, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$50,250, effective 10/24/17 to 6/30/18 **
- Lucia Fleitas, substitute custodian, District, at an hourly rate of \$11.78, effective 11/1/17
- Richard Graham, (.5) FTE crossing guard, Conestoga High, at an hourly rate of \$17.77, effective 10/20/17*
- Allison Inch, teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract Extension, T/E Middle, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$50,501, effective 11/9/17 to 6/30/18
- Daniel Kincade, teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract Extension, Valley Forge Middle, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$50,501, effective 12/5/17 to 1/29/18
- Devon Lanin, substitute teacher, District, effective 11/3/17*

Charles Mittnach, temporary reading paraprofessional, Conestoga High, at an hourly rate of \$19.19, effective 11/1/17 to 12/7/17

Philip Munger, teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract Extension, Beaumont Elementary, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$51,356, effective 11/13/17 to 6/30/18

Meghan Myers, secretary "A", Valley Forge Middle, at an hourly rate of \$20.35, effective 11/6/17*

Danielle Wenzel, teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract Extension, T/E Middle, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$54,699, effective 11/13/17 to 6/30/18**

* Employment contingent upon appropriate Personnel processing and State and Federal requirements.

** Salary subject to negotiated contract with the Tredyffrin/Easttown Educational Association for 2017-18 school year.

Probationary Period Wage Adjustment

The Board of School Directors approved the following wage adjustments consistent with the Collective Bargaining Agreement for the following employees who have completed their 90-day probationary period:

Lisamarie Nash, secretary, Maintenance, effective 10/21/17

Marie Sarvas, secretary, T/E Middle, effective 11/1/17

Volunteer Report

BEAUMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Book Fair

Kelly Bickel	Michele Bolton	Shima Briggs	Paula Cardenas
Michelle Cherny	Julie Crowe	Katie Donnelly	Auste Joost
Amanda Kaune	Sarah Kenneck	Leah LeComte	Colleen Mahoney
Alicia Mendicino	Erin Monast	Melissa Morgan	Julia Morrill
Peggy Myers	Patricia Neeb	Courtney O'Brien	Autumn O'Reilly
Melissa Park	Magan Pilato	Cathy Rains	Jessica Weinberg
Brian Wilkerson	Christine Wilkerson	Elena Williamson	

Kindergarten Pumpkin

Extravaganza

Amy Akins	Melissa Aufiero	Ryan Bass	Katie Baumer
Dimitra Bottos	Shima Briggs	Deidre Cervini	Julie Cervini
Marnia Cortes	Ali Dogan	Stacy Euler	Audrey Fugaro
Carey Gillis	Vaibhav Katkade	Lindsey Keys	Alicia Mendicino
Erin Monast	Ashley Suchecki		

First Grade

Ben Hardy	Jassamine Harris	Andrea Krick	Chris Pilato
Cheryl Quintanilla	Georgia Rios	Jill Rios	

Second Grade

Jen Bracco	Oswaldo Bracco	Michelle Cherny	Katie Donnelly
Michael Donnelly	Leslie Elliott	Liz Hardy	Scott McCarthy
Katharine Murphy	Tosin Omolewu	Mark Toscano	

Third Grade

Claudette McCarron	Autumn O'Reilly
--------------------	-----------------

Library

Julie Cervini	Kim French	Pikk Haas	Leigh Martin
Michelle Moua			

Walking Club

Kathleen Bendernagel	Katie Donnelly	Jassamine Harris	Tricia Jackson
Amanda Kaune	Michelle Moua	Ashley Myers	Patricia Neeb

Chess Club

Jen Bracco
Ann McCarthy

Paula Cardenas
Erin Muhly

Min Lubiniecki
Liz Patterson

Kate Mayer
Jessica Weinberg

MASH

Julia Morrill

Sara Valenti

Cara Wiechecki

Halloween Kindergarten

Kelly Bickel
Stacy Euler
Cathy Rains

Julie Cervini
Audrey Fugaro
Sara Valenti

Courtney Cavanagh
Katharine Murphy
Lindsey Weber

Rocio Encarnacion
Agita Olah

Halloween First Grade

Maria Amaro
Albert Brawn
Ghada Ghabra
Auste Joost
Joshua Mayer
Michael Neeb
Chris Pilato
Peggy Roach
Sin Kei Yeung

Miguel Amaro
Elisa Campos
Sue Gillen
Rupa Joshi
Kate Mayer
Patricia Neeb
Laura Reilly
Lisa Schwarcz
Qun Zhang

Richard Biborosch
James D'Andrea
Mark Gillen
Weiwei Lei
Lauren McLaughlin
Vanessa Norris
Jill Rios
Caroline Small

Colleen Brawn
Christopher Dente
Carey Gillis
Lauren Lewis
Julia Morrill
Magan Pilato
Valerie Riuli
Hui Wang

Halloween Second Grade

Kimberly Anthony
Katie Donnelly
Min Lubiniecki
Liz Patterson

Jen Bacani
Leslie Elliott
Ann McCarthy
Anna Schnug

Damitra Bottos
Jina Jang
Ashley Meyers
Jessica Sugalski

Ana Da Costa
Lindsey Keys
Tosin Omolewu
Mijung Vuadens

Halloween Third Grade

Yoko Ameriks
Paula Cardenas
Rebecca Green
Jennifer Hinderliter
Birgit Lueders
Jennifer Shields

Alicia Asselta
Molly Dagit
Liz Hardy
Amanda Kaune
Kate Mayer
Gina Urbina

Kathleen Bendernagel
Jeanne Dechiaro
Tara Hedlund
Isabel Lip
Peggy Myers

Jen Bracco
Zhishuang Dong
Lisa Hickey
Changzheng Liu
Donna Schiano

Halloween Fourth Grade

Amy Biborosch
Li Da
Colleen Mahoney
Cara Wiechecki

Katie Brown
Kim French
Susan Meyer

Michelle Cherny
Tricia Jackson
Courtney O'Brien

Stacey Chong
Bao-Li Loza
Erin Traineau

DEVON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**Book Bistro**

Vanessa Capell
Sarah Grossman
Tara Leamon
Marci Popielarski
Tara Ryan

Meg Cranford
Christine He
Cheryl Lutz
Ruth Pulliam
Jill Stanulis

Beth Fogarty
Jacquelyn Henry
Halie O'Shea
Karthika Ramasamy
Lindsey Wisch

Jen Gallagher
Jennifer Lara
Kevin O'Shea
Jacy Rider
Amanda Wollick

Fall Festival

Eva Airiau
Kim Brightman
Ashley Chen
Anina David
Amy Fatz

Claire Arnault
Kathy Carbo
Jean Cheng
Erin Derham
Tracy Fauls

Emily Bernstein
Kim Carr
Monica Contrisciano
Madhavi Dommata
Kristen Fitzgerald

Jeff Breault
Jen Cavanaugh
Meredith Cumby
Vilma Drozdovas
Beth Fogarty

Amanda Forcine
Brooke Goldstein
Beth Hixson
Rachel Hunt
Claire Kennedy
Christina Lee
Pamela Matzinger
Boden Miller
Kelly Neary
John Richardson
Lisa Schreiber
Adam Soong
Forde Todd
Linda Webster

Lauren Forman
Gail Goulet
Diane Hoey
Tricia Jennings
Alexander Krapels
Katherine Lee
Wendy Mercaldo
Kara Mikita
Anjali Patel
Tave Richardson
Noah Seeger
Lucie Soong
Mike Viola
Lindsey Wisch

Kate Friel
Christine He
Karen Huang
Christine Jones
Emma Krapels
Jeff Leonata
Lori Messina
Shilpa Mishra
Vasavi Pothula
Jacy Rider
Anatasia Sharipova
Emily Spring
Tracy Viola
Andrew Yao

Scott Goldman
Samantha Hewitt
Linda Huffman
Melissa Keesey
Sarah Krapels
Amanda McClendon
Benner Miller
Kelly Myers
Tracy Przybylowski
Nikole Salata
Gabriela Snyder
Barbara Todd
Angi Wang

Library Aides

Lauren Amjed
Irene Kim
Cathy Rains

Jaclyn Durkin
Jennifer Lara
Nikole Salata

Beth Fogarty
Bob Lawler
Kiki Sizelove

Priscilla Futema
Lara Penny
Wendy Smith

Mileage Club

Nabila Babouche
Meredith Cumby
Beth Fogarty
Edward Goldstein
Amy Hewitt
Teresa Leggette
Joanna Morrissey
Halie O'Shea
Nikole Salata
Jeremy Sowers
Anna Umsted
Tracy Viola

Christa Bialka
Vilma Drozdovas
Kari Forcine
Lindsay Hagerman
Beth Hixson
Michael Liu
Katja Myers
Kathleen Petulich
Eleonora San Juan
Doug Sweet
Natashya Udzella
Maggie Yates

Kim Brightman
Jeong Duffy
Lauren Forman
Matt Hagerman
Tricia Jennings
Margot McGinley
Kelly Myers
Brendan Reilly
Carrie Sarmento
Kim Sylvester
Mike Venneri

Wendy Cook
Gaby Evers
Brooke Goldstein
Kristin Hansen
Bethany Leggette
Lori Messina
Jeff Olderman
Julie Reynolds
Shweta Sivaraman
Barbara Todd
Mike Viola

Third Grade Class Trip

Heather Burton
Cathy Rains
Kim Sylvester

Amy Cava
Nikole Salata
Meg Taft

Soo Lee
Lisa Schreiber
Joe Toscano

Terri Mac Donald
Shweta Sivaraman
Linda Webster

HILLSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**Kindergarten Mystery****Reader**

Walter Bowen
Jackie Moroz

Anna DiDara
Daniel Robl

Andrew Elkin
Sarah Young

Courtney Mollica

Kindergarten Field Trip

Brooke Choate
Kristen Mc Kenzie
Emily Phelan

Kim Conrad
Matthew Mc Shane
Kristin Regan

Claire Gallagher
Courtney Mollica
Christen Rems

Katie Lusch
Jenna O'Neill
Kristen Weetenkamp

Halloween Party

Jessica Brecker
Theresa Estrada
Arthi Mothe

Laura Bruce
Brian Kennedy
Emily Phelan

Lise Butler
Katie Lusch
Kristin Regan

Brooke Choate
Amalia Mc Shane
Maria Secchi

Sarah Staats	Nigel Stern	Kristen Weetenkamp	Sarah Young
First Grade Mystery Reader			
Alicia Camara	Lourdes Campos Cruz	Christine Kim	Christin King
Alison Kistler	Lily Siravo	Joshua Sontag	Jonathan Withers
TJ Yao			
Filed Trip Chaperones			
Molly Bogan	Liz Brown	Suchismita Chatterjee	Jamie Barnett Gallagher
Karole Hamill	Kolja Hanke	Karen Jackson	Kelcey King
Morgan Long	Courtney Mollica	Shannon Murtaugh	
Halloween Party			
Lily Adler	Lauren Allred	Sanjoy Biswas	Elisabeth Boeynaems
Liz Brown	Kelly Daly	Preeti Gupta	Natalie Hoffman
Tracy Johnson	Connie Lai	Kristen Pastor	Kelly Ploszay
Alison Smith	Kristen Wik	Xheng Xu	Yun Kee Yu
Second Grade Scarecrow Day			
Nelvia Baker	Erin Baracco	Jeanette Brown	Christina Carberry
John Carberry	Sangeeta Chaudhuri	Qian Chen	Andrew Conrad
Kim Conrad	Dana Cook	Cherie Cremer	Monica Dimitri
Claire Gallagher	Jami Barnett Gallagher	Amy Haenn	Devon Harris
Mary Harrity	Marcea Hummel	Nathan Ingram	Kirsten Larson
Jae Lee	Diana McCulley	Kirsten Mac Farland	Maura Marley
Sara Marvin	Jennifer Mc Kenzie	Jenna O'Neill	Leah Raup
Kristin Regan	Amy Rosenstein	Catherine Roundy	Xiaomei Shao
Vidya Shettar	Kerry Sophocles	Maureen Sweet	Beverly Todor
Holly Tomlinson	Savitri Vaidhyanathan	Evelyn Valdivieso	Rachel Walker
Sarah Windlow	Eric Zhang		
Second Grade Halloween Party			
Erin Baracco	Cherie Cremer	Steph DeLuca	Monica Dimitri
Maureen Engle	Gina Fredericks	Amy Haenn	Craig Kampes
Luann Ljubic	Sarah Malstrom	Mary Mc Gonigle	Leah Raup
Melissa Romano	Tricia Scudder	Hongmei Olivia Yang	
Third Grade Halloween Party			
Jane Balsan	Laura Bruce	Brooke Choate	Collene Kennedy
Karen McKelvey	Florence Mehlmann	Christen Rems	Spencer Rhodes
Amy Roseland	Maryann Staszak		
Fourth Grade Halloween Party			
Colleen Bauer	Tricia Brader	Colleen Flesher	Karen Jackson
Patricia Livingston	Kristen Mc Kenzie	Julianne Peck	Donna Sauder
Ji Yun Seo	Gayle Snyder	Marie Sung	Kate Walker
Dana Zdancewicz			
Library			
Alicia Camara	Sangeeta Chaudhuri	Joyce Decker	Cosette Elliott
Maureen Engle	Kathy Gribb	Hena Karmakar	Colleen Kennedy
Kate Kilgariff	Christin King	Laura Mills	Cathy Munch
Amanda Quinn	Amy Rosenstein	Nicole Scherer	Faiza Tariq

Pia Twomey	Stacy Warkentine	Jon Withers	Katie Yu
PTO Book Fair Readers			
Maureen Boyd	Shannon David	Maura Harley	Devon Harris
Karen Jackson	Jodi Kerr	Lianne Lofgren	Katie Lusch
Emily Martin	Kirsten MacFarland	Laura Mills	Arthi Mothe
Jackie Moroz	Kusuma Muglurmath	Kristin Regan	Donna Sauder
Maryann Staszak	Maureen Sweet	Katie Yu	
NEW EAGLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			
Library			
Lindsay Belzer	Lucy Bennett	Alicia Bond	Sara Boye
Ana Heras-Castillo	Monica Church	Stephanie Crill	Carol DiBari
Alison Dyer	Julie Gaul	Sarah Gawthrop	Susan Huey
Andria Kaskey	Christi Kenney	Stephanie Kline	Kim Kontes
Amanda Laskowski	Sharon Levitch	Mary Sue Mansfield	Suzanne McAllister
Larissa Mott	Brooke Nepereny	Cheryl Paes	Amiee Quinn
Amy Roberts	Sylvia Ryland	Deepali Schwarz	Kim Szwech
Jane Tsai	Alison Vachris	Fern Van Hise	Lois Worton
Jennifer Zebro	Ann Zhang		
Classroom Volunteers			
Carolyn Armstrong	Julie Barnes	Ashley Bonelli	Phil Bonelli
Michael Boschi	Lisa Marie Boschi	Christy Bosler	Sara Boye
Amanda Bruno	Ana Heras-Castillo	Kara Charbonneau	Lei Chen
Kristin Ciccarelli	Jenny Choi	Monica Church	Suzanne Cronley
Kym Denk	Alison Dyer	Genevieve Edwards	Janine Evers
Julie Faith	Michelle Fleitas	Jennifer Frazer	Ketan Gangal
Wendy Gao	Susie Geib	Meredith Gibson	Beth Goldwater
Anjali Gupta	Shannon Hansen	Kathleen Johnson	Karen Jordan
Stephanie Kline	Ali Kresge	Nick Maio	Pam Maio
Anthony Marozsan	Tara Martin	Maria Martinelli	Melissa McLaughlin
Kate Messinger	Jingjie Mo	Amy Norcini	Kristie Nunez
May O'Keeffe	Aly Oswald	Joanna Patterson	James Pettia
Amiee Quinn	Tiff Roibu	Andrea Rothbart	Nicole Sanfillippo
Shauna Scharf	Natalie Seminole	Saloni Sharma	Shellie Smiley
Kristi Solarz	Pyroja Sulaiman	Emily Summers	Lynne Sundblad
Kim Szwech	Amy Terlecki	Daniel Troppello	Julie Troppello
Alison Vachris	Kate Vasudevan	Heather Waslin	Amy Wildey
Julie Williams	Maureen Williams	Bindu Wong	Pete Wong
Zhenbin Zhang	Steve Zackrison		
VALLEY FORGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			
Cafeteria			
Lauren Doran	Amanda Ivory	Tracy Scully	
Lobby			
Heather Mc Connell			
Miscellaneous			
Stacy Albert	Kim Aquilante	Geisa Arnold	Lily Arruda
Heather Bittenbender	Tara Boland	Lisa Boyer	Andrea Brennan
Emily Brunner	Bridget Burkert	Kevin Burkert	Emily Carteen

Eva Case-Issakov	Tarin Cataldo	Peiti Choi	Sara Cole
Claire DeCurtis	Laura DeJong	Kristin DePolo	Carli DiFabio
Alexis DiLullo	Lauren Doran	Deborah Frutos-Smith	Ellen Galka
Giulia Ghibellini	Michelle Grimes	Shilpa Gupta	Jessica Graves
Jenny Ham-Roberts	Maren Hefler	Liz Hoffman	Kara Holmes
Sarah Humbarger	Amanda Ivory	Ralph Ivory	Michelle Iwachiw
Richard Joers	Amy Kline	Shannon Korff	Kristen Krebs
Catherine Ku	Leslie Large	Claire Lartigue	Zi-Ninn Lee
Yudong Liu	Jamie Lynch	Amanda Macielinski	Aida Malik
Heather Maniford	Ann Marie Marburg	Josie Masella	Ashley May Nelson
Angel McAveney	Patty McCall	Heather Mc Connell	Michele McDonald
Susan Mc Gowan	Erica Mc Reynolds	Amanda Meyer	Adrienne Miller
Amanda Miller	Christine Miller	Amanda Mlinar	Suncire Moniz
Marisa Narog	Phuong Ng	Hang Nguyen	Yunjin No
Jo-Anna Novelli	Jenette Oddo	Lynn Orr	Ashka Pandya
Jen Pimlett	Moji Pour	Tracy Scully	Chris Shelton
Kimi Sokol	Julie Soura	Angela Specht	Beth Stanfield
Brooke Stein	Eva Straub	Brooks White	Jeanene Willcox
Carolina Yan	Lei Zhang	Weronika Zwierzchowski	

Library

Stacy Albert	Heather Bittenbender	Emily Brunner	Eva Case-Issakov
Tarin Cataldo	Laura De Jong	Alexis DiLullo	Lauren Doran
Katherine Forester	Jenny Ham-Roberts	Heather Hill	Amanda Ivory
Kamila Jodzio	Melissa Keene	Agnes Kent	Tereza Keohane
Shannon Korff	Chulani Kudalugodaarachchi	Heather Maniford	Heather Mc Connell
Susan Mc Gowan	AnnMarie Marburg	Christine Miller	Marisa Narog
Jo-Anna Novelli	Tina Parson	Phyllis Reid	Allison Richardson
Jon Rust	Andrea Sau	Linda Schubert	Julia Soura
Beth Stanfield	Brooke Stein	Jaclyn Wahlers	Brooks White
Patricia Willcox	Doug Wilson	Kristin Wright	Fanny Yuliana

Publishing Center

Tarin Cataldo	Elayne Schmidt	Brooks White
---------------	----------------	--------------

Music

Tiffany Leong

School Store

Stacy Albert	Tara Karbiner	Amanda Ivory	Amanda Meyer
Beth Stanfield	Brooke Stein		

Executive Board

Stacy Albert	Emily Carteen	Tarin Cataldo	Erika Dawson
Alexis DiLullo	Davie Greger	Shilpa Gupta	Amanda Ivory
Kim Kerns	Simmer Marcelli	Angel Mc Aveney	Heather Mc Connell
Susan Mc Gowan	Rujuta Mandelia	Adrienne Miller	Amanda Mlinar
Alison Murray	Julia Soura	Beth Stanfield	Brooks White
Doug Wilson			

Recess Laps

Emily Carteen	Tarin Cataldo	Claire DeCurtis	Laura DeJong
Lauren Doran	Hafsa Fahim	Melissa Fanelli	Debbie Geiger

Amanda Ivory
Chiwei Ma
Michele McDonald
Suncire Moniz
Moji Pour
Elayne Schmidt

Arun Jacob
Aida Malik
Adam Miller
Jenette Oddo
Swetha Putumbaka
Linda Schubert

Catherine Ku
Ann Marie Marburg
Amanda Miller
Ami Patel
Ingrid Sandorff
Julie Soura

Anne Luba
Patty McCall
Christine Miller
Karen Sabrina Payonk
Andrea Sau
Brooks White

T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL**School Store**

Samantha Ballard
Maria Carson
Jacquelyn Henry
Kate Miller
Rebecca Robertson
Katharine Vanderau

Kristin Becket
Jennifer Cavanaugh
Tracy Hughes
Joanna Morrissey
Tracey Sloan
Lindsey Wisch

Christine Beckwith
Laura Chambers
Kate Kilgariff
Michelle Moua
Erin Preston
Maggie Yates

Rebecca Caldwell
Coleen Fullam-Hillman
Michele Lynch
Erin Preston
Anna Umstead

5/6 Grade Mixer

Alyssa Metz-Topodas

Erin Preston

Cindy Yu

Helen Zhou

Paradise Farms Field Trip

Christy Arnault
Karen Bruno
Beth Giuliani
Liam Kemmerley
Lauren Mc Laughlin
Joanna Morrissey
Mary Beth Sandin
Blaire Soffe
Carli Younce

Alicia Asselta
Megan Doble
Michael Haenn
Sloane Le Page
Alyssa Metz-Topodas
Nicole Parker
Himani Shah-Lipman
Gordan Tayloe

Michael Bove
Leslie Elliott
Paul Hashemi
Min Lubiniecki
Kim Niles
Erin Preston
Peter Simon
Susan Thomas

Brent Brown
Erick Estrada
Courtney Homan
Eric McKeever
Laurie Nishimura
Maura Redmond
Rebecca Skrdla
Stacy Warkentine

Art Studio

Rita Thompson

CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL**Main Office**

Amy Buck
Judith Dunn
Cindy Sillhart

Tracy Castelli
Karen Freidman
Erin Shine

Trish Connell
Susan Huck

June Di Dario
Heidi Lou Mallott

Student Services

Barbara Bashe
Kristy Moesler
Jeanne Swope

Susan Hirshman
Carol Overend
Karen Williams

Margaret Mac Kenzie
Sarah Regan

Jane Martin
Jennifer Roessler

Attendance Office

Melanie Bradish

Suzanne Emerson

Bethann Jakoboski

Marina Lazaratou-
Polychronopoulos
Michelle Stevenson

Jill Semmer
Karen Vadner

Shihong Sheng

Cindy Sillhart

Achievement Center

Carol Abele
Tracy Castelli
Audrey Kese

Kristine Adams
Laura Chambers
Mike Mc Fadden

Margaret Auslander
Joanne Howarth
Shihong Sheng

Mindy Bernstein
Donna Hutchison-Lang
Tina Whitlow

Acceptance of Gifts

The Board of School Directors accepted with pleasure and appreciation the following donations:

Shell collection donated by Ann Keech to the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District Elementary Science Program valued at \$300.

Violin donated by Debra Deasy to the Hillside Elementary School Music Department valued at \$200.

Heckendorn Shiles Architects, Ltd. Fee Proposal – Infrastructure Implementation

The Board of School Directors approved a proposal from Heckendorn Shiles Architects, Ltd. to design, prepare construction documents, coordinate the bidding process, and provide construction administration services for the 2018-2019 infrastructure projects in an amount not to exceed \$344,340.

Agreement with Heckendorn Shiles Architects, Ltd.

The Board of School Directors approved a master agreement with Heckendorn Shiles Architects, Ltd. and the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District to provide professional services, including design, drafting, and administrative services for District projects.

ARMM Associates, Inc. Fee Proposal – Roof Design Proposal at Beaumont Elementary and T/E Middle Schools

The Board of School Directors approved a proposal from ARMM Associates, Inc. to develop bid plan specifications for roof projects for a fee of \$18,000.

ARMM Associates, Inc. Fee Proposal – District-Wide Roof Survey

The Board of School Directors approved a proposal from ARMM Associates, Inc. to develop a District-wide roof survey that will include infrared scan, sampling, visual assessments, cost estimates for roof replacement and maintenance program recommendations for a fee of \$43,000.

Educational Services Agreement

The Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017- 2018 school year including Extended School Year at a total cost not to exceed \$14,000.

Contract with Approved Private School

The Board of School Directors approved a contract between Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and an Approved Private School to provide mandated services for a District student with intense special support needs. This contract covers the 2017-2018 school year for a total cost of \$27,750.

Policy Recommended for Second Reading

The Board of School Directors adopted the following revised policy:

- Revised Policy 6146: Student Athletics

Kevin Buraks moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the consent agenda. The motion passed 9-0.

Other Actions Under Consideration

Repeal of Policy 6300: Adult Education, First Reading

That the Board of School Directors approves the Repeal of Policy 6300: Adult Education, on a first reading basis, as ready for repeal at the next regular meeting.

Comments/Questions from the Board:

- None.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Todd Kantorczyk moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the Repeal of Policy 6300: Adult Education. The motion passed 9-0.

Revised Policy 8020: Supplies, First Reading

That the Board of School Directors approves the Revised Policy 8020: Supplies, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

Comments/Questions from the Board:

- None.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Todd Kantorczyk moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve Revised Policy 8020: Supplies. The motion passed 9-0.

Revised Policy 8021: Telephones, First Reading

That the Board of School Directors approves the Revised Policy 8021: Telephones, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

Comments/Questions from the Board:

- None.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Todd Kantorczyk moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve Revised Policy 8021: Telephones. The motion passed 9-0.

Repeal of Policy 5114: Attendance Records, First Reading

That the Board of School Directors approves the Repeal of Policy 5114: Attendance Records, on a first reading basis, as ready for repeal at the next regular meeting.

Comments/Questions from the Board:

- None.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Todd Kantorczyk moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the Repeal of Policy 5114: Attendance Records. The motion passed 9-0.

Draft Policy 5121: Recruitment of Students by Military Recruiters, Postsecondary Education Representatives and Prospective Employers, First Reading

That the Board of School Directors approves the Draft Policy 5121: Recruitment of Students by Military Recruiters, Postsecondary Education Representatives and Prospective Employers, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

Comments/Questions from the Board:

- None.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Kate Murphy moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve Draft Policy 5121: Recruitment of Students by Military Recruiters, Postsecondary Education Representatives and Prospective Employers. The motion passed 9-0.

Revised Policy 5225: Student Records, First Reading

That the Board of School Directors approves the Revised Policy 5225: Student Records, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

Comments/Questions from the Board:

- None.

Comments/Questions from Community Members:

- None.

Virginia Lastner moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve Revised Policy 5225: Student Records. The motion passed 9-0.

Public Comment

- Kyle Boyer recognized outgoing Board members Doug Carlson, Kevin Buraks and Virginia Lastner.

Information

School Board Meetings

Michael Kristofco, the District solicitor, stated that there was one executive session since the last Board meeting. Board members discussed personnel matters.

November 13, 2017 at 6 pm

Future School Board Business Meetings:

Monday, December 4, 2017, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 pm at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Tuesday, January 2, 2018, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 pm at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Monday, January 22, 2018, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 pm at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Monday, February 26, 2018, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 pm at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

General Announcements

- Roberta Hotinski recognized outgoing Board members Doug Carlson, Kevin Buraks and Virginia Lastner.

The meeting was adjourned 8:55 pm.

Submitted by

Arthur J. McDonnell
Board Secretary

(minutes prepared by M. Durante)

Consent VIII, B, 1: Preliminary Authorization of Accounts Payable and Payroll

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves payments of current invoices and payroll from the General Fund not to exceed the amount of \$13,000,000.00 for the month of January.

Consent VIII, B, 2: Receive Financial Reports

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors receives and approves the following monthly reports (see attachments):

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. Fund Balance | G. Budget Transfers |
| B. Investments | H. Student Activity Funds |
| C. Revenues Summary | I. Capital Projects Fund |
| D. Revenues | J. Capital Projects Bonds Fund |
| E. Appropriations Summary | K. Cafeteria Fund |
| F. Appropriations | L. Check Register |
| | M. Trust Fund |

FURTHER, that the Treasurer is authorized to pay current invoices and payroll from the General Fund not to exceed the amount of \$13,000,000.00 for the month of December.

FURTHER, that the Treasurer was authorized and therefore did pay invoices and payroll from the General Fund in the actual amount of \$8,280,089.54 for the month of October.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
June 2017

SCHEDULES

- A. FUND BALANCE
- B. INVESTMENTS
- C. REVENUES SUMMARY
- D. REVENUES
- E. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY
- F. APPROPRIATIONS
- G. BUDGET TRANSFERS
- H. STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS
- I. CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
- J. CAPITAL PROJECTS BONDS FUND
- K. CAFETERIA FUND
- L. CHECK REGISTER
- M. TRUST FUND

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
INCOME REPORT
JUNE
2016- 2017

		A	B	C = B - A	D = C / A	E	F	G = F - E	H = G / E
		Budget	Year-To-Date	Budget	% of	Budget	Year-To-Date	Budget	% of
		2016-2017	Income	Variance	Variance	2015-2016	Income	Variance	Variance
Local Income:									
6111	Real Estate Taxes	101,177,619.00	101,737,050.89	559,431.89	0.55%	96,947,464.00	97,226,500.77	279,036.77	0.29%
6112	Interim R E Taxes	319,507.00	663,071.26	343,564.26	107.53%	270,348.00	604,218.57	333,870.57	123.50%
6113	Public Utility	114,690.00	109,010.83	(5,679.17)	-4.95%	113,108.00	109,405.12	(3,702.88)	-3.27%
6150	R.E. Transfer - 511	2,286,855.00	3,458,332.72	1,171,477.72	51.23%	2,113,469.00	3,801,093.44	1,687,624.44	79.85%
6154	Amusement Tax	25,765.00	30,760.24	4,995.24	19.39%	24,945.00	31,194.53	6,249.53	25.05%
6400	Delinquent Tax	1,282,078.00	972,332.39	(309,745.61)	-24.16%	1,432,886.00	996,432.69	(436,453.31)	-30.46%
6510	Investment Income	213,979.00	506,879.44	292,900.44	136.88%	213,656.00	271,617.01	57,961.01	27.13%
6700	Parking Revenue	54,000.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00%	54,000.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00%
6700	Student Activities Revenue	186,942.00	191,014.00	4,072.00	2.18%	138,500.00	146,395.50	7,895.50	5.70%
6800	Revenue from the IU	784,803.00	859,433.56	74,630.56	9.51%	803,873.00	780,285.47	(23,587.53)	-2.93%
6910	Rentals	557,676.00	563,878.50	6,202.50	1.11%	519,243.00	581,768.00	62,525.00	12.04%
6911	Teamer Field Rental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6920	PTO Donations	76,246.00	62,784.00	(13,462.00)	-17.66%	67,063.00	410.00	(66,653.00)	-99.39%
6940	Current tuition	8,255.00	0.00	(8,255.00)	-100.00%	14,656.00	0.00	(14,656.00)	-100.00%
6990	Miscellaneous Revenue	154,973.00	307,120.00	152,147.00	98.18%	84,756.00	163,731.65	78,975.65	93.18%
6990	Advertising Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Local Income	107,243,388.00	109,515,667.83	2,272,279.83	2.12%	102,797,967.00	104,767,052.75	1,969,085.75	1.92%
State Income:									
7110	Basic Subsidy	3,186,363.00	3,468,925.85	282,562.85	8.87%	3,186,363.00	3,302,938.49	116,575.49	3.66%
7160	Tuition for Orphans	68,465.00	0.00	(68,465.00)	-100.00%	59,293.00	35,064.57	(24,228.43)	-40.86%
7271	Special Education	2,220,807.00	2,400,294.03	179,487.03	8.08%	2,290,935.00	2,390,614.74	99,679.74	4.35%
7310	Transportation	1,737,529.00	1,569,667.12	(167,861.88)	-9.66%	1,588,878.00	1,791,798.69	202,920.69	12.77%
7320	Rentals and Sinking Fund	338,171.00	636,002.80	297,831.80	88.07%	338,379.00	0.00	(338,379.00)	-100.00%
7330	Health Services	154,888.00	155,135.30	247.30	0.16%	157,596.00	157,566.70	(29.30)	-0.02%
7340	State Property Tax Reduction	2,099,990.00	2,099,987.90	(2.10)	0.00%	2,099,834.00	2,099,834.39	0.39	0.00%
7501	PA Accountability Grants	147,247.00	199,614.00	52,367.00	35.56%	147,247.00	199,614.00	52,367.00	35.56%
7599	Other State Rev	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
7810	Social Security	2,146,980.00	2,100,401.45	(46,578.55)	-2.17%	2,210,964.00	2,185,204.41	(25,759.59)	-1.17%
7820	Retirement	8,353,967.00	8,470,950.91	116,983.91	1.40%	7,249,691.00	7,129,980.00	(119,711.00)	-1.65%
	Total State Income	20,454,407.00	21,100,979.36	646,572.36	3.16%	19,329,180.00	19,292,615.99	(36,564.01)	-0.19%
8000	Federal Projects	805,946.00	487,133.33	-318,812.67	-39.56%	592,178.00	854,682.49	262,504.49	44.33%
9000	Other Fin. Sources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	TOTAL INCOME	128,503,741.00	131,103,780.52	2,600,039.52	2.02%	122,719,325.00	124,914,351.23	2,195,026.23	1.79%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
EXPENDITURE REPORT
JUNE
2016-2017

		A	B	C = A - B	D = B / A	E	F	G = E - F	H = F / E
			2016-2017				2015-2016		
			Year-to-Date				Year-to-Date		
		Budget	Expenditures and	Remaining	% of	Budget	Expenditures and	Remaining	% of
			Encumbrances	Budget	Budget		Encumbrances	Budget	Budget
INSTRUCTION:									
1100	Regular Programs	58,106,687.33	58,575,756.68	(469,069.35)	100.81%	55,273,901.85	55,329,481.27	(55,579.42)	100.10%
1200	Special Programs	19,211,037.19	19,355,234.82	(144,197.63)	100.75%	18,574,206.85	19,206,529.14	(632,322.29)	103.40%
1300	Vocational Ed.	620,000.00	702,725.00	(82,725.00)	113.34%	687,028.00	687,028.00	0.00	100.00%
1400	Other Instr. Prog.	269,542.00	100,732.07	168,809.93	37.37%	231,347.65	87,854.03	143,493.62	37.97%
	Sub-total	78,207,266.52	78,734,448.57	(527,182.05)	100.67%	74,766,484.35	75,310,892.44	(544,408.09)	100.73%
SUPPORTING SERVICES:									
2100	Pupil Personnel	5,055,167.47	5,012,599.74	42,567.73	99.16%	4,930,842.97	4,591,730.56	339,112.41	93.12%
2200	Instructional	3,806,860.41	3,538,864.00	267,996.41	92.96%	3,573,463.02	3,654,802.02	(81,339.00)	102.28%
2300	Administration	7,896,413.38	8,471,382.91	(574,969.53)	107.28%	7,687,749.15	7,180,754.00	506,995.15	93.41%
2400	Pupil Health	1,306,881.72	1,346,240.00	(39,358.28)	103.01%	1,292,558.77	1,546,515.56	(253,956.79)	119.65%
2500	Business	1,690,011.00	1,484,169.61	205,841.39	87.82%	1,214,574.00	1,355,910.35	(141,336.35)	111.64%
2600	Oper/Main. of Plt	11,917,733.00	12,245,018.00	(327,285.00)	102.75%	11,596,745.42	11,584,554.89	12,190.53	99.89%
2700	Student Transportation	6,953,836.00	7,496,344.75	(542,508.75)	107.80%	7,200,741.00	7,498,426.70	(297,685.70)	104.13%
2800	Support Services	2,944,152.00	2,844,380.92	99,771.08	96.61%	2,948,744.58	2,735,232.27	213,512.31	92.76%
2900	Other Support Svcs	554,483.00	560,846.08	(6,363.08)	101.15%	569,714.00	549,904.13	19,809.87	96.52%
	Sub-total	42,125,537.98	42,999,846.01	(874,308.03)	102.08%	41,015,132.91	40,697,830.48	317,302.43	99.23%
NON-INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS:									
3200	Student Activities	546,760.50	428,508.22	118,252.28	78.37%	567,626.74	1,964,445.44	(1,396,818.70)	346.08%
3300	Community Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Sub-total	546,760.50	428,508.22	118,252.28	78.37%	567,626.74	1,964,445.44	(1,396,818.70)	346.08%
OTHER SERVICES:									
5100	Debt Service	6,873,350.00	6,860,541.72	12,808.28	99.81%	6,437,338.00	6,435,426.34	1,911.66	99.97%
5200	Fund Transfers	1,517,477.00	2,223,512.00	(706,035.00)	146.53%	1,587,579.00	0.00	1,587,579.00	0.00%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00%	1,500,000.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	0.00%
	Sub-total	10,390,827.00	9,084,053.72	1,306,773.28	87.42%	9,524,917.00	6,435,426.34	3,089,490.66	67.56%
TOTAL		131,270,392.00	131,246,856.52	23,535.48	99.98%	125,874,161.00	124,408,594.70	1,465,566.30	98.84%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
General Fund
June 2017

	2016-2017
FUND BALANCE:	
AS OF July 1, 2016	32,886,803.00
ADD Y-T-D REVENUES	131,103,780.52
DEDUCT Y-T-D EXPENDITURES	(131,246,856.52)
AS OF June, 2017	<u>32,743,727.00</u>
 CASH BANK BALANCE	 11,800,264.42
INVESTMENTS	30,794,000.00
DUE FROM/(TO)	3,017,380.63
AVAILABLE CASH BALANCE, June, 2017	<u>45,611,645.05</u>

TREDYFFRINE/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Cash and Investments Schedule

GENERAL FUND

as of June 30, 2017

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
BANK					
PSDLAF	Term	8/10/2016	8/10/2017	0.70%	1,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	8/31/2016	8/31/2017	0.65%	2,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/15/2017	9/15/2017	1.27%	750,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/21/2017	9/21/2017	1.25%	750,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.65%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Term	4/4/2017	10/5/2017	1.25%	750,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	10/10/2017	0.90%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	10/10/2017	0.85%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/11/2016	10/11/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/11/2016	10/11/2017	0.85%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/11/2016	10/11/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	5/22/2017	10/12/2017	1.20%	2,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	10/12/2016	10/12/2017	0.65%	1,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	1/18/2017	10/16/2017	0.70%	500,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	10/21/2016	10/23/2017	0.95%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/24/2016	10/24/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	4/24/2017	10/25/2017	1.23%	1,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/15/2016	11/15/2017	0.92%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	11/20/2017	0.86%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	11/20/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/1/2017	11/27/2017	1.23%	1,200,000.00

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/7/2016	12/7/2017	1.05%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/21/2017	12/18/2017	1.30%	250,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	12/26/2017	1.25%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	1/11/2018	1.00%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	1/11/2018	1.10%	246,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	1/18/2017	1/18/2018	0.80%	1,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	1.10%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	1.00%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	0.90%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	5/4/2017	3/2/2018	1.30%	1,185,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	3/26/2018	1.40%	247,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	3/28/2017	3/28/2018	0.90%	3,250,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	4/11/2017	4/11/2018	1.20%	246,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/22/2017	5/22/2018	1.00%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Term	5/26/2017	5/25/2018	1.30%	750,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/25/2017	5/25/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/25/2017	5/25/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/29/2017	5/29/2018	1.10%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/30/2017	5/30/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/30/2017	5/30/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	6/2/2017	6/1/2018	1.10%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	6/22/2017	6/22/2018	1.30%	3,300,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	6/28/2018	1.45%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	7/2/2018	1.40%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	7/2/2018	1.40%	246,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT/Prime	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.97%	2,000,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.80%	293,600.19
PLGIT	Checking Accounts	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.63%	3,715,624.51
PSDLAF	MAX	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.75%	5,042,061.14
BB&T	General Fund Checking	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.25%	748,978.58
TOTAL - GENERAL FUND INVESTMENTS					<u>42,594,264.42</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
as of June 30, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PSDLAF	Term	8/31/2016	8/31/2017	0.65%	5,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	1.00%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	0.95%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	0.95%	245,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.63%	1,032.91
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.80%	163,261.52
PSDLAF	MAX	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.75%	4,623,910.07
TOTAL - CAPITAL RESERVE INVESTMENTS					<u>10,523,204.50</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
2010 CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND
as of June 30, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	PLGIT ARM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.69%	0.00
					<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS INVESTMENTS					

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
2015 CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND
as of June 30, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	8/31/2017	0.625%	999,375.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	11/30/2017	0.625%	997,937.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	2/28/2018	0.750%	996,953.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	5/31/2018	1.000%	1,695,551.10
PLGIT	PLGIT ARM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.69%	4,698,442.48
					<u>9,388,258.58</u>
TOTAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS INVESTMENTS					

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Cash and Investments Schedule

Cafeteria Fund

as of June 30, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	PLGIT Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.63%	20,407.85
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.80%	553,420.60
BB&T	Checking	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.25%	4,059.63
TOTAL - CAFETERIA FUND					<u>577,888.08</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
June 2017

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
6000						
6111	REAL ESTATE TAXES	101,177,619.00	18,991.40	101,737,050.89	-559,431.89	100.55%
6112	INTERIM R/E TAX	319,507.00	-64.72	663,071.26	-343,564.26	207.53%
6113	PURTA	114,690.00	0.00	109,010.83	5,679.17	95.05%
6153	R/E TRANSFER TAX	2,286,855.00	167,307.68	3,458,332.72	-1,171,477.72	151.23%
6154	AMUSEMENT TAX	25,765.00	2,274.01	30,760.24	-4,995.24	119.39%
6411	DELINQUENT TAX	1,282,078.00	-25,925.74	974,666.35	307,411.65	76.02%
6412	INTERIM DELINQ TAX	0.00	0.00	-2,333.96	2,333.96	0.00%
6510	ERNG ON INVSMT	213,979.00	15,225.34	506,879.44	-292,900.44	236.88%
6740	PARKING REVENUE	54,000.00	0.00	54,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6740	STUDENT ACTIVITIES REVENUE	186,942.00	-520.00	191,014.00	-4,072.00	102.18%
6890	REV FROM IU	784,803.00	412,235.72	859,433.56	-74,630.56	109.51%
6910	RENTALS	557,676.00	0.00	563,878.50	-6,202.50	101.11%
6911	TEAMER FIELD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6920	CONT & DONATNS PRIV SOURC	76,246.00	0.00	62,784.00	13,462.00	82.34%
6940	TUITION	8,255.00	0.00	0.00	8,255.00	0.00%
6941	REG DAY SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6942	SUMMER SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6944	TUITION FROM OTHER LEA'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6990	MISC REVENUE	154,973.00	3,400.00	307,120.00	-152,147.00	198.18%
6990	ADVERTISING REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6991	REFUND OF PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
		107,243,388.00	592,923.69	109,515,667.83	-2,272,279.83	102.12%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
June 2017

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
7000						
7110	BASIC INSTL SUBSIDY	3,186,363.00	0.00	3,468,925.85	-282,562.85	108.87%
7160	STATE SECT 1305 & 1306	68,465.00	0.00	0.00	68,465.00	0.00%
7271	SPEC ED-SPEC PROG	2,220,807.00	0.00	2,400,294.03	-179,487.03	108.08%
7310	TRANSP SUBSIDY	1,737,529.00	150,565.44	1,569,667.12	167,861.88	90.34%
7320	RENTALS & SINKING FD PYMTS	338,171.00	0.00	636,002.80	-297,831.80	188.07%
7330	MED & DENTAL SVCS	154,888.00	0.00	155,135.30	-247.30	100.16%
7340	STATE PRO TAX REDUCT ALLO	2,099,990.00	0.00	2,099,987.90	2.10	100.00%
7501	PA ACCOUNTIBILITY GRANTS	147,247.00	0.00	199,614.00	-52,367.00	135.56%
7599	OTHER STATE REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
7810	SOCIAL SEC SUBSIDY	2,146,980.00	720,746.09	2,100,401.45	46,578.55	97.83%
7820	RETIREMENT SUBSIDY	8,353,967.00	2,803,618.72	8,470,950.91	-116,983.91	101.40%
		20,454,407.00	3,674,930.25	21,100,979.36	-646,572.36	103.16%
8000						
8110	SNOW REMOVAL REIMB	0.00	0.00	45,879.11	-45,879.11	0.00%
8514	TITLE I IMPRVG BASIC PROG	369,057.00	58,394.67	362,546.67	6,510.33	98.24%
8515	TITLE II IMPRVG TEACH PRO	64,389.00	10,096.00	71,921.20	-7,532.20	111.70%
8810	MED ASST REIMB	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00	0.00%
8820	MED ASST REIMB	22,500.00	0.00	6,786.35	15,713.65	30.16%
		805,946.00	68,490.67	487,133.33	318,812.67	60.44%
9000						
9400	SALE OF FXD ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		128,503,741.00	4,336,344.61	131,103,780.52	-2,600,039.52	102.02%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
June, 2017

DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
ESTIMATED BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION					
Estimated Reserve for Encumbrances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance (Deficit)	31,614,396.00	0.00	32,886,803.00	(1,272,407.00)	104.02%
Allocation for Admin. Budget (I.U. Only)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL ESTIMATE BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION	31,614,396.00	0.00	32,886,803.00	(1,272,407.00)	104.02%
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND REVENUES					
6000 Revenue from Local Sources	107,243,388.00	592,923.69	109,515,667.83	(2,272,279.83)	102.12%
7000 Revenue from State Sources	20,454,407.00	3,674,930.25	21,100,979.36	(646,572.36)	103.16%
8000 Revenue from Federal Sources	805,946.00	68,490.67	487,133.33	318,812.67	60.44%
9000 Other Financing Sources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	128,503,741.00	4,336,344.61	131,103,780.52	(2,600,039.52)	102.02%
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE, REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATIONS	160,118,137.00	4,336,344.61	163,990,583.52	(3,872,446.52)	102.42%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board Report Summary
General Fund
June, 2017

Function	Description	Budget	Rev. Budget	Transfer		Rev. Budget	Encumbrances	MTD	YTD	Balance	% Expended
		July 1, 2016	Beginning of Month	To	From	End of Month		Expenditures	Expenditures		
1100	Regular Programs - Elem./Secdy.	58,609,402.00	58,103,510.33	3,177.00	0.00	58,106,687.33	0.00	982,578.56	58,575,756.68	(469,069.35)	100.81%
1200	Special Programs - Elem./Secdy.	19,212,683.00	19,211,409.19	0.00	(372.00)	19,211,037.19	0.00	1,238,896.29	19,355,234.82	(144,197.63)	100.75%
1300	Vocational Education Programs	620,000.00	620,000.00	0.00	0.00	620,000.00	0.00	0.00	702,725.00	(82,725.00)	113.34%
1400	Other Instru. Prg. Elem./Secdy.	119,542.00	269,542.00	0.00	0.00	269,542.00	0.00	9,092.45	100,732.07	168,809.93	37.37%
Total 1000 Instruction		78,561,627.00	78,204,461.52	3,177.00	(372.00)	78,207,266.52	0.00	2,230,567.30	78,734,448.57	(527,182.05)	100.67%
2100	Support Serv. - Pupil Personnel	4,994,023.00	5,055,167.47	0.00	0.00	5,055,167.47	0.00	71,068.38	5,012,599.74	42,567.73	99.16%
2200	Support Serv. - Instruction	3,775,247.00	3,809,665.41	195.00	(3,000.00)	3,806,860.41	0.00	29,322.48	3,538,864.00	267,996.41	92.96%
2300	Support Serv. - Administration	8,028,517.00	7,896,413.38	0.00	0.00	7,896,413.38	0.00	572,164.63	8,471,382.91	(574,969.53)	107.28%
2400	Support Serv. - Pupil Health	1,256,362.00	1,306,881.72	0.00	0.00	1,306,881.72	0.00	41,313.56	1,346,240.00	(39,358.28)	103.01%
2500	Support Serv. - Business	1,441,011.00	1,690,011.00	0.00	0.00	1,690,011.00	0.00	100,785.62	1,484,169.61	205,841.39	87.82%
2600	Operation & Maint. Plant Serv.	11,967,733.00	11,917,733.00	0.00	0.00	11,917,733.00	0.00	261,551.91	12,245,018.00	(327,285.00)	102.75%
2700	Student Transportation Services	6,953,836.00	6,953,836.00	0.00	0.00	6,953,836.00	0.00	1,395,974.23	7,496,344.75	(542,508.75)	107.80%
2800	Support Services - Central	2,944,152.00	2,944,152.00	0.00	0.00	2,944,152.00	0.00	80,815.65	2,844,380.92	99,771.08	96.61%
2900	Other Support Services	554,483.00	554,483.00	0.00	0.00	554,483.00	0.00	10,521.32	560,846.08	(6,363.08)	101.15%
Total 2000 Support Services		41,915,364.00	42,128,342.98	195.00	(3,000.00)	42,125,537.98	0.00	2,563,517.78	42,999,846.01	(874,308.03)	102.08%
3200	Student Activities	402,574.00	546,760.50	0.00	0.00	546,760.50	0.00	1,852.67	428,508.22	118,252.28	78.37%
3300	Community Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total 3000 Operational Noninstructional S		402,574.00	546,760.50	0.00	0.00	546,760.50	0.00	1,852.67	428,508.22	118,252.28	78.37%
5100	Debt Service	6,873,350.00	6,873,350.00	0.00	0.00	6,873,350.00	0.00	(236,236.50)	6,860,541.72	12,808.28	99.81%
5200	Fund Transfers	1,517,477.00	1,517,477.00	0.00	0.00	1,517,477.00	0.00	650,000.00	2,223,512.00	(706,035.00)	146.53%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00%
Total 5000 Other Financing Uses		10,390,827.00	10,390,827.00	0.00	0.00	10,390,827.00	0.00	413,763.50	9,084,053.72	1,306,773.28	87.42%
Totals for General Fund:		131,270,392.00	131,270,392.00	3,372.00	(3,372.00)	131,270,392.00	0.00	5,209,701.25	131,246,856.52	23,535.48	99.98%
Estimated Ending Committed Fd Bal		31,614,396.00									
Estimated Ending Assigned Fd Bal		0.00									
Estimated Unassigned Fd Bal		0.00									
		<u>162,884,788.00</u>									

TESD Board Report - General Fund

June 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
1100	Regular Programs - Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$34,472,432.00	\$34,297,432.00	0	0	\$34,297,432.00	\$0.00	258,465.84	\$34,070,482.55	\$226,949.45	99.34%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$19,996,316.00	\$19,841,316.00	0	0	\$19,841,316.00	\$0.00	313,073.06	\$19,588,483.15	\$252,832.85	98.73%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$979,250.00	\$821,269.00	0	0	\$821,269.00	\$0.00	1,435	\$1,284,554.20	(\$463,285.20)	156.41%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$259,320.00	\$157,714.27	0	0	\$157,714.27	\$0.00	291,599.69	\$366,137.98	(\$208,423.71)	232.15%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$637,795.00	\$644,301.63	0	0	\$644,301.63	\$0.00	36,951.57	\$816,505.85	(\$172,204.22)	126.73%
		600	Supplies	\$1,611,005.00	\$1,599,514.30	3,176.4	0	\$1,602,690.70	\$0.00	11,908.32	\$1,402,284.59	\$200,406.11	87.50%
		700	Property	\$630,104.00	\$719,094.57	0.6	0	\$719,095.17	\$0.00	69,145.08	\$1,034,218.11	(\$315,122.94)	143.82%
		800	Other Objects	\$23,180.00	\$22,868.56	0	0	\$22,868.56	\$0.00	0	\$13,090.25	\$9,778.31	57.24%
1100				\$58,609,402.00	\$58,103,510.33	\$3,177.00	\$0.00	\$58,106,687.33	\$0.00	\$982,578.56	\$58,575,756.68	(\$469,069.35)	100.81%
1200	Special Programs - Elem.Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$5,881,924.00	\$5,881,924.00	0	0	\$5,881,924.00	\$0.00	-37,694.43	\$4,996,024.94	\$885,899.06	84.94%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$3,051,149.00	\$3,051,149.00	0	0	\$3,051,149.00	\$0.00	-6,873.84	\$2,579,029.14	\$472,119.86	84.53%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$6,536,500.00	\$6,629,751.56	0	0	\$6,629,751.56	\$0.00	1,088,271.56	\$8,902,427.76	(\$2,272,676.20)	134.28%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$3,600,300.00	\$3,507,048.44	0	0	\$3,507,048.44	\$0.00	194,552.79	\$2,788,527.37	\$718,521.07	79.51%
		600	Supplies	\$102,210.00	\$103,139.42	0	-372	\$102,767.42	\$0.00	640.21	\$80,843.07	\$21,924.35	78.67%
		700	Property	\$40,500.00	\$38,296.77	0	0	\$38,296.77	\$0.00	0	\$8,382.54	\$29,914.23	21.89%
		800	Other Objects	\$100.00	\$100.00	0	0	\$100.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$100.00	0.00%
		1200				\$19,212,683.00	\$19,211,409.19	\$0.00	-\$372.00	\$19,211,037.19	\$0.00	\$1,238,896.29	\$19,355,234.82
1300	Vocational Education Prg	500	Other Purchased Services	\$620,000.00	\$620,000.00	0	0	\$620,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$702,725.00	(\$82,725.00)	113.34%
1300				\$620,000.00	\$620,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$620,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$702,725.00	(\$82,725.00)	113.34%
1400	Other Instru. Prg. Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$88,700.00	\$188,700.00	0	0	\$188,700.00	\$0.00	8,380.49	\$67,018.24	\$121,681.76	35.52%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$30,842.00	\$80,842.00	0	0	\$80,842.00	\$0.00	711.96	\$33,713.83	\$47,128.17	41.70%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
1400				\$119,542.00	\$269,542.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$269,542.00	\$0.00	\$9,092.45	\$100,732.07	\$168,809.93	37.37%
Total 1000				\$78,561,627.00	\$78,204,461.52	\$3,177.00	-\$372.00	\$78,207,266.52	\$0.00	\$2,230,567.30	\$78,734,448.57	(\$527,182.05)	100.67%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

June 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EQM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2100	Support Serv.- Pupil Personnel	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$3,207,274.00	\$3,207,274.00	0	0	\$3,207,274.00	\$0.00	11,387.07	\$2,996,440.35	\$210,833.65	93.43%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$1,707,243.00	\$1,707,243.00	0	0	\$1,707,243.00	\$0.00	55,424.26	\$1,712,617.02	(\$5,374.02)	100.31%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$14,500.00	\$74,500.00	0	0	\$74,500.00	\$0.00	269	\$77,996.17	(\$3,496.17)	104.69%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$9,000.00	\$8,000.00	0	0	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	707.4	\$5,372.23	\$2,627.77	67.15%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$25,200.00	\$26,200.00	0	0	\$26,200.00	\$0.00	3,195.15	\$16,892.08	\$9,307.92	64.47%
		600	Supplies	\$27,506.00	\$27,650.47	0	0	\$27,650.47	\$0.00	85.5	\$201,166.38	(\$173,515.91)	727.53%
		700	Property	\$2,800.00	\$3,166.00	0	0	\$3,166.00	\$0.00	0	\$885.51	\$2,280.49	27.97%
		800	Other Objects	\$500.00	\$1,134.00	0	0	\$1,134.00	\$0.00	0	\$1,230.00	(\$96.00)	108.47%
2100				\$4,994,023.00	\$5,055,167.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,055,167.47	\$0.00	\$71,068.38	\$5,012,599.74	\$42,567.73	99.16%
2200	Support Serv.- Instruction	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$2,178,571.00	\$2,178,571.00	0	0	\$2,178,571.00	\$0.00	-4,437.21	\$1,990,212.00	\$188,359.00	91.35%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$1,219,645.00	\$1,219,645.00	0	0	\$1,219,645.00	\$0.00	31,305.96	\$1,198,765.23	\$20,879.77	98.29%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$19,250.00	\$19,250.00	0	0	\$19,250.00	\$0.00	0	\$34,854.74	(\$15,604.74)	181.05%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$4,340.00	\$4,490.81	195	0	\$4,685.81	\$0.00	416.8	\$2,082.61	\$2,603.20	44.45%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$27,845.00	\$27,845.00	0	0	\$27,845.00	\$0.00	785.5	\$27,125.12	\$719.88	97.41%
		600	Supplies	\$236,865.00	\$235,297.25	0	-3,000	\$232,297.25	\$0.00	717.43	\$192,340.37	\$39,956.88	82.80%
		700	Property	\$84,436.00	\$120,271.35	0	0	\$120,271.35	\$0.00	534	\$78,818.93	\$41,452.42	65.53%
		800	Other Objects	\$4,295.00	\$4,295.00	0	0	\$4,295.00	\$0.00	0	\$14,665.00	(\$10,370.00)	341.44%
2200				\$3,775,247.00	\$3,809,665.41	\$195.00	-\$3,000.00	\$3,806,860.41	\$0.00	\$29,322.48	\$3,538,864.00	\$267,996.41	92.96%
2300	Support Serv.- Administration	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$4,104,615.00	\$4,129,615.00	0	0	\$4,129,615.00	\$0.00	291,909.6	\$4,856,826.55	(\$727,211.55)	117.61%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$2,381,143.00	\$2,381,143.00	0	0	\$2,381,143.00	\$0.00	171,988.82	\$2,433,406.25	(\$52,263.25)	102.19%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$779,400.00	\$629,800.00	0	0	\$629,800.00	\$0.00	93,245.63	\$617,738.59	\$12,061.41	98.08%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$30,300.00	\$32,740.88	0	0	\$32,740.88	\$0.00	2,524.9	\$37,582.90	(\$4,842.02)	114.79%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$545,350.00	\$540,537.43	0	0	\$540,537.43	\$0.00	12,495.68	\$398,128.29	\$142,409.14	73.65%
		600	Supplies	\$90,194.00	\$90,657.07	0	0	\$90,657.07	\$0.00	0	\$50,636.23	\$40,020.84	55.85%
		700	Property	\$76,900.00	\$71,400.00	0	0	\$71,400.00	\$0.00	0	\$60,231.32	\$11,168.68	84.36%
		800	Other Objects	\$20,615.00	\$20,520.00	0	0	\$20,520.00	\$0.00	0	\$16,832.78	\$3,687.22	82.03%
2300				\$8,028,517.00	\$7,896,413.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,896,413.38	\$0.00	\$572,164.63	\$8,471,382.91	(\$574,969.53)	107.28%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

June 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EGM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2400	Support Serv.-Pupil Health	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$621,022.00	\$671,022.00	0	0	\$671,022.00	\$0.00	-4,045.04	\$662,026.59	\$8,995.41	98.66%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$417,840.00	\$417,840.00	0	0	\$417,840.00	\$0.00	163.74	\$401,632.12	\$16,207.88	96.12%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$187,000.00	\$187,000.00	0	0	\$187,000.00	\$0.00	45,092.86	\$253,697.49	(\$66,697.49)	135.67%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$400.00	\$420.00	0	0	\$420.00	\$0.00	0	\$420.00	\$0.00	100.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$200.00	\$411.08	0	0	\$411.08	\$0.00	0	\$411.08	\$0.00	100.00%
		600	Supplies	\$24,100.00	\$24,388.64	0	0	\$24,388.64	\$0.00	102	\$22,352.72	\$2,035.92	91.65%
		700	Property	\$5,800.00	\$5,800.00	0	0	\$5,800.00	\$0.00	0	\$5,700.00	\$100.00	98.28%
2400				\$1,256,362.00	\$1,306,881.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,306,881.72	\$0.00	\$41,313.56	\$1,346,240.00	(\$39,358.28)	103.01%
2500	Support Serv.-Business	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$757,392.00	\$757,392.00	0	0	\$757,392.00	\$0.00	925.22	\$682,552.67	\$74,839.33	90.12%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$551,544.00	\$551,544.00	0	0	\$551,544.00	\$0.00	54,407.7	\$584,204.25	(\$32,660.25)	105.92%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$41,200.00	\$241,200.00	0	0	\$241,200.00	\$0.00	39,860.64	\$93,783.23	\$147,416.77	38.88%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$600.00	\$600.00	0	0	\$600.00	\$0.00	0	\$418.50	\$181.50	69.75%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00	0	0	\$5,700.00	\$0.00	0	\$6,707.12	(\$1,007.12)	117.67%
		600	Supplies	\$34,850.00	\$34,850.00	0	0	\$34,850.00	\$0.00	0	\$30,209.93	\$4,640.07	86.69%
		700	Property	\$2,000.00	\$52,000.00	0	0	\$52,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$51,949.90	\$50.10	99.90%
800	Other Objects	\$47,725.00	\$46,725.00	0	0	\$46,725.00	\$0.00	5,592.06	\$34,344.01	\$12,380.99	73.50%		
2500				\$1,441,011.00	\$1,690,011.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,690,011.00	\$0.00	\$100,785.62	\$1,484,169.61	\$205,841.39	87.82%
2600	Operation & Maint. Plant Serv.	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$4,058,864.00	\$4,058,864.00	0	0	\$4,058,864.00	\$0.00	-13,144.82	\$4,415,988.21	(\$357,124.21)	108.80%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$2,394,669.00	\$2,394,669.00	0	0	\$2,394,669.00	\$0.00	189,775.95	\$2,779,946.17	(\$385,277.17)	116.09%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$155,000.00	\$155,000.00	0	0	\$155,000.00	\$0.00	9,866.41	\$320,102.17	(\$165,102.17)	206.52%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$3,159,800.00	\$3,159,800.00	0	0	\$3,159,800.00	\$0.00	39,467.46	\$2,911,709.90	\$248,090.10	92.15%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$431,500.00	\$431,500.00	0	0	\$431,500.00	\$0.00	42.21	\$295,021.78	\$136,478.22	68.37%
		600	Supplies	\$1,469,150.00	\$1,469,150.00	0	0	\$1,469,150.00	\$0.00	35,544.7	\$1,298,654.50	\$170,495.50	88.39%
		700	Property	\$290,500.00	\$240,500.00	0	0	\$240,500.00	\$0.00	0	\$218,498.87	\$22,001.13	90.85%
800	Other Objects	\$8,250.00	\$8,250.00	0	0	\$8,250.00	\$0.00	0	\$5,096.40	\$3,153.60	61.77%		
2600				\$11,967,733.00	\$11,917,733.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,917,733.00	\$0.00	\$261,551.91	\$12,245,018.00	(\$327,285.00)	102.75%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

June 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2700	Student Transportation Service	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$261,750.00	\$261,750.00	0	0	\$261,750.00	\$0.00	1,015.33	\$247,997.23	\$13,752.77	94.75%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$164,564.00	\$164,564.00	0	0	\$164,564.00	\$0.00	18,426.68	\$159,588.12	\$4,975.88	96.98%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	0	0	\$17,000.00	\$0.00	326.52	\$11,256.60	\$5,743.40	66.22%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$6,035,722.00	\$6,035,722.00	0	0	\$6,035,722.00	\$0.00	1,378,020.33	\$6,662,062.95	(\$626,340.95)	110.38%
		600	Supplies	\$464,300.00	\$464,300.00	0	0	\$464,300.00	\$0.00	-1,814.63	\$404,796.82	\$59,503.18	87.18%
		700	Property	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	0	0	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$10,213.03	(\$213.03)	0.00%
		800	Other Objects	\$500.00	\$500.00	0	0	\$500.00	\$0.00	0	\$430.00	\$70.00	86.00%
2700				\$6,953,836.00	\$6,953,836.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,953,836.00	\$0.00	\$1,395,974.23	\$7,496,344.75	(\$542,508.75)	107.80%
2800	Support Services - Central	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$1,229,764.00	\$1,229,764.00	0	0	\$1,229,764.00	\$0.00	7,911.16	\$1,277,300.47	(\$47,536.47)	103.87%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$682,688.00	\$682,688.00	0	0	\$682,688.00	\$0.00	65,205.23	\$776,867.66	(\$94,179.66)	113.80%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$425,500.00	\$425,500.00	0	0	\$425,500.00	\$0.00	5,938.67	\$270,547.18	\$154,952.82	63.58%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$230,000.00	\$230,000.00	0	0	\$230,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$165,677.92	\$64,322.08	72.03%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$37,000.00	\$37,579.60	0	0	\$37,579.60	\$0.00	1,100.59	\$44,616.42	(\$7,036.82)	118.73%
		600	Supplies	\$200,200.00	\$199,620.40	0	0	\$199,620.40	\$0.00	660	\$274,650.56	(\$75,030.16)	137.59%
		700	Property	\$128,000.00	\$128,000.00	0	0	\$128,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$34,720.71	\$93,279.29	27.13%
		800	Other Objects	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	0	0	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$11,000.00	0.00%
2800				\$2,944,152.00	\$2,944,152.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,944,152.00	\$0.00	\$80,815.65	\$2,844,380.92	\$99,771.08	96.61%
2900	Other Support Services	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$431,674.00	\$431,674.00	0	0	\$431,674.00	\$0.00	0	\$140,558.96	\$291,115.04	32.56%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$12,309.00	\$12,309.00	0	0	\$12,309.00	\$0.00	8,391.32	\$322,874.89	(\$310,565.89)	2,623.08%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$40,500.00	\$40,500.00	0	0	\$40,500.00	\$0.00	2,130	\$28,652.20	\$11,847.80	70.75%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	0	0	\$70,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$68,760.03	\$1,239.97	98.23%
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
2900				\$554,483.00	\$554,483.00	0	0	\$554,483.00	\$0.00	\$10,521.32	\$560,846.08	(\$6,363.08)	101.15%
Total 2000				\$41,915,364.00	\$42,128,342.98	\$195.00	-\$3,000.00	\$42,125,537.98	\$0.00	\$2,563,517.78	\$42,999,846.01	(\$874,308.03)	102.08%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

June 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
3200	Student Activities	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$360,074.00	\$360,074.00	0	0	\$360,074.00	\$0.00	-1,884.96	\$271,767.97	\$88,306.03	75.48%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$0.00	\$105,000.00	0	0	\$105,000.00	\$0.00	-714.16	\$105,953.14	(\$953.14)	100.91%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	0	0	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	3,976.79	\$47,720.79	\$2,279.21	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$29,000.00	\$29,000.00	0	0	\$29,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$29,000.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$13,500.00	\$2,686.50	0	0	\$2,686.50	\$0.00	475	\$3,066.32	(\$379.82)	114.14%
3200				\$402,574.00	\$546,760.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$546,760.50	\$0.00	\$1,852.67	\$428,508.22	\$118,252.28	78.37%
3300	Community Services	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
3300				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
Total 3000				\$402,574.00	\$546,760.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$546,760.50	\$0.00	\$1,852.67	\$428,508.22	\$118,252.28	78.37%
5100	Debt Service	800	Other Objects	\$2,408,350.00	\$2,408,350.00	0	0	\$2,408,350.00	\$0.00	-236,236.5	\$2,170,541.72	\$237,808.28	90.13%
		900	Other Financing Uses	\$4,465,000.00	\$4,465,000.00	0	0	\$4,465,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$4,690,000.00	(\$225,000.00)	105.04%
5100				\$6,873,350.00	\$6,873,350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,873,350.00	\$0.00	-\$236,236.50	\$6,860,541.72	\$12,808.28	99.81%
5200	Fund Transfers	900	Other Financing Uses	\$1,517,477.00	\$1,517,477.00	0	0	\$1,517,477.00	\$0.00	650,000	\$2,223,512.00	(\$706,035.00)	146.53%
5200				\$1,517,477.00	\$1,517,477.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,517,477.00	\$0.00	\$650,000.00	\$2,223,512.00	(\$706,035.00)	146.53%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	800	Other Objects	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	0	0	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	0.00%
5900				\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	0.00%
Total 5000				\$10,390,827.00	\$10,390,827.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,390,827.00	\$0.00	\$413,763.50	\$9,084,053.72	\$1,306,773.28	87.42%
Totals for General Fund:				\$131,270,392.00	\$131,270,392.00	\$3,372.00	-\$3,372.00	\$131,270,392.00	\$0.00	\$5,209,701.25	\$131,246,856.52	\$23,535.48	99.98%

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
116256	06/30/2017	WILL HAMILTON	\$27.05
116257	06/30/2017	WILLIAM BONE	\$21.20
116258	06/30/2017	WILLIAM BOYER	\$19.55
116259	06/30/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$498.29
116260	06/30/2017	XIANGUO CHEN	\$1.30
116261	06/30/2017	YUAN SHI	\$312.50
116262	06/30/2017	ZBIGNIEW JANKOWSKI	\$1.65
SUBTOTAL			\$2,415,629.48
Wire	06/30/2017	ACME	\$959.57
Wire	06/30/2017	PSERS	\$4,656,569.72
Wire	06/30/2017	Reschini	\$766.25
Wire	06/30/2017	Reschini	\$148,264.94
Wire	06/30/2017	Reschini	\$200,686.44
Wire	06/30/2017	Reschini	\$167,537.68
Wire	06/30/2017	Reschini	\$129,197.27
Wire	06/30/2017	Reschini	\$259,334.45
TOTAL			\$7,978,945.80

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED ALL PAYMENTS
AS PRESENTED ON THIS REPORT.


11/8/17

 Arthur McDonnell, Business Manager Date

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
A 1	Miscellaneous	0.00				0.00
A 11	Spring Track	834.00	733.00	0.00	0.00	101.00
A 12	Boys Tennis	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
A 13	Girls Tennis	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
A 14	Boys Baseball	1,809.00	1,815.00	0.00	0.00	(6.00)
A 15	Golf	(350.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(350.00)
A 16	Boys Lacrosse	1,911.75	2,134.00	0.00	0.00	(222.25)
A 17	Boys Swimming	(302.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(302.00)
A 18	Girls Swimming	499.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	499.00
A 2	Football	1,309.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,309.00
A 21	Girls Softball	2,513.00	870.00	0.00		1,643.00
A 22	Girls Soccer	2,208.00	0.00	0.00		2,208.00
A 23	Girls Volleyball	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
A 24	Girls Lacrosse	796.75	1,716.00	0.00	0.00	(919.25)
A 3	Girls Hockey	1,511.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,511.00
A 4	Boys Soccer	1,200.00	58.00	0.00	0.00	1,142.00
A 5	Cross Country	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
A 6	Boys Basketball	81.00	0.00	0.00		81.00
A 7	Girls Basketball	496.00	58.00	0.00		438.00
A 8	Wrestling	(77.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(77.00)
A 9	Winter Track	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	1000 Cranes	90.66	0.00	0.00		90.66
B	2018 New Voters Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	A Voice For Vets	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	AASU	1,011.78	1,128.21	248.00	0.00	131.57
B	AASU Scholarship	634.26	500.00	0.00	0.00	134.26
B	Above the Influence	105.57	0.00	87.75	0.00	193.32
B	Academic Competition	571.47	0.00	0.00		571.47
B	Adopt-A-Grandparent	339.92	0.00	0.00		339.92
B	All about Soccer	301.25	0.00	0.00		301.25
B	All Girls Acapella Group	38.50	0.00	0.00		38.50
B	Animal Abuse Awareness	338.31	0.00	24.00		362.31
B	Anime Club	847.10	0.00	0.00		847.10
B	Anti Defamation League	11.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.07
B	AP Study Group	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Architecture and Design	57.00	0.00	11.00		68.00
B	Art Reaching the Community	64.30	0.00	0.00		64.30
B	Asian American Club	1,960.42	0.00	0.00		1,960.42
B	Astronomy Club	192.12	0.00	0.00		192.12
B	Athletes Helping	300.08	0.00	19.00		319.08
B	Band Fund	2,747.76	0.00	0.00		2,747.76
B	Best Buddies	3,329.33	50.00	212.50	0.00	3,491.83
B	Bethesda Project	0.00	0.00	58.50	0.00	58.50

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
B	Biology Club	655.76	0.00	824.75		1,480.51
B	Bowling Club	131.37		0.00		131.37
B	Bringing Hope Home	153.02	0.00	0.00		153.02
B	Build On Club	188.23	0.00	0.00		188.23
B	Cheerleaders Club	4,137.44	0.00	4,034.00		8,171.44
B	Chemistry Fund	731.49	69.28	53.00	0.00	715.21
B	Chess Fund	235.33	0.00	0.00		235.33
B	Choral Fund	753.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	753.87
B	CHS Fishing club	1,855.64	0.00	191.00	0.00	2,046.64
B	Clash of the Clans	50.09	0.00	0.00		50.09
B	Climate Change Awareness	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Comic Club	125.97	0.00	0.00		125.97
B	Compositions for Cancer	71.45	0.00	0.00		71.45
B	Computer Science Club	530.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	530.33
B	Computers for Kids	75.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.22
B	Conestoga Coupons for a cause	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Conestoga Cure	50.00	120.00	323.90	0.00	253.90
B	Conestoga Investment Club	19.51	0.00	0.00		19.51
B	Counter-Culture Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Crew Club	626.22		0.00		626.22
B	Crickets Club	50.16		0.00		50.16
B	Cupcakes for Casa	1,634.28	0.00	0.00		1,634.28
B	Cure 4 Cam	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Cycling Club	50.26	0.00	0.00		50.26
B	DECA	466.09	466.00	0.00		0.09
B	Doctor Who Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Doctors without Borders	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Drama club	2,312.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,312.23
B	Dream Academy	266.47	0.00	0.00		266.47
B	E Nable	569.35	0.00	0.00		569.35
B	EDGE	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Education Enrichment Club	3.16	0.00	0.00		3.16
B	Envirothon Team	116.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	116.75
B	ESL Club	1,753.33	0.00	84.00	0.00	1,837.33
B	Fall Drama Club	21,202.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,202.46
B	Fellowship of Christian Athletes	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41
B	Fencing Club	1,947.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,947.46
B	Fighting Back	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Film Production Club	181.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181.00
B	FLITE	1,846.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,846.70
B	Foreign Language Fund	416.43	0.00	0.00		416.43
B	French Club	1,271.88	94.04	0.00		1,177.84
B	Game Theory	56.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.97

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
B	Gay Straight Alliance	1,368.89	0.00	93.00	0.00	1,461.89
B	Gender Equality	155.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	155.57
B	Gene Club	55.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.09
B	Geocache Club	50.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.12
B	German Culture	1.59	0.00	0.00		1.59
B	Girls in STEM	50.05	0.00	0.00		50.05
B	Global Citizens Club	150.57		0.00		150.57
B	Greek Culture Club	228.92	0.00	0.00		228.92
B	Greening Stoga Task Force	957.37	0.00	76.00		1,033.37
B	Habitat For Humanity	500.46	0.00	48.00		548.46
B	Harry Potter Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Hip Hop Club	8.76	0.00	0.00		8.76
B	Hispanic Club	1,223.77	175.48	419.10		1,467.39
B	Horticulture Club	1,327.60	0.00	169.00	0.00	1,496.60
B	Humankind Water Club	420.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	420.94
B	Interact	679.94	0.00	59.90		739.84
B	Intramural Club	194.47		0.00	0.00	194.47
B	Italian Club	966.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	966.74
B	Jewish Culture Club	60.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.93
B	Jr Classical League	(123.41)	246.24	0.00	0.00	(369.65)
B	Jr Statesmen	5,154.51	0.00	0.00		5,154.51
B	Key Club	2,523.68	1,439.88	71.65	0.00	1,155.45
B	Kpop	50.00	0.00	43.00		93.00
B	LINK	270.13	0.00	0.00		270.13
B	Lit Mag	557.55	478.98	20.00	0.00	98.57
B	Magic the Gathering	50.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.05
B	Manifest	2,919.41	1,319.93	0.00	0.00	1,599.48
B	Mental Health Awareness Club	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Model UN Club	6,313.68	4,630.00	0.00	0.00	1,683.68
B	Motorsports Club	173.88	0.00	196.36	0.00	370.24
B	MSA	208.10	0.00	4.00	0.00	212.10
B	Mudders Club	(531.16)	0.00	111.25	0.00	(419.91)
B	Music Inspires Change	1,613.32	1,613.32	0.00	0.00	0.00
B	Musicians' Guild	1,593.18	0.00	0.00		1,593.18
B	NAHS	1,024.44	1,080.99	113.00	0.00	56.45
B	NA Alliance End Homelessness	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	National History Comp.	57.82	0.00	12.75	0.00	70.57
B	Navigate	1,399.35	578.97	0.00	0.00	820.38
B	Northern Children's serv	167.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	167.92
B	Objectivist Club	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Operation Oncology	50.08	0.00	0.00		50.08
B	Origami Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Paddle Tennis	50.83	0.00	0.00		50.83

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
B	Paintball Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Parts for Hearts	396.45	0.00	0.00		396.45
B	PB&J Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Peer Mediation	2,763.29	3,393.20	3,304.81	0.00	2,674.90
B	Philosophy Club	120.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.22
B	Photography Club	903.96	0.00	0.00		903.96
B	Physics Club	50.34		0.00		50.34
B	Pilates Club	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Piodanco	435.99	0.00	0.00		435.99
B	Pioneer Pit Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Puppy PALS	156.30	0.00	25.00		181.30
B	Racquet Sports club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Reach	1,187.39	0.00	0.00		1,187.39
B	Red Cross	50.04	0.00	93.00		143.04
B	Renaissance Reenactment club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Richard Wright Project	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Robotics Club	319.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	319.82
B	Ryan's Case for Smiles	3,894.58	0.00	0.00		3,894.58
B	SADD	1,626.09	0.00	0.00		1,626.09
B	SAFE	1,214.23	0.00	0.00		1,214.23
B	SAVES	434.39	0.00	28.90		463.29
B	Science Olympiad	6,139.78	1,155.82	30.00		5,013.96
B	Secrets To a Long Life	80.17	0.00	0.00		80.17
B	SEPA	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Shine	161.03	39.90	0.00	0.00	121.13
B	Ski Club	389.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	389.46
B	Smiles for Autism	791.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	791.87
B	SOAR	50.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.17
B	Soccer Club	9,390.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,390.12
B	South Asia Culture Club	160.92	0.00	145.10	0.00	306.02
B	Spoke	9,940.05	1,063.00	81.00		8,958.05
B	Sports Debate Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Squash Club	101.94	0.00	0.00		101.94
B	Stage Crew	785.43	714.50	714.50	0.00	785.43
B	Standing Together	226.91	226.91	0.00		0.00
B	STEAM	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Stoga Connects	50.30	0.00	0.00		50.30
B	Stoga Echoes	175.63	0.00	0.00		175.63
B	Stoga Green Peace	103.20	0.00	0.00		103.20
B	Stoga Hope	410.44	765.00	1,867.05		1,512.49
B	Stoga Launch	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Stoga Music Crusade	117.70	0.00	0.00		117.70
B	Stoga Music Theatre	42,257.87	14,695.88	1,876.00		29,437.99

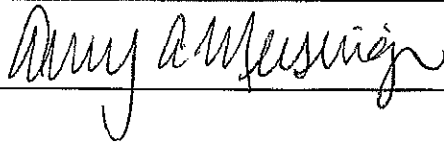
**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
B	Stoga Sierra	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Stoga Slam League	50.18	0.00	0.00		50.18
B	Stoga Steppers	82.94	0.00	0.00		82.94
B	Stoga Study Buddies	195.93	0.00	0.00		195.93
B	Stogabundance	103.73	0.00	0.00		103.73
B	Student to Student	73.48	0.00	0.00		73.48
B	Student United Way Club	133.39	0.00	0.00		133.39
B	the Kids Care	268.43	75.00	0.00		193.43
B	Take a Blink for Pink	815.45	0.00	0.00		815.45
B	Technology Student Assoc	2,025.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.06
B	TED X	50.26	0.00	0.00		50.26
B	TEEC Club	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Tennis to a Future Club	50.00	0.00	12.25		62.25
B	The Book Club	50.30	0.00	0.00		50.30
B	The Cappies	375.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.38
B	The First Tee	50.25	0.00	0.00		50.25
B	The Pulsera Project	(0.00)	0.00	105.00	0.00	105.00
B	Together We Rise	50.12	0.00	0.00		50.12
B	Tri-M Music Honor Society	394.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	394.38
B	TV Production	658.34	0.00	60.00		718.34
B	Underwater Robotics Team	214.03	0.00	131.00	0.00	345.03
B	UNHCR	462.62	169.80	40.00	0.00	332.82
B	Unicef	371.29	0.00	142.11	0.00	513.40
B	Vegetarian Club	54.06	0.00	0.00		54.06
B	Volleyball	530.36		0.00		530.36
B	We for She	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Wear it Share it	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Wishes for the Wild	70.40	84.90	84.90		70.40
B	Women in Politics	50.23	0.00	0.00		50.23
B	Wounded Warrior Project	180.55	0.00	0.00		180.55
B	Yearbook	13,664.39	0.00	2,100.00		15,764.39
B	Young Advocates for Designers	50.07	0.00	0.00		50.07
B	Young Democrats Club	104.05	0.00	0.00		104.05
B	Young Economists Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Young Republicans Club	158.23		0.00		158.23
B	Young Republicrats	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	Young Socialists Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
C	Class of 2017	6,636.24	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,636.24
C	Class of 2018	2,294.34	39,766.12	45,430.00		7,958.22
C	Class of 2019	5,620.20	135.00	180.00		5,665.20
C	Class of 2020	5,252.38	600.00	450.00		5,102.38
C	Class of 2021	0.00	0.00	500.00		500.00
D	Clearing Account	612.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	612.66

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
D	Field Trip Account	2,391.84	450.84	449.00	0.00	2,390.00
D	Interest Income	810.59	0.00	133.12		943.71
E	Beautification	5,565.24	82.89	0.00	0.00	5,482.35
E	NHS	292.20	0.00	0.00		292.20
E	Student Body Fund	18,116.16	1,344.00	8,528.02	0.00	25,300.18
E	Student Council	17,066.79	2,570.22	2,162.00	0.00	16,658.57
E	Testing Service	(3,108.85)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3,108.85)
	Totals	273,246.20	90,708.30	76,281.17	0.00	258,819.07

Approved



Date

6.27.17

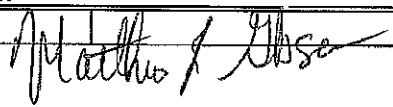
**T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
May 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/2017	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/2017
1001	Misc Athletics	\$ (720.00)				\$ (720.00)
1002	Football	\$ 555.00				\$ 555.00
1003	Hockey	\$ (25.00)				\$ (25.00)
1004	Soccer	\$ 75.00				\$ 75.00
1005	Volleyball	\$ 175.00				\$ 175.00
1006	Basketball	\$ 224.00				\$ 224.00
1007	Wrestling	\$ (310.00)				\$ (310.00)
1008	Softball	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 477.00			\$ 663.00
1009	Baseball	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 610.00			\$ 830.00
1010	Lacrosse	\$ 2,430.00	\$ 690.00			\$ 1,740.00
2001	Yearbook	\$ 2,481.56				\$ 2,481.56
2003	Junior Model UN	\$ (1,189.50)		\$ 1,518.50		\$ 329.00
2004	Student Council	\$ 1,597.68	\$ 615.00			\$ 982.68
2005	Cultural Clubs	\$ 586.95	\$ 535.65	\$ 230.00		\$ 281.30
3001	Tech Ed	\$ -				\$ -
3002	5th/6th Trips-Extracurr.	\$ (2,696.00)	\$ 1,130.00	\$ 1,840.00		\$ (1,986.00)
3003	7th Williamsburg	\$ 27,389.25	\$ 62,754.25	\$ 25,820.00		\$ (9,545.00)
3004	8th Hershey	\$ (14,914.24)				\$ (14,914.24)
3006	8th Washington DC	\$ 259.92				\$ 259.92
4004	Media Center	\$ 156.89				\$ 156.89
4007	Miscellaneous	\$ 2,908.94	\$ 1,168.15	\$ 2,685.15		\$ 4,425.94
4008	Interest	\$ 104.00		\$ 25.62		\$ 129.62
4010	Student Body Account	\$ 8,478.39	\$ 140.00			\$ 8,338.39
5001	Music	\$ 2,980.00		\$ 490.00		\$ 3,470.00
5002	5/6 & 7/8 Plays	\$ 4,558.98		\$ 1,234.00		\$ 5,792.98
6001	Gr 5 Trips & Programs	\$ (17.00)		\$ 3,420.00		\$ 3,403.00
6002	Gr 6 Trips & Programs	\$ 8,964.00	\$ 2,980.00	\$ 400.00		\$ 6,384.00
6003	Gr 7 Trips & Programs	\$ 1,550.00				\$ 1,550.00
6004	Gr 8 Trips & Programs	\$ (299.99)				\$ (299.99)
						\$ -
	Totals	\$ 47,883.83	\$ 71,100.05	\$ 37,663.27		\$ 14,447.05

Approved

A Phillips

Valley Forge Middle School
Student Activities Accounts
May 31, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 4/30/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 5/31/17
A 1001	Miscellaneous	2,534.00	1,451.50			1,082.50
A 1002	Football	-				0.00
A 1003	Hockey	-				0.00
A 1004	Soccer	-				0.00
A 1005	Volleyball	-				0.00
A 1006	Basketball	-				0.00
A 1007	Wrestling	-				0.00
A 1008	Track	-				0.00
A 1009	Baseball	-	425.00	425.00		0.00
A 1010	Softball	-	366.50	366.50		0.00
A 1011	Lacrosse	(110.00)	550.00	660.00		0.00
C 2003	VF Track Club	6,580.17	5,144.39	5,865.00		7,300.78
C 2004	Builders Club	3,258.51	294.60	80.00		3,043.91
C 2005	Model UN Club	1,186.51	191.00			995.51
C 2007	Odyssey of Mind	-				0.00
C2008	Future Cities	73.70				73.70
C 2009	Girl Up!	221.00	597.59	1,110.00		733.41
F 3002	Williamsburg Trip	35,796.83	375.00	24,837.50		60,259.33
F 3005	Grade 5 Trips	5,925.95	5,611.00	4,905.00		5,219.95
F 3006	Grade 6 Trips	11,294.64	3,591.00	6,732.00		14,435.64
F 3007	Grade 7 Trips	563.02				563.02
F 3008	Grade 8 Trips	73,877.70	7,589.98	7,663.00		73,950.72
G 4001	Student Body Acct	159.80				159.80
G 4003	Yearbook	16,805.94	978.40			15,827.54
G 4004	Student Council	9,192.80	1,069.95	1,241.00		9,363.85
G 4007	Interest	251.16	30.00	64.78		285.94
G 4008	School Store	623.47				623.47
G 4009	Drama	12.90				12.90
G 4011	Musical Fund	1,337.70				1,337.70
G 4012	Community Service	1,994.14	1,096.56			897.58
M 5001	Band Fund	414.27	400.00	103.00		117.27
M 5002	Vocal/String Music	-				0.00
M 5003	Music Trip Acct.	1,564.46	2,000.00	3,860.00		3,424.46
T 6001	5th Grade Teams	-				0.00
T 6002	6th Grade Teams	2,013.15	128.94			1,884.21
T 6003	7th Grade Teams	633.57				633.57
T 6004	8th Grade Teams	1,000.56				1,000.56
	Totals	177,205.95	31,891.41	57,912.78		203,227.32
	Approved:					
						

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
June, 2017

CASH	4,788,204.50	
INVESTMENTS	5,735,000.00	
DUE FROM/(TO) OTHER FUNDS		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
TOTAL ASSETS		\$10,523,204.50
 BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	 \$10,444,168.00	
REVENUE	79,036.50	
EXPENDITURES		
ENCUMBRANCES		
 AS OF June 2017		 \$10,523,204.50

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS BONDS FUNDS
June, 2017

CASH	\$4,698,442.48	
INVESTMENTS	4,689,816.10	
DUE FROM/(TO) OTHER FUNDS	(\$3,017,380.63)	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$0.00	
TOTAL ASSETS		\$6,370,877.95
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$12,711,171.00	
REVENUE	\$0.00	
EXPENDITURES	(\$6,340,293.05)	
ENCUMBRANCES	\$0.00	
AS OF June 2017		\$6,370,877.95

TREDYFFRIN-EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) Proprietary Fund 6/30/2017

	Jun-17	YTD	Prior Yr YTD	YTD Budget
Operating Revenues:				
Catering Revenue	\$ 422	\$ 24,044	\$ 20,936	\$ 25,288
Vending Commissions	\$ 168	\$ 1,068	\$ 800	\$ 204
Other Revenue	\$ 245	\$ 1,823	\$ 11,578	\$ 1,412
Lunch/Breakfast	\$ 68,665	\$ 2,389,073	\$ 2,376,602	\$ 2,179,453
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 69,500	\$ 2,416,008	\$ 2,409,916	\$ 2,206,357
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Interest/Bank Supplies	\$ 1,500	\$ 4,665	\$ 6,788	\$ 2,624
State Subsidy:				
School Lunch Program	\$ 1,172	\$ 37,758	\$ 35,240	\$ 33,457
Social Security Subsidy	\$ 1,743	\$ 32,395	\$ 30,732	\$ 34,304
Retirement Subsidy	\$ 2,231	\$ 119,652	\$ 118,405	\$ 105,094
Federal Aid:				
School Lunch Program	\$ 2,546	\$ 238,719	\$ 259,135	\$ 213,700
Donated Commodities	\$ 637	\$ 85,140	\$ 78,894	\$ 69,269
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 9,829	\$ 518,329	\$ 529,193	\$ 458,447
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 79,329	\$ 2,934,337	\$ 2,939,109	\$ 2,664,804
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries	\$ 27,618	\$ 897,724	\$ 930,477	\$ 881,447
Benefits	\$ 8,139	\$ 726,386	\$ 717,952	\$ 593,169
Food Costs	\$ 4,196	\$ 1,026,172	\$ 1,047,033	\$ 1,002,617
Supplies (Paper, Cleaning, Uniforms, etc)	\$ 2,133	\$ 96,024	\$ 77,096	\$ 72,060
Depreciation	\$ 10,469	\$ 69,383	\$ 66,669	\$ 58,911
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 3,890	\$ 51,767	\$ 38,938	\$ 52,678
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 56,445	\$ 2,867,456	\$ 2,878,165	\$ 2,660,883
OPERATING PROFIT/(LOSS)	\$ 22,884	\$ 66,881	\$ 60,945	\$ 3,920
Operating Transfers In/Out	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$ 22,884	\$ 66,881	\$ 60,945	\$ 3,920
Net Assets				
Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 277,877			
Unrestricted	\$ (2,464,342)			
TOTAL NET ASSETS	\$ (2,186,465)			

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115602	06/02/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$1,510.00
115603	06/02/2017	ADORAMA	\$7,598.10
115604	06/02/2017	AMY ORCUTT	\$89.03
115605	06/02/2017	ANDREA LYON	\$495.00
115606	06/02/2017	APPLE INC	\$23,520.00
115607	06/02/2017	ARBEN SEVA	\$2,161.04
115608	06/02/2017	AUSTILL'S REHABILITATION SERVICES	\$39,726.19
115609	06/02/2017	B & H PHOTO VIDEO INC	\$4,535.42
115610	06/02/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$479.70
115611	06/02/2017	BILINGUAL DICTIONARIES	\$1,025.86
115612	06/02/2017	BOX KING PRODUCTS	\$2,500.00
115613	06/02/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$420.00
115614	06/02/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$3,119.04
115615	06/02/2017	CATHERINE ARTHEY	\$6.99
115616	06/02/2017	CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$604.94
115617	06/02/2017	CENGAGE LEARNING	\$276.66
115618	06/02/2017	CHESTER COUNTY I U	\$2,190.04
115619	06/02/2017	CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$2,326.25
115620	06/02/2017	CUPO PATRICK	\$1,440.00
115621	06/02/2017	DELAWARE COUNTY DAILY TIMES	\$499.36
115622	06/02/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$15,101.46
115623	06/02/2017	DEMCO INC	\$1,910.40
115624	06/02/2017	DONATINA F MILLER	\$330.00
115625	06/02/2017	EASTERN LIFT TRUCK CO., INC.	\$21,056.88
115626	06/02/2017	EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS INC	\$244.92
115627	06/02/2017	EDULOG	\$608.00
115628	06/02/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$3,454.75
115629	06/02/2017	FUNK, DORIS	\$72.00
115630	06/02/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$59.03
115631	06/02/2017	GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC.	\$188.81
115632	06/02/2017	GEORGE KRAPF & SONS INC	\$276,772.79
115633	06/02/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$110,840.00
115634	06/02/2017	GOOSE SQUAD, LLC	\$650.00
115635	06/02/2017	HEIST, LOIS	\$99.00
115636	06/02/2017	IMMACULATA UNIVERSITY	\$2,790.00
115638	06/02/2017	JAMMAR MANUFACTURING INC.	\$235.00
115639	06/02/2017	JANE MYATT	\$1,089.88
115640	06/02/2017	JOHN DEERE COMPANY	\$12,887.86
115641	06/02/2017	JOHNSON, REBECCA	\$1,545.60
115642	06/02/2017	JOSEPH GARTLAND INC	\$1,310.00
115643	06/02/2017	KERRY DEVRIES	\$125.00
115644	06/02/2017	KEYSTONE PROTECTION INDUSTRIES	\$24,440.00
115645	06/02/2017	K-LOG	\$2,350.19
115646	06/02/2017	KOB, BETH ANNE	\$88.00
115647	06/02/2017	KURTZ BROS	\$56.95
115648	06/02/2017	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$473.10
115649	06/02/2017	LANGUAGE SERVICES ASSOCIATES	\$11.96
115650	06/02/2017	LARRY FERRARO STUDENT SERVICES	\$292.89
115651	06/02/2017	LAUBACH CANDACE	\$60.44
115652	06/02/2017	LETTS, NANCY	\$303.59

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115653	06/02/2017	LITTLEWOOD, PATRICIA	\$210.00
115654	06/02/2017	MASTERPIECE MULTIMEDIA	\$3,976.79
115655	06/02/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$536.83
115656	06/02/2017	MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODS & SER	\$945.00
115657	06/02/2017	MILLISON LAUREN	\$1,159.20
115658	06/02/2017	MR AND MRS MICHAEL BAUMGARDNER	\$6,476.74
115659	06/02/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$5,672.53
115660	06/02/2017	ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY INC	\$150.92
115661	06/02/2017	PALMER, RYAN	\$2,104.80
115662	06/02/2017	PCA INDUSTRIAL & PAPER SUPPLIE	\$1,740.00
115663	06/02/2017	PERSONAL HEALTH CARE INC	\$1,058.00
115664	06/02/2017	PITNEY BOWES SUPPLY LINE	\$108.26
115665	06/02/2017	PLAYER DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTS, LLC	\$2,618.69
115666	06/02/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$3,522.50
115667	06/02/2017	PROFORMA VINDEE ASSOCIATES	\$1,059.00
115668	06/02/2017	RENNINGER'S GOLF CARTS	\$323.00
115669	06/02/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$8,430.00
115670	06/02/2017	ROTH, RENEE	\$1,159.20
115671	06/02/2017	SAFEGUARD BUSINESS SYSTEM	\$900.71
115672	06/02/2017	SAUL, EWING, REMICK & SAUL	\$1,648.26
115673	06/02/2017	SCHOLASTIC INC	\$116.74
115674	06/02/2017	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	\$78.95
115675	06/02/2017	SCOTT MILLER	\$1,370.41
115676	06/02/2017	SHIPPENSBURG UNIVERSITY	\$945.00
115677	06/02/2017	SLOBOJAN MARIE	\$106.36
115678	06/02/2017	SPIRE AVL, LLC	\$218.00
115679	06/02/2017	STEGNER, KIM	\$1,159.20
115637	06/02/2017	SUPPLYWORKS	\$1,162.37
115680	06/02/2017	TAYLOR RENTAL CENTER	\$5,589.28
115681	06/02/2017	TIEDE SUSAN	\$433.26
115682	06/02/2017	TIM GUNTER	\$20.00
115684	06/02/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$1,880.00
115683	06/02/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$240.08
115685	06/02/2017	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$5,417.62
115686	06/02/2017	VIDELOCK JOYCE	\$88.00
115687	06/02/2017	WATERS, DANIEL	\$93.59
115688	06/02/2017	WERNER COACH	\$2,990.00
115689	06/02/2017	WRIGHT, ELAINE	\$99.00
115699	06/09/2017	3B SERVICES, INC.	\$4,503.22
115700	06/09/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$724.00
115701	06/09/2017	ADVANCED HORTICULTURAL SOLUTIONS	\$2,000.00
115702	06/09/2017	ALLISON, SCOTT	\$25.00
115703	06/09/2017	AMERICAN RED CROSS	\$3,051.00
115704	06/09/2017	APPLE INC	\$6,957.00
115705	06/09/2017	AQUA PENNSYLVANIA, INC.	\$10,627.31
115706	06/09/2017	ASCD	\$62.70
115707	06/09/2017	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$2,083.45
115708	06/09/2017	BARHAM, KATHY	\$200.00
115709	06/09/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$116.97
115690	06/09/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$915.07

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115691	06/09/2017 BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$321.42
115710	06/09/2017 BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS INC	\$1,167.55
115711	06/09/2017 BLICK ART MATERIALS LLC	\$1,624.32
115712	06/09/2017 BOOKSOURCE, THE	\$1,521.10
115714	06/09/2017 CALICO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, LLC	\$1,363.94
115715	06/09/2017 CCRES	\$163,066.10
115716	06/09/2017 CENGAGE LEARNING	\$7,879.50
115717	06/09/2017 CHESTER COUNTY TAX CLAIM BUREAU	\$3,761.77
115718	06/09/2017 CHILDRENS HOSPITAL OF PHILADELPHIA	\$740.30
115719	06/09/2017 CIOCCO, ALICE (PETTY CASH)	\$286.91
115720	06/09/2017 CJ COMPLETE CLEANING SERVICE, LLC	\$934.08
115721	06/09/2017 COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO IN	\$3,394.99
115722	06/09/2017 COMCAST CABLE	\$130.59
115723	06/09/2017 CONESTOGA RUGBY CLUB	\$17,400.00
115724	06/09/2017 CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$4,290.00
115725	06/09/2017 CROWN TROPHY	\$207.50
115726	06/09/2017 DAILY LOCAL NEWS	\$0.00
115727	06/09/2017 DECKMAN ELECTRIC INC	\$672.00
115728	06/09/2017 DELL MARKETING LP	\$574.92
115729	06/09/2017 DELTA DENTAL	\$48,100.98
115730	06/09/2017 DEMCO INC	\$1,387.20
115731	06/09/2017 EDGEWOOD PRESS, INC	\$780.00
115732	06/09/2017 ELECTRICAL MOTOR REPAIR CO	\$893.90
115733	06/09/2017 ELLEN SMITH	\$8,745.00
115734	06/09/2017 EPLUS TECHNOLOGY OF PA, INC	\$13.64
115692	06/09/2017 FLITE	\$132.64
115735	06/09/2017 FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$6,162.60
115736	06/09/2017 GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$24,420.00
115737	06/09/2017 GROPE, CHRIS	\$616.38
115738	06/09/2017 HEALTH MATS CO	\$1,474.33
115739	06/09/2017 HEALTHMASTER HOLDINGS, LLC	\$10,500.00
115740	06/09/2017 HERFF-JONES - DIPLOMAS	\$43.44
115741	06/09/2017 HILLYARD - DELAWARE VALLEY	\$2,901.60
115742	06/09/2017 HMH SUPPLEMENTAL	\$259.44
115743	06/09/2017 HOME DEPOT	\$4,110.50
115693	06/09/2017 HORRY COUNTY FAMILY COURT	\$171.65
115745	06/09/2017 J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$1,212.32
115746	06/09/2017 JAMES DOORCHECK INC	\$1,928.20
115747	06/09/2017 JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	\$6,732.64
115748	06/09/2017 KELLY, COLM	\$84.79
115749	06/09/2017 LIEB INSPECTION & TESTING, INC	\$2,157.00
115750	06/09/2017 MAIN LINE MEDIA NEWS	\$1,122.65
115751	06/09/2017 MASTER TEACHER	\$941.30
115752	06/09/2017 MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$1,196.31
115753	06/09/2017 MC MASTER-CARR	\$20.48
115713	06/09/2017 MR. B. NORFORD & MRS. L. BARAKAT	\$422.50
115754	06/09/2017 OFFICE DEPOT	\$2,247.15
115755	06/09/2017 ORKIN PEST CONTROL	\$549.14
115756	06/09/2017 PBS DISTRIBUTION	\$395.00
115757	06/09/2017 PEDIATRIC THERAPUTIC SERVICES, INC.	\$5,927.37

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115758	06/09/2017	PERSONAL HEALTH CARE INC	\$1,035.00
115759	06/09/2017	PHONG Q. NGUYEN	\$347.66
115760	06/09/2017	PITNEY BOWES SUPPLY LINE	\$246.49
115761	06/09/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$768.44
115762	06/09/2017	PROSHRED SECURITY	\$95.00
115764	06/09/2017	PSBA INSURANCE TRUST	\$2,955.45
115763	06/09/2017	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	\$213.00
115765	06/09/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$1,418.07
115766	06/09/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$1,046.58
115767	06/09/2017	ROBERTS OXYGEN	\$528.10
115768	06/09/2017	S D I C	\$2,616.57
115769	06/09/2017	SETTLE DAWN	\$438.12
115770	06/09/2017	SHOP SPECIALTIES	\$356.15
115771	06/09/2017	SINGER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	\$802.00
115772	06/09/2017	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY, LLC	\$663.96
115773	06/09/2017	SPOK, INC.	\$22.83
115774	06/09/2017	STAFFING PLUS INC	\$1,401.38
115775	06/09/2017	STROUSE, ASHLEY	\$1,159.20
115776	06/09/2017	SUPERIOR PLUS ENERGY SERVICES, INC	\$464.97
115744	06/09/2017	SUPPLYWORKS	\$1,129.92
115694	06/09/2017	T.E.E.A.	\$1,081.45
115695	06/09/2017	T.E.E.A.-P.A.C.E.	\$423.00
115696	06/09/2017	T.E.N.I.G.	\$494.90
115777	06/09/2017	TAYLOR RENTAL CENTER	\$250.00
115778	06/09/2017	TEMPO	\$1,000.00
115779	06/09/2017	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	\$250.55
115780	06/09/2017	TOTAL RENTAL, D/B/A	\$90.20
115781	06/09/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$880.00
115782	06/09/2017	TRI-M	\$2,046.50
115697	06/09/2017	TRUMARK FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	\$5,562.00
115698	06/09/2017	TUITION ACCOUNT PROGRAM	\$50.00
115783	06/09/2017	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$65.37
115784	06/09/2017	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$2,275.81
115785	06/09/2017	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	\$1,737.30
115786	06/09/2017	VERIZON	\$227.78
115787	06/09/2017	VIRCO MFG CORPORATION	\$976.15
115788	06/09/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$282.77
115789	06/09/2017	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF PENNA	\$919.56
115790	06/09/2017	WENGER CORP	\$1,621.00
115791	06/09/2017	WIESER EDUCATIONAL INC	\$626.99
115792	06/09/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$2,019.72
115793	06/09/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$1,319.12
115794	06/09/2017	WM LAMPTRACKER, INC	\$605.00
115795	06/16/2017	A.Q.M. ELECTRICAL	\$3,696.46
115796	06/16/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$153.00
115797	06/16/2017	ADAMS, NANCY A	\$750.00
115798	06/16/2017	AIMONE BRITTANY	\$231.60
115799	06/16/2017	ALIC, CARMELA	\$194.61
115800	06/16/2017	ANTHONY PARTY RENTALS	\$3,470.00
115801	06/16/2017	APPLE INC	\$26,460.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115802	06/16/2017 APPLIED VIDEO TECHNOLOGY INC	\$920.00
115803	06/16/2017 B & H PHOTO VIDEO INC	\$2,997.80
115804	06/16/2017 BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$3,062.79
115805	06/16/2017 BAYLIS MARY	\$175.15
115806	06/16/2017 BAYUS, STEPHEN	\$2,019.81
115807	06/16/2017 BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS INC	\$1,153.37
115808	06/16/2017 BEST, SCOTT	\$400.00
115809	06/16/2017 BHARATHI JULURU	\$73.50
115810	06/16/2017 BICKER JESSICA	\$1,159.20
115811	06/16/2017 BING, VERNELL	\$194.61
115812	06/16/2017 BOLTZ MELISSA	\$809.49
115813	06/16/2017 BROOKS, SEAN A.	\$194.61
115814	06/16/2017 BROWN HARVEY	\$169.83
115815	06/16/2017 BRUSCA LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	\$1,278.00
115816	06/16/2017 BUCKLEY, KATHLEEN	\$1,717.94
115817	06/16/2017 CALICO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, LLC	\$2,540.00
115818	06/16/2017 CARRON NET COMPANY, INC.	\$1,885.00
115819	06/16/2017 CCRES	\$149,690.56
115820	06/16/2017 CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$2,318.41
115821	06/16/2017 CHAYA SARAH	\$313.99
115822	06/16/2017 CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$268.08
115823	06/16/2017 CM REGENT, LLC	\$29,047.57
115824	06/16/2017 COLLEGE BOARD	\$163,744.00
115825	06/16/2017 COMFORT INN	\$564.00
115826	06/16/2017 CONESTOGA RUGBY CLUB	\$3,300.00
115827	06/16/2017 CORWIN PRESS INC	\$190.65
115828	06/16/2017 COYLE LYNCH & CO	\$3,000.00
115829	06/16/2017 CROWN TROPHY	\$493.50
115830	06/16/2017 DAVIS, CORINNE	\$1,536.00
115831	06/16/2017 DICKINGER, SUZANNE E	\$384.11
115832	06/16/2017 DIDAX EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	\$402.65
115833	06/16/2017 DIFRANCESCO DORA	\$194.61
115834	06/16/2017 DUFF SUPPLY COMPANY	\$1,874.66
115835	06/16/2017 FACEING MATH, INC.	\$130.00
115836	06/16/2017 FELS SUPPLY COMPANY	\$585.00
115837	06/16/2017 FLEITAS LUCIA AM	\$123.57
115838	06/16/2017 FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$9,967.71
115839	06/16/2017 FSI INDUSTRIES	\$27.24
115840	06/16/2017 GARDNER LOUISE	\$165.92
115841	06/16/2017 GEORGE KRAPF & SONS INC	\$191.70
115842	06/16/2017 GERALD & WHITNEY MURPHY	\$2,771.10
115843	06/16/2017 GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$15,500.00
115844	06/16/2017 GLOBAL EQUIPMENT CO	\$246.94
115845	06/16/2017 GRECO ANGELO	\$194.61
115846	06/16/2017 HARIHARAN PITCHUMANI	\$15.70
115847	06/16/2017 HEALTH MATS CO	\$28.83
115848	06/16/2017 HEINEMANN	\$3,441.02
115849	06/16/2017 HILL KENNETH	\$146.40
115850	06/16/2017 HILLYARD - DELAWARE VALLEY	\$251.99
115851	06/16/2017 HMH SUPPLEMENTAL	\$10,658.35

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115852	06/16/2017	HUNT, BURLARK CATHERINE	\$174.29
115854	06/16/2017	INTERSTATE MAINTENANCE CORP	\$2,662.72
115855	06/16/2017	IPEVO	\$196.65
115856	06/16/2017	J. MARGERISON LANDSCAPING, INC.	\$4,880.00
115857	06/16/2017	KAMFONAS, MARY	\$74.50
115858	06/16/2017	KESSLER MICHAEL	\$194.61
115859	06/16/2017	K-LOG	\$305.42
115860	06/16/2017	KNOX STEPHANIE	\$1,159.20
115861	06/16/2017	KRATSA, JENNIFER	\$597.41
115862	06/16/2017	KREIS, HAROLD	\$185.92
115863	06/16/2017	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$84.52
115864	06/16/2017	LEATHERSICH SALLY	\$181.87
115865	06/16/2017	LEE COREY	\$164.17
115866	06/16/2017	LEGO EDUCATION	\$720.27
115867	06/16/2017	M & M LANDSCAPING, LLC	\$15,709.05
115868	06/16/2017	MACK SERVICE GROUP	\$2,006.35
115869	06/16/2017	MACMICHAEL, HEATHER	\$11.77
115870	06/16/2017	MASTER TEACHER	\$104.10
115871	06/16/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$198.84
115872	06/16/2017	MCDERMOTT, DANIEL	\$338.96
115873	06/16/2017	MESSANTONIO, THERESA L.	\$183.65
115874	06/16/2017	MINASIAN SILVA	\$155.87
115875	06/16/2017	MRS. SANDY NISSENBAUM	\$23.00
115876	06/16/2017	MS. JESSICA PRESA VESPA	\$10.95
115877	06/16/2017	MS. MELISSA SHANER	\$15.00
115878	06/16/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$976.11
115879	06/16/2017	O'CONNELL MICHELLE	\$184.88
115880	06/16/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$3,728.96
115881	06/16/2017	OFFSET SERVICE & SALES CO	\$829.70
115882	06/16/2017	O'KEEFE, SUSAN	\$0.00
115883	06/16/2017	PAPCO, INC.	\$12,611.13
115884	06/16/2017	PECHIN, KEVIN	\$300.67
115885	06/16/2017	PEMCO	\$908.82
115886	06/16/2017	PEPE KAREN	\$80.73
115887	06/16/2017	PETER J. HEVERIN	\$4,800.00
115888	06/16/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$3,864.10
115889	06/16/2017	RICKEL KRISTI	\$83.90
115890	06/16/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$3,061.65
115891	06/16/2017	ROBB DIANE	\$194.61
115892	06/16/2017	ROBERTS OXYGEN	\$39.80
115893	06/16/2017	SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORPORATION	\$2,990.92
115894	06/16/2017	SCOTT H & MINDY R MARKOVITZ	\$581.41
115895	06/16/2017	SEAN MOIR	\$200.00
115896	06/16/2017	SELL JOANNE	\$184.88
115897	06/16/2017	SHAPIRO FIRE PROTECTION CO	\$1,139.00
115898	06/16/2017	SHARICK, EDWARD	\$975.00
115899	06/16/2017	SHEP'S YARD INC	\$63.00
115900	06/16/2017	STAFFORD LAURA	\$1,159.20
115901	06/16/2017	STEGNER, KIM	\$975.00
115902	06/16/2017	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	\$1,884.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115903	06/16/2017 STEPHEN HAMILTON	\$101.10
115853	06/16/2017 SUPPLYWORKS	\$189.85
115904	06/16/2017 SUSAN WALTON	\$50.00
115905	06/16/2017 SZYMENDERA, MICHAEL	\$1,160.49
115906	06/16/2017 T FRANK MCCALLS INC	\$154.00
115907	06/16/2017 T/E SCHOOL DISTRICT	\$233.20
115908	06/16/2017 TAIT ROBERT	\$176.10
115909	06/16/2017 TAYLOR'S MUSIC STORES & STUDIOS	\$21.71
115910	06/16/2017 TEMPO	\$2,230.00
115911	06/16/2017 TOM DOOR EXXON SERVICE	\$117.00
115912	06/16/2017 TOTAL RENTAL, D/B/A	\$974.43
115913	06/16/2017 TOWER ANNE	\$175.15
115914	06/16/2017 TOWLE WENDY	\$870.00
115915	06/16/2017 TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$3,760.27
115916	06/16/2017 TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$1,040.00
115917	06/16/2017 TRI-M	\$5,100.00
115918	06/16/2017 U S POSTAL SERVICE	\$5,000.00
115919	06/16/2017 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$73.91
115920	06/16/2017 UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$127.93
115921	06/16/2017 VEX ROBOTICS, INC.	\$573.99
115922	06/16/2017 VIVIANI, TREVOR	\$1,536.00
115923	06/16/2017 WEHJING GAO & HUI HUANG	\$1,170.14
115924	06/16/2017 WERNER COACH	\$1,432.00
115925	06/16/2017 WHITE ANA	\$32.58
115926	06/16/2017 WOLFE JANET	\$1,716.00
115927	06/16/2017 ZHENGCHAO TU	\$46.70
115928	06/23/2017 AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$2,274.00
115929	06/23/2017 AMERICAN TIME & SIGNAL CO	\$625.20
115930	06/23/2017 ANDREA LYON	\$1,347.50
115931	06/23/2017 APPLE INC	\$59.90
115932	06/23/2017 B & H PHOTO VIDEO INC	\$1,478.90
115933	06/23/2017 BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$119.80
115934	06/23/2017 CAMCOR, INC.	\$7,313.24
115935	06/23/2017 CAMDEN BAGS AND PAPER CO LLC	\$1,639.73
115936	06/23/2017 CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$4,503.53
115937	06/23/2017 CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	\$576.55
115938	06/23/2017 CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$526.58
115939	06/23/2017 COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO IN	\$2,229.13
115940	06/23/2017 COMMUNITY FLOOR, INC	\$236.48
115941	06/23/2017 COWAN'S FLOWER SHOP	\$1,346.50
115942	06/23/2017 COYLE LYNCH & CO	\$1,500.00
115943	06/23/2017 CROWN TROPHY	\$664.50
115944	06/23/2017 DEGLER WHITING INC	\$1,525.00
115945	06/23/2017 DELL MARKETING LP	\$52.49
115946	06/23/2017 DEMCO INC	\$234.36
115947	06/23/2017 DR ANNE ROBBINS	\$4,400.00
115948	06/23/2017 EPLUS TECHNOLOGY OF PA, INC	\$2,202.25
115949	06/23/2017 FEESER FOODS	\$0.00
115950	06/23/2017 FLITE	\$81.64
115951	06/23/2017 FLOTRAN FRAZER	\$69.77

**TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17**

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115952	06/23/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$2,852.03
115953	06/23/2017	FOOD SAFETY SOLUTIONS, INC	\$1,513.36
115954	06/23/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$609.61
115955	06/23/2017	GATTI-MORRISON CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	\$1,367.49
115956	06/23/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$3,785.75
115958	06/23/2017	GEORGE KRAPP & SONS INC	\$34,575.70
115959	06/23/2017	HAB-DLT	\$61.50
115960	06/23/2017	HILLYARD - DELAWARE VALLEY	\$892.32
115961	06/23/2017	INTERSTATE MAINTENANCE CORP	\$6,249.78
115962	06/23/2017	J RICHARD PARKER	\$99.00
115963	06/23/2017	J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$760.30
115964	06/23/2017	JACK & JILL ICE CREAM	\$2,248.62
115965	06/23/2017	JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	\$1,859.19
115966	06/23/2017	LAWN & GOLF SUPPLY INC	\$47.74
115967	06/23/2017	MAGEE, CATHERINE	\$120.00
115968	06/23/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$390.77
115969	06/23/2017	MICKEY'S WHOLESALE PIZZA	\$4,502.00
115970	06/23/2017	MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODS & SER	\$975.84
115971	06/23/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$2,208.33
115972	06/23/2017	NAT`L SCIENCE TEACHERS ASSN	\$49.45
115973	06/23/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$5,599.11
115974	06/23/2017	O'KEEFE, SUSAN	\$19.26
115975	06/23/2017	PAXTON PATTERSON, LLC	\$2,660.00
115976	06/23/2017	PCA INDUSTRIAL & PAPER SUPPLIE	\$3,687.75
115977	06/23/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$5,377.54
116000	06/23/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$40,461.04
115978	06/23/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$3,452.51
115980	06/23/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$1,202.58
115979	06/23/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$569.55
115981	06/23/2017	ROBERT E LITTLE INC	\$199.36
115982	06/23/2017	ROGERS MECHANICAL COMPANY	\$18,660.25
115983	06/23/2017	S A N E	\$572.02
115984	06/23/2017	SCHOLASTIC INC	\$238.11
115985	06/23/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$168.68
115986	06/23/2017	SINGER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	\$0.00
115987	06/23/2017	STARLITE PRODUCTION	\$22,075.00
115988	06/23/2017	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR PENTAMATION	\$1,522.94
115989	06/23/2017	TAGUE LUMBER	\$526.77
115990	06/23/2017	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	\$1,867.40
116001	06/23/2017	TOUCH POINT CUSTOMER COMMUNICATIONS	\$6,200.00
115991	06/23/2017	TOWN SUPPLY CO INC	\$977.60
115993	06/23/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$280.00
115992	06/23/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$292.92
115994	06/23/2017	TRUMARK FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	\$3,292.00
115995	06/23/2017	U S FOODSERVICE INC	\$652.35
115996	06/23/2017	U S POSTAL SERVICE	\$156.80
115997	06/23/2017	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$2,004.03
115998	06/23/2017	VECTOR SECURITY	\$6,265.00
115999	06/23/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$3,533.03
116002	06/30/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$805.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
116003	06/30/2017	ALEX EUSTIS	\$33.50
116004	06/30/2017	ALI ZOMORRODIAN	\$5.90
116005	06/30/2017	ALLY RODBELL	\$30.25
116006	06/30/2017	ANAND EKAMBARAM	\$62.15
116007	06/30/2017	ANDY ANDREWS	\$109.45
116008	06/30/2017	ANYTIME WORLD WIDE/ANYTIME PRODUCTS	\$585.11
116009	06/30/2017	APPLE INC	\$2,940.00
116010	06/30/2017	AQUA PENNSYLVANIA, INC.	\$156.86
116011	06/30/2017	ARBEN SEVA	\$2,605.81
116012	06/30/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$4,337.89
116013	06/30/2017	BAYUS, STEPHEN	\$1,341.99
116014	06/30/2017	BERWYN FIRE CO	\$500.00
116015	06/30/2017	BERWYN GLASS CO	\$759.40
116016	06/30/2017	BEST BUY BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	\$15,996.00
116017	06/30/2017	BEST, SCOTT	\$281.85
116018	06/30/2017	BETH PERZ	\$36.05
116178	06/30/2017	BEVERLY O'BRIEN - PETTY CASH	\$143.30
116019	06/30/2017	BILL GILLESPIE	\$4.55
116020	06/30/2017	BOB SKELLY	\$26.95
116021	06/30/2017	BRAD PARKERS	\$1.50
116022	06/30/2017	BRIAN RICHARDSON	\$2.60
116023	06/30/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$1,020.00
116024	06/30/2017	BURNS KAREN	\$76.43
116025	06/30/2017	C & M REFRIGERATION	\$3,732.58
116026	06/30/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$6,474.03
116027	06/30/2017	CARLISLE, LINDA	\$55.15
116028	06/30/2017	CATHY RAHAB	\$9.15
116029	06/30/2017	CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$1,133.76
116030	06/30/2017	CHARLES BENNETT	\$13.30
116031	06/30/2017	CHERYL HAGAN	\$19.35
116032	06/30/2017	CHESTER COUNTY TREASURER	\$825.93
116033	06/30/2017	CHIH-HAO LIN	\$63.15
116034	06/30/2017	CHRISTINE CONNORS	\$17.80
116036	06/30/2017	CIOCCO, ALICE (PETTY CASH)	\$1,388.86
116037	06/30/2017	CJ COMPLETE CLEANING SERVICE, LLC	\$8,197.53
116038	06/30/2017	CLAIRE LUCE	\$44.20
116039	06/30/2017	CLAIRE SHELTON	\$480.00
116040	06/30/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$69.54
116041	06/30/2017	COHLE, DIANE	\$26.85
116042	06/30/2017	COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO IN	\$2,651.65
116043	06/30/2017	COMCAST CABLE	\$23.22
116044	06/30/2017	COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICES	\$940.50
116045	06/30/2017	DALEY + JALBOOT ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$8,993.47
116046	06/30/2017	DANIEL BERNICK	\$152.00
116047	06/30/2017	DARE JOE	\$323.14
116048	06/30/2017	DATA RECOGNITION CORP	\$75.00
116049	06/30/2017	DAVE STEVENSON	\$28.10
116050	06/30/2017	DAVID CHAPMAN	\$11.70
116051	06/30/2017	DAVID CICCHITTI	\$28.40
116052	06/30/2017	DAVID DELGADO	\$1.15

**TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17**

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
116053	06/30/2017	DAVID GREGORY	\$24.21
116054	06/30/2017	DAVID HOWRY	\$4.00
116055	06/30/2017	DAVID TAICHER	\$19.25
116056	06/30/2017	DEBBIE DUNN	\$38.30
116057	06/30/2017	DECKMAN ELECTRIC INC	\$2,605.22
116058	06/30/2017	DEMCO INC	\$524.16
116059	06/30/2017	DEMMING, STEPHANIE	\$178.28
116060	06/30/2017	DIRK SOUTENDIJK	\$29.30
116061	06/30/2017	DONALD CANCELMO	\$10.35
116062	06/30/2017	DONNA JANKIEWICZ	\$38.00
116063	06/30/2017	DR. MARY F. LAZAR	\$4,200.00
116064	06/30/2017	DUFF SUPPLY COMPANY	\$1,878.39
116065	06/30/2017	EASTERN LIFT TRUCK CO., INC.	\$1,785.00
116066	06/30/2017	EDMUND DEETER	\$17.40
116067	06/30/2017	EDWARD MIN	\$10.55
116068	06/30/2017	ELMER SCHULTZ SERVICES INC	\$240.00
116069	06/30/2017	EPIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	\$8,639.25
116070	06/30/2017	ERIC DOWSON	\$45.60
116071	06/30/2017	ERIC LEGRAND	\$1.40
116072	06/30/2017	ERIK HAGAR	\$3.60
116073	06/30/2017	ERNEST LINDOR	\$46.00
116074	06/30/2017	FANG WEI	\$23.55
116076	06/30/2017	FEESER FOODS	\$39,907.73
116077	06/30/2017	FENCCO INC	\$2,860.00
116078	06/30/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$838.40
116079	06/30/2017	FOUNDATIONS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	\$21,584.00
116080	06/30/2017	FOX ROTHCHILD, LLP	\$8,948.20
116081	06/30/2017	FRAN SCHANNE	\$26.80
116082	06/30/2017	FRANCIS HELMINSKA	\$20.00
116083	06/30/2017	FRANCO SIRKIN	\$10.20
116084	06/30/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$272.50
116085	06/30/2017	FRESCOLN, EDWARD	\$150.00
116086	06/30/2017	FSI INDUSTRIES	\$4,001.29
116087	06/30/2017	GARY JENSEN	\$18.00
116088	06/30/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$1,658.00
116089	06/30/2017	GENERAL BINDING CORP	\$1,779.00
116090	06/30/2017	GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC.	\$735.39
116091	06/30/2017	GEORGE KRAPF & SONS INC	\$26,716.48
116092	06/30/2017	GERARD O DONNELL	\$118.60
116093	06/30/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$4,650.00
116094	06/30/2017	GOOSE SQUAD, LLC	\$650.00
116095	06/30/2017	GRACE KELLER	\$6.30
116096	06/30/2017	GREG ALCORN	\$22.25
116097	06/30/2017	HEALTH MATS CO	\$28.83
116098	06/30/2017	HEATHER GRAY-VAUSE	\$129.97
116099	06/30/2017	HILLYARD - DELAWARE VALLEY	\$282.45
116100	06/30/2017	HOBART CORP	\$1,143.06
116101	06/30/2017	HOME DEPOT	\$2,708.51
116102	06/30/2017	INDERJIT BHATTI	\$1.45
116103	06/30/2017	INTERSTATE MAINTENANCE CORP	\$12,447.98

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
116104	06/30/2017 J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$8.85
116105	06/30/2017 JAMES FLATT	\$0.00
116106	06/30/2017 JAMES MACK	\$61.05
116107	06/30/2017 JEFF CAPLAN	\$16.00
116108	06/30/2017 JEFF GRAHAM	\$2.30
116109	06/30/2017 JEFF SHAPIRO	\$5.20
116110	06/30/2017 JERRY FLANGAN	\$4.30
116111	06/30/2017 JIANFENG XU	\$7.85
116112	06/30/2017 JIM BUCK	\$20.15
116113	06/30/2017 JIM LITTLE	\$2.93
116114	06/30/2017 JINGJING CHEN	\$59.05
116115	06/30/2017 JODIE MYERS	\$121.20
116116	06/30/2017 JOHN APATHY	\$89.55
116117	06/30/2017 JOHN GRAVES	\$2.45
116118	06/30/2017 JOHN MC CARTHY	\$171.55
116119	06/30/2017 JUSTIN MARTINO	\$8.85
116120	06/30/2017 KAREN WILF	\$2.30
116121	06/30/2017 KATHY COMPTON	\$14.30
116122	06/30/2017 KAY TATSUAOKA	\$26.50
116123	06/30/2017 KEN'S KREW	\$4,537.50
116124	06/30/2017 KENNETH BALCH	\$4.15
116125	06/30/2017 LAKESIDE EDUCATIONAL NETWORK	\$3,391.50
116126	06/30/2017 LANGUAGE SERVICES ASSOCIATES	\$601.04
116127	06/30/2017 LARRY LIU	\$56.25
116128	06/30/2017 LAURIE MARTORANO	\$18.40
116129	06/30/2017 LEATHERSICH SALLY	\$60.63
116130	06/30/2017 LIBERTY DOOR SYSTEMS, LLC	\$360.00
116131	06/30/2017 LIBRARY STORE INC	\$199.67
116132	06/30/2017 LIFE FITNESS	\$7,184.01
116133	06/30/2017 LISA FRENCH	\$22.65
116134	06/30/2017 LITTLEBITS ELECTRONICS INC.	\$5,489.05
116135	06/30/2017 LIYAN MA	\$30.60
116136	06/30/2017 LOUIS GIBBONS	\$2.40
116137	06/30/2017 LUCIA SAMBLAS	\$1.50
116138	06/30/2017 LUKE MARANO	\$103.05
116139	06/30/2017 MAIN LINE REHABILITATION ASSOCIATES	\$2,155.00
116140	06/30/2017 MARIA FOROWYCZ	\$3.20
116141	06/30/2017 MARK KUO	\$9.30
116142	06/30/2017 MARK LEWANDOWSKI	\$10.43
116143	06/30/2017 MARK VISALLI	\$27.35
116144	06/30/2017 MATTHEW BRINK	\$47.37
116145	06/30/2017 MATTHEW SCOTT	\$17.35
116146	06/30/2017 MC MASTER-CARR	\$324.22
116147	06/30/2017 MEISINGER, AMY	\$41.84
116148	06/30/2017 MELISSA INGERSOLL	\$38.45
116149	06/30/2017 MERIT SERVICE SOLUTIONS	\$1,170.00
116150	06/30/2017 MICHAEL BRYNE	\$4.00
116151	06/30/2017 MICHAEL STAUB	\$134.00
116152	06/30/2017 MICKEY'S WHOLESALE PIZZA	\$370.00
116153	06/30/2017 MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODS & SER	\$191.90

**TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17**

Check Number	Check Date Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
116154	06/30/2017 MORABITO BAKING COMPANY	\$5,062.46
116155	06/30/2017 MR AND MRS FRANK MC NAMARA	\$736.00
116156	06/30/2017 MR. AND MRS. HENRY BULLITT	\$14,000.00
116157	06/30/2017 MS. KATHY CARBO	\$12.99
116158	06/30/2017 MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$752.58
116159	06/30/2017 NAPA PARTS SERVICE COMPANY	\$122.44
116160	06/30/2017 NASCO	\$152.92
116161	06/30/2017 NAT`L SCIENCE TEACHERS ASSN	\$79.00
116162	06/30/2017 NATIONAL OFFICE FURNITURE	\$3,100.50
116163	06/30/2017 NEIL CONROY	\$20.35
116165	06/30/2017 OFFICE DEPOT	\$6,994.45
116166	06/30/2017 O'LEARY MICHELLE	\$18.32
116167	06/30/2017 OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS USA	\$219.04
116168	06/30/2017 PALMIERI	\$16,232.32
116169	06/30/2017 PALMIERI	\$15,948.56
116170	06/30/2017 PAPCO, INC.	\$12,179.17
116171	06/30/2017 PATRICK REITHER	\$64.95
116172	06/30/2017 PAUL FLEISCHER	\$2.40
116173	06/30/2017 PAUL LINDSAY	\$13.15
116174	06/30/2017 PAUL WILSON	\$75.30
116175	06/30/2017 PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$48,138.47
116176	06/30/2017 PEMCO	\$29,596.50
116177	06/30/2017 PERKINS/T P TRAILERS	\$67.00
116180	06/30/2017 PHILADELPHIA WAREHS & COLD STR	\$1,921.49
116181	06/30/2017 PHILIP KROMBOLZ	\$20.25
116182	06/30/2017 PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERV.	\$1,657.77
116183	06/30/2017 PRIOR, HETTI	\$7.99
116184	06/30/2017 PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$1,141.50
116185	06/30/2017 PROSHRED SECURITY	\$735.00
116186	06/30/2017 PROSHRED SECURITY	\$100.00
116187	06/30/2017 QIMING TANG	\$7.50
116188	06/30/2017 QUALITY LOGO PRODUCTS	\$785.24
116189	06/30/2017 RAJ KISHORE	\$79.10
116190	06/30/2017 RANDALL SCOTT	\$15.10
116191	06/30/2017 RICHARD ATKINS	\$5.15
116192	06/30/2017 RICHARD BRAKE	\$33.95
116193	06/30/2017 RICHARD TORPEY	\$10.25
116194	06/30/2017 RICOH USA INC	\$3,390.00
116195	06/30/2017 ROBERT E LITTLE INC	\$441.51
116196	06/30/2017 ROBERT PRAGADA	\$42.00
116197	06/30/2017 ROGER C BALDWIN	\$14.80
116198	06/30/2017 ROGERS MECHANICAL COMPANY	\$12,604.00
116199	06/30/2017 RONGGANG LIU	\$7.50
116200	06/30/2017 SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC	\$52.65
116201	06/30/2017 SALZBERG, MELISSA	\$174.14
116202	06/30/2017 SAMI QUAZI	\$10.55
116203	06/30/2017 SARA HAGAR	\$13.25
116204	06/30/2017 SCHOLASTIC INC	\$715.31
116206	06/30/2017 SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$242.05
116207	06/30/2017 SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$29.43

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 6/1/17 TO 6/30/17

Check Number	Check Date Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
116205	06/30/2017 SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$1,925.19
116208	06/30/2017 SCOTT GROWNEY	\$10.00
116209	06/30/2017 SCOTT MARKOVITZ	\$40.80
116210	06/30/2017 SCOTT REPKE	\$44.95
116211	06/30/2017 SCOTT WOYAK	\$6.50
116212	06/30/2017 SHAPIRO FIRE PROTECTION CO	\$4,087.00
116213	06/30/2017 SHIELA MURPHY CONSULTING	\$200.00
116214	06/30/2017 SINGER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	\$8,885.13
116215	06/30/2017 SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY, LLC	\$336.00
116216	06/30/2017 STAFFING PLUS INC	\$1,507.76
116217	06/30/2017 STEPHEN KNEELEY	\$25.56
116218	06/30/2017 STEPHEN SARMENTO	\$1.75
116179	06/30/2017 STEVE CUTCHER - PETTY CASH	\$1,082.96
116219	06/30/2017 STEVEN KRAUS	\$100.65
116220	06/30/2017 STUART LADERMAN	\$75.05
116221	06/30/2017 T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL	\$5,000.00
116222	06/30/2017 TAGUE LUMBER	\$91.71
116223	06/30/2017 TAMARA LANCASTER	\$4.45
116224	06/30/2017 TANNER OF PA, INC.	\$1,788.78
116225	06/30/2017 TAYLOR RENTAL CENTER	\$4,042.85
116226	06/30/2017 TAYLOR'S MUSIC STORES & STUDIOS	\$1,648.28
116227	06/30/2017 TED PASTVA	\$124.45
116228	06/30/2017 TERESA BURNS	\$19.40
116229	06/30/2017 THE CERAMIC SHOP	\$1,312.13
116230	06/30/2017 THE HARDWARE CENTER INC	\$593.84
116231	06/30/2017 THE HON COMPANY	\$1,646.84
116232	06/30/2017 THE KINNEY CENTER	\$3,120.00
116233	06/30/2017 THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	\$1,046.07
116234	06/30/2017 TIM MORAN	\$102.75
116235	06/30/2017 TITAN LACROSSE, LLC	\$100.00
116236	06/30/2017 TODD LAMBERT	\$89.75
116237	06/30/2017 TOM BENNETT	\$12.15
116238	06/30/2017 TOM ZURAW	\$36.80
116239	06/30/2017 TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$5,040.00
116240	06/30/2017 TRI-M	\$1,120.00
116241	06/30/2017 TURK ELLEN	\$378.53
116242	06/30/2017 U S FOODSERVICE INC	\$54,261.31
116243	06/30/2017 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$51.60
116244	06/30/2017 UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$204.88
116245	06/30/2017 VALLEY FORGE SECURITY CENTER	\$35.00
116246	06/30/2017 VAN FAN	\$2.25
116247	06/30/2017 VANGUARD SCHOOL	\$2,753.08
116248	06/30/2017 VERIZON	\$227.71
116249	06/30/2017 VERIZON WIRELESS	\$5,764.01
116250	06/30/2017 VINCENT ARENA	\$80.95
116251	06/30/2017 W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$3,834.14
116252	06/30/2017 WAWA INC	\$11,485.99
116253	06/30/2017 WAY, ASHLEY	\$56.94
116254	06/30/2017 WENDY HAMMOND	\$67.55
116255	06/30/2017 WEX BANK	\$16,546.15

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGET TRANSFERS
June, 2017

Period	Budget Unit	Account	Amount (From)/To	Reason	Owner
12	10110010220FF000	640	30.04	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
12	10110010270FF000	610	(30.04)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
12	10110020370VV000	810	(34.99)	SOFTWARE	GIBSON
12	10110020370VV000	648	34.99	SOFTWARE	GIBSON
12	10110020300VV000	750	(973.59)	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	GIBSON
12	10110020300VV000	760	69.85	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	GIBSON
12	10110020300VV000	610	765.00	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	GIBSON
12	10110020370VV000	610	138.74	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	GIBSON
12	10110020300VV000	750	(169.70)	BOOKS	GIBSON
12	10110020370VV000	640	169.70	BOOKS	GIBSON
12	1011003072ECC000	513	(1,432.00)	CONESTOGA FIELD TRIP	MEISINGER
12	1011003072ECC000	513	1,432.00	CONESTOGA FIELD TRIP	MEISINGER
12	10110020300TT000	320	(2,950.00)	FIELD TRIP TRANSFER	PHILLIPS
12	10110020300TT000	750	(2,050.00)	FIELD TRIP TRANSFER	PHILLIPS
12	1011002072ETT000	513	5,000.00	FIELD TRIP TRANSFER	PHILLIPS
12	10270000170RR000	513	1,908,789.68	TRANS XFERS PER M. CLEARY	CLEARY
12	1027500072FRR000	513	(1,908,789.68)	TRANS XFERS PER M. CLEARY	CLEARY
12	1027500072FRR000	513	565,027.95	TRANS XFERS PER M. CLEARY	CLEARY
12	1027500017ARR000	513	(565,027.95)	TRANS XFERS PER M. CLEARY	CLEARY
12	1027500017ARR000	513	275,230.73	TRANS XFERS PER M. CLEARY	CLEARY
12	1027500072FRR000	513	(275,230.73)	TRANS XFERS PER M. CLEARY	CLEARY
12	10251000520EA000	550	193.20	ENVELOPES FOR AP	FRANCELLA
12	10251000520EA000	580	(193.20)	ENVELOPES FOR AP	FRANCELLA
12	10233000520EA000	610	(1,286.64)	TAX BILL MAILING	FRANCELLA
12	10233000520EA000	550	1,286.64	TAX BILL MAILING	FRANCELLA
12	10233000520EA000	532	(5,800.00)	HIGHER TXFR TAX EXP	FRANCELLA
12	10233000520EA000	340	9,713.86	HIGHER TXFR TAX EXP	FRANCELLA
12	10233000520EA000	610	(3,913.86)	HIGHER TXFR TAX EXP	FRANCELLA

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED ALL TRANSFERS
AS PRESENTED ON THIS REPORT

 11/8/17

Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager Date

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TRUST FUND
June, 2017

BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$39,481.22
DEPOSITS	25.48
DISBURSEMENTS	<hr/> -
ENDING BALANCE	\$39,506.70

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
October 2017

SCHEDULES

- A. FUND BALANCE
- B. INVESTMENTS
- C. REVENUES SUMMARY
- D. REVENUES
- E. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY
- F. APPROPRIATIONS
- G. BUDGET TRANSFERS
- H. STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS
- I. CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
- J. CAPITAL PROJECTS BONDS FUND
- K. CAFETERIA FUND
- L. CHECK REGISTER
- M. TRUST FUND

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
INCOME REPORT
OCTOBER
2017- 2018

		A	B	C = B - A	D = C / A	E	F	G = F - E	H = G / E
		Budget	Year-To-Date	Budget	% of	Budget	Year-To-Date	Budget	% of
		2017-2018	Income	Variance	Variance	2016-2017	Income	Variance	Variance
Local Income:									
6111	Real Estate Taxes	106,826,744.00	100,793,486.15	(6,033,257.85)	-5.65%	101,177,619.00	96,461,816.99	(4,715,802.01)	-4.66%
6112	Interim R E Taxes	465,982.00	133,711.99	(332,270.01)	-71.31%	319,507.00	51,592.83	(267,914.17)	-83.85%
6113	Public Utility	115,049.00	105,740.06	(9,308.94)	-8.09%	114,690.00	109,010.83	(5,679.17)	-4.95%
6150	R.E. Transfer - 511	2,841,790.00	1,270,384.28	(1,571,405.72)	-55.30%	2,286,855.00	1,275,301.43	(1,011,553.57)	-44.23%
6154	Amusement Tax	26,521.00	6,502.31	(20,018.69)	-75.48%	25,765.00	9,497.91	(16,267.09)	-63.14%
6400	Delinquent Tax	1,136,594.00	267,404.23	(869,189.77)	-76.47%	1,282,078.00	313,950.61	(968,127.39)	-75.51%
6510	Investment Income	222,335.00	166,572.09	(55,762.91)	-25.08%	213,979.00	119,759.24	(94,219.76)	-44.03%
6700	Parking Revenue	54,000.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00%	54,000.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00%
6700	Student Activities Revenue	172,870.00	107,588.00	(65,282.00)	-37.76%	186,942.00	116,305.00	(70,637.00)	-37.79%
6800	Revenue from the IU	780,564.00	0.00	(780,564.00)	-100.00%	784,803.00	0.00	(784,803.00)	-100.00%
6910	Rentals	560,872.00	111,224.00	(449,648.00)	-80.17%	557,676.00	121,825.00	(435,851.00)	-78.15%
6911	Teamer Field Rental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6920	PTO Donations	63,236.00	70.00	(63,166.00)	-99.89%	76,246.00	0.00	(76,246.00)	-100.00%
6940	Current tuition	8,290.00	0.00	(8,290.00)	-100.00%	8,255.00	0.00	(8,255.00)	-100.00%
6990	Miscellaneous Revenue	157,834.00	94,560.57	(63,273.43)	-40.09%	154,973.00	91,832.74	(63,140.26)	-40.74%
6990	Advertising Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Local Income	113,432,681.00	103,111,243.68	(10,321,437.32)	-9.10%	107,243,388.00	98,724,892.58	(8,518,495.42)	-7.94%
State Income:									
7110	Basic Subsidy	3,468,842.00	860,116.00	(2,608,726.00)	-75.20%	3,186,363.00	826,620.00	(2,359,743.00)	-74.06%
7160	Tuition for Orphans	68,465.00	0.00	(68,465.00)	-100.00%	68,465.00	0.00	(68,465.00)	-100.00%
7271	Special Education	2,220,807.00	676,773.00	(1,544,034.00)	-69.53%	2,220,807.00	676,482.00	(1,544,325.00)	-69.54%
7310	Transportation	1,737,529.00	209,847.00	(1,527,682.00)	-87.92%	1,737,529.00	220,037.00	(1,517,492.00)	-87.34%
7320	Rentals and Sinking Fund	315,000.00	38,098.02	(276,901.98)	-87.91%	338,171.00	0.00	(338,171.00)	-100.00%
7330	Health Services	154,891.00	0.00	(154,891.00)	-100.00%	154,888.00	0.00	(154,888.00)	-100.00%
7340	State Property Tax Reduction	2,099,853.00	2,099,852.66	(0.34)	0.00%	2,099,990.00	2,099,987.90	(2.10)	0.00%
7501	PA Accountability Grants	199,614.00	0.00	(199,614.00)	-100.00%	147,247.00	0.00	(147,247.00)	-100.00%
7599	Other State Rev	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
7810	Social Security	2,184,110.00	0.00	(2,184,110.00)	-100.00%	2,146,980.00	0.00	(2,146,980.00)	-100.00%
7820	Retirement	9,214,538.00	0.00	(9,214,538.00)	-100.00%	8,353,967.00	0.00	(8,353,967.00)	-100.00%
	Total State Income	21,663,649.00	3,884,686.68	(17,778,962.32)	-82.07%	20,454,407.00	3,823,126.90	(16,631,280.10)	-81.31%
8000	Federal Projects	750,587.00	71,755.89	(678,831.11)	-90.44%	805,946.00	133,808.10	(672,137.90)	-83.40%
9000	Other Fin. Sources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	TOTAL INCOME	135,846,917.00	107,067,686.25	(28,779,230.75)	-21.19%	128,503,741.00	102,681,827.58	(25,821,913.42)	-20.09%

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
EXPENDITURE REPORT
OCTOBER
2017-2018**

		A	B	C = A - B	D = B / A	E	F	G = E - F	H = F / E
			2017-2018				2016-2017		
			Year-to-Date				Year-to-Date		
		Budget	Expenditures and	Remaining	% of	Budget	Expenditures and	Remaining	% of
			Encumbrances	Budget	Budget		Encumbrances	Budget	Budget
INSTRUCTION:									
1100	Regular Programs	61,356,300.00	50,113,106.81	11,243,193.19	81.68%	57,969,402.00	48,392,526.10	9,576,875.90	83.48%
1200	Special Programs	22,712,293.00	13,844,367.19	8,867,925.81	60.96%	19,212,683.00	14,065,493.91	5,147,189.09	73.21%
1300	Vocational Ed.	780,000.00	727,536.00	52,464.00	93.27%	620,000.00	620,000.00	0.00	100.00%
1400	Other Instr. Prog.	271,329.00	221,111.97	50,217.03	81.49%	269,542.00	235,044.40	34,497.60	87.20%
Sub-total		85,119,922.00	64,906,121.97	20,213,800.03	76.25%	78,071,627.00	63,313,064.41	14,758,562.59	81.10%
SUPPORTING SERVICES:									
2100	Pupil Personnel	5,281,791.00	4,675,439.44	606,351.56	88.52%	5,055,023.00	4,261,655.56	793,367.44	84.31%
2200	Instructional	3,831,926.00	3,388,221.18	443,704.82	88.42%	3,790,247.00	2,909,065.50	881,181.50	76.75%
2300	Administration	8,085,423.00	7,207,655.71	877,767.29	89.14%	8,003,517.00	6,695,880.50	1,307,636.50	83.66%
2400	Pupil Health	1,381,561.00	966,898.38	414,662.62	69.99%	1,306,362.00	1,033,776.63	272,585.37	79.13%
2500	Business	1,571,976.00	1,218,692.49	353,283.51	77.53%	1,675,011.00	1,304,671.20	370,339.80	77.89%
2600	Oper/Main. of Plt	12,247,534.00	9,649,896.42	2,597,637.58	78.79%	11,967,733.00	9,493,354.75	2,474,378.25	79.32%
2700	Student Transportation	7,561,497.00	7,617,143.11	(55,646.11)	100.74%	6,953,836.00	4,861,950.70	2,091,885.30	69.92%
2800	Support Services	3,110,815.00	2,659,721.55	451,093.45	85.50%	2,944,152.00	2,239,324.51	704,827.49	76.06%
2900	Other Support Svcs	554,488.00	398,321.17	156,166.83	71.84%	554,483.00	392,296.16	162,186.84	70.75%
Sub-total		43,627,011.00	37,781,989.45	5,845,021.55	86.60%	42,250,364.00	33,191,975.51	9,058,388.49	78.56%
NON-INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS:									
3200	Student Activities	405,774.00	439,174.69	(33,400.69)	108.23%	557,574.00	403,650.76	153,923.24	72.39%
3300	Community Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Sub-total		405,774.00	439,174.69	(33,400.69)	108.23%	557,574.00	403,650.76	153,923.24	72.39%
OTHER SERVICES:									
5100	Debt Service	6,740,525.00	1,060,262.38	5,680,262.62	15.73%	6,873,350.00	1,322,293.13	5,551,056.87	19.24%
5200	Fund Transfers	3,525,000.00	0.00	3,525,000.00	0.00%	1,517,477.00	0.00	1,517,477.00	0.00%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	2,253,500.00	0.00	2,253,500.00	0.00%	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00%
Sub-total		12,519,025.00	1,060,262.38	11,458,762.62	8.47%	10,390,827.00	1,322,293.13	9,068,533.87	12.73%
TOTAL		141,671,732.00	104,187,548.49	37,484,183.51	73.54%	131,270,392.00	98,230,983.81	33,039,408.19	74.83%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TREASURER'S REPORT
General Fund
October 2017

	2017-2018
FUND BALANCE:	
AS OF July 1, 2017	32,886,803.00
ADD Y-T-D REVENUES	107,067,686.25
DEDUCT Y-T-D EXPENDITURES	(30,188,321.05)
AS OF October, 2017	<u>109,766,168.20</u>
 CASH BANK BALANCE	 26,312,264.16
INVESTMENTS	88,821,000.00
DUE FROM/(TO)	479,549.33
AVAILABLE CASH BALANCE, October, 2017	<u>115,612,813.49</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
GENERAL FUND
as of Oct 31, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/15/2016	11/15/2017	0.92%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/10/2017	11/16/2017	1.30%	2,500,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	11/20/2017	0.86%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	11/20/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/1/2017	11/27/2017	1.23%	1,200,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/7/2016	12/7/2017	1.05%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/21/2017	12/18/2017	1.30%	250,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	12/26/2017	1.25%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/25/2017	12/29/2017	1.33%	10,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/31/2017	12/29/2017	1.32%	6,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	1/11/2018	1.00%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	1/11/2018	1.10%	246,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	1/18/2017	1/18/2018	0.80%	1,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	1.10%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	1.00%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	0.90%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/22/2017	2/5/2018	1.30%	9,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/10/2017	2/6/2018	1.29%	6,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/31/2017	2/27/2018	1.29%	5,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	5/4/2017	3/2/2018	1.30%	1,185,000.00
PLGIT	Term	9/8/2017	3/12/2018	1.31%	1,500,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	3/26/2018	1.40%	247,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	3/28/2017	3/28/2018	0.90%	3,250,000.00
PLGIT	Term	10/4/2017	4/4/2018	1.38%	1,250,000.00
PLGIT	Term	10/5/2017	4/4/2018	1.34%	1,250,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	4/11/2017	4/11/2018	1.20%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Term	7/28/2017	4/24/2018	1.35%	5,000,000.00

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	Term	8/10/2017	5/7/2018	1.36%	1,500,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/22/2017	5/18/2018	1.40%	7,500,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/31/2017	5/21/2018	1.39%	2,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/22/2017	5/22/2018	1.00%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Term	5/26/2017	5/25/2018	1.30%	750,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/25/2017	5/25/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/25/2017	5/25/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/29/2017	5/29/2018	1.10%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/30/2017	5/30/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	5/30/2017	5/30/2018	1.05%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	6/2/2017	6/1/2018	1.10%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Term	9/11/2017	6/5/2018	1.40%	5,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	6/22/2017	6/22/2018	1.30%	3,300,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	6/28/2018	1.45%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	7/2/2018	1.40%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2017	7/2/2018	1.40%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Term	10/11/2017	7/6/2018	1.56%	500,000.00
PLGIT	Term	10/26/2017	7/23/2018	1.61%	750,000.00
PLGIT	Term	7/28/2017	7/27/2018	1.40%	2,500,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/22/2017	8/22/2018	1.50%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/22/2017	8/22/2018	1.45%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/22/2017	8/22/2018	1.45%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/22/2017	8/22/2018	1.40%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/22/2017	8/22/2018	1.39%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Term	8/22/2017	8/22/2018	1.38%	1,771,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	9/22/2017	9/24/2018	1.45%	245,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT/Prime	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1.18%	4,778,168.58
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.98%	294,285.85
PLGIT	Checking Accounts	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.80%	64,724.24
PSDLAF	MAX	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.84%	2,094,387.40
PSDLAF	Full Flex	8/18/2017	11/14/2017	1.10%	4,500,000.00
PSDLAF	Full Flex	8/18/2017	11/14/2017	1.21%	3,000,000.00
Fulton Bank	General Fund Checking	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1.16%	11,580,698.09
TOTAL - GENERAL FUND INVESTMENTS					<u>115,133,264.16</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
as of Oct 31, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/16/2017	2/16/2018	1.20%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/17/2017	2/16/2018	1.15%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	1.00%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	0.95%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	0.95%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/18/2017	5/18/2018	1.25%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/18/2017	5/18/2018	1.25%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/18/2017	5/18/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Term	10/26/2017	7/23/2018	1.61%	750,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/16/2017	8/16/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/16/2017	8/16/2018	1.35%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/16/2017	8/16/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/18/2017	8/17/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/18/2017	8/17/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	8/23/2017	8/23/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	9/22/2017	9/24/2018	1.30%	4,200,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	9/25/2017	9/25/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	9/25/2017	9/25/2018	1.25%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	9/26/2017	9/26/2018	1.30%	245,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.80%	660.54
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.98%	77,642.96
PSDLAF	MAX	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.84%	38,361.97
PSDLAF	Full Flex	8/18/2017	11/14/2017	1.10%	2,000,000.00

TOTAL - CAPITAL RESERVE INVESTMENTS

11,231,665.47

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
2010 CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND
as of Oct 31, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	PLGIT ARM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.69%	0.00
TOTAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS INVESTMENTS					<u>0.00</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
2015 CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND
as of Oct 31, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	11/30/2017	0.625%	999,606.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	2/28/2018	0.750%	998,450.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	5/31/2018	1.000%	1,696,812.50
PLGIT	PLGIT ARM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.69%	3,077,242.03
TOTAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS INVESTMENTS					<u>6,772,110.53</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investments Schedule
Cafeteria Fund
as of Oct 31, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	PLGIT Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.80%	29,754.89
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.98%	554,713.58
Fulton	Checking	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1.16%	677,884.07
TOTAL - CAFETERIA FUND					<u>1,262,352.54</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
October 2017

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2017-2018 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
6000						
6111	REAL ESTATE TAXES	106,826,744.00	4,531,179.67	100,793,486.15	6,033,257.85	94.35%
6112	INTERIM R/E TAX	465,982.00	32,953.59	133,711.99	332,270.01	28.69%
6113	PURTA	115,049.00	105,740.06	105,740.06	9,308.94	91.91%
6153	R/E TRANSFER TAX	2,841,790.00	190,809.02	1,270,384.28	1,571,405.72	44.70%
6154	AMUSEMENT TAX	26,521.00	2,172.68	6,502.31	20,018.69	24.52%
6411	DELINQUENT TAX	1,136,594.00	103,917.65	267,525.70	869,068.30	23.54%
6412	INTERIM DELINQ TAX	0.00	-90.49	-121.47	121.47	0.00%
6510	ERNG ON INVSMT	222,335.00	77,005.84	166,572.09	55,762.91	74.92%
6740	PARKING REVENUE	54,000.00	0.00	54,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6740	STUDENT ACTIVITIES REVENUE	172,870.00	12,000.00	107,588.00	65,282.00	62.24%
6890	REV FROM IU	780,564.00	0.00	0.00	780,564.00	0.00%
6910	RENTALS	560,872.00	50,201.00	111,224.00	449,648.00	19.83%
6911	TEAMER FIELD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6920	CONT & DONATNS PRIV SOURC	63,236.00	0.00	70.00	63,166.00	0.11%
6940	TUITION	8,290.00	0.00	0.00	8,290.00	0.00%
6941	REG DAY SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6942	SUMMER SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6944	TUITION FROM OTHER LEA'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6990	MISC REVENUE	157,834.00	23,709.92	94,560.57	63,273.43	59.91%
6990	ADVERTISING REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6991	REFUND OF PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
		113,432,681.00	5,129,598.94	103,111,243.68	10,321,437.32	90.90%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
October 2017

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2017-2018 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
7000						
7110	BASIC INSTL SUBSIDY	3,468,842.00	430,058.00	860,116.00	2,608,726.00	24.80%
7160	STATE SECT 1305 & 1306	68,465.00	0.00	0.00	68,465.00	0.00%
7271	SPEC ED-SPEC PROG	2,220,807.00	0.00	676,773.00	1,544,034.00	30.47%
7310	TRANSP SUBSIDY	1,737,529.00	209,847.00	209,847.00	1,527,682.00	12.08%
7320	RENTALS & SINKING FD PYMTS	315,000.00	10,885.15	38,098.02	276,901.98	12.09%
7330	MED & DENTAL SVCS	154,891.00	0.00	0.00	154,891.00	0.00%
7340	STATE PRO TAX REDUCT ALLO	2,099,853.00	1,049,926.66	2,099,852.66	0.34	100.00%
7501	PA ACCOUNTIBILITY GRANTS	199,614.00	0.00	0.00	199,614.00	0.00%
7599	OTHER STATE REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
7810	SOCIAL SEC SUBSIDY	2,184,110.00	0.00	0.00	2,184,110.00	0.00%
7820	RETIREMENT SUBSIDY	9,214,538.00	0.00	0.00	9,214,538.00	0.00%
		21,663,649.00	1,700,716.81	3,884,686.68	17,778,962.32	17.93%
8000						
8110	SNOW REMOVAL REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
8514	TITLE I IMPRVG BASIC PROG	313,698.00	50,457.54	50,457.54	263,240.46	16.08%
8515	TITLE II IMPRVG TEACH PRO	64,389.00	18,010.92	18,010.92	46,378.08	27.97%
8810	MED ASST REIMB	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00	0.00%
8820	MED ASST REIMB	22,500.00	0.00	3,287.43	19,212.57	14.61%
		750,587.00	68,468.46	71,755.89	678,831.11	9.56%
9000						
9400	SALE OF FXD ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		135,846,917.00	6,898,784.21	107,067,686.25	28,779,230.75	78.81%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
October, 2017

DESCRIPTION	2017-2018 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
ESTIMATED BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION					
Estimated Reserve for Encumbrances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance (Deficit)	29,729,454.00	0.00	32,886,803.00	(3,157,349.00)	110.62%
Allocation for Admin. Budget (I.U. Only)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL ESTIMATE BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION	29,729,454.00	0.00	32,886,803.00	(3,157,349.00)	110.62%
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND REVENUES					
6000 Revenue from Local Sources	113,432,681.00	5,129,598.94	103,111,243.68	10,321,437.32	90.90%
7000 Revenue from State Sources	21,663,649.00	1,700,716.81	3,884,686.68	17,778,962.32	17.93%
8000 Revenue from Federal Sources	750,587.00	68,468.46	71,755.89	678,831.11	9.56%
9000 Other Financing Sources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	135,846,917.00	6,898,784.21	107,067,686.25	28,779,230.75	78.81%
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE, REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATIONS	165,576,371.00	6,898,784.21	139,954,489.25	25,621,881.75	84.53%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board Report Summary
General Fund
October, 2017

Function	Description	Budget July 1, 2017	Rev. Budget Beginning of Month	Transfer To	From	Rev. Budget End of Month	Encumbrances	MTD Expenditures	YTD Expenditures	Balance	% Expended (Encumbrance + YTD)
1100	Regular Programs - Elem./Secdy.	61,356,300.00	61,356,300.00	9,213.79	(9,213.79)	61,356,300.00	37,313,864.88	4,647,123.22	12,799,241.93	11,243,193.19	81.68%
1200	Special Programs - Elem./Secdy.	22,712,293.00	22,712,293.00	367.91	(367.91)	22,712,293.00	10,274,523.90	1,306,918.86	3,569,843.29	8,867,925.81	60.96%
1300	Vocational Education Programs	780,000.00	780,000.00	0.00	0.00	780,000.00	545,652.00	181,884.00	181,884.00	52,464.00	93.27%
1400	Other Instru. Prg. Elem./Secdy.	271,329.00	271,329.00	0.00	0.00	271,329.00	198,064.28	4,399.76	23,047.69	50,217.03	81.49%
Total 1000 Instruction		85,119,922.00	85,119,922.00	9,581.70	(9,581.70)	85,119,922.00	48,332,105.06	6,140,325.84	16,574,016.91	20,213,800.03	76.25%
2100	Support Serv. - Pupil Personnel	5,281,791.00	5,281,791.00	0.00	0.00	5,281,791.00	3,396,752.15	396,282.73	1,278,687.29	606,351.56	88.52%
2200	Support Serv. - Instruction	3,831,926.00	3,831,926.00	945.00	(945.00)	3,831,926.00	2,103,142.86	285,983.99	1,285,078.32	443,704.82	88.42%
2300	Support Serv. - Administration	8,085,423.00	8,085,423.00	1,359.45	(1,359.45)	8,085,423.00	4,223,447.23	665,753.28	2,984,208.48	877,767.29	89.14%
2400	Support Serv. - Pupil Health	1,381,561.00	1,381,561.00	0.00	0.00	1,381,561.00	692,244.07	110,284.93	274,654.31	414,662.62	69.99%
2500	Support Serv. - Business	1,571,976.00	1,571,976.00	0.00	0.00	1,571,976.00	728,168.00	127,061.42	490,524.49	353,283.51	77.53%
2600	Operation & Maint. Plant Serv.	12,247,534.00	12,247,534.00	0.00	0.00	12,247,534.00	5,417,958.95	838,935.48	4,231,937.47	2,597,637.58	78.79%
2700	Student Transportation Services	7,561,497.00	7,561,497.00	0.00	0.00	7,561,497.00	7,046,425.16	64,413.92	570,717.95	(55,646.11)	100.74%
2800	Support Services - Central	3,110,815.00	3,110,815.00	0.00	0.00	3,110,815.00	1,414,714.83	248,217.90	1,245,006.72	451,093.45	85.50%
2900	Other Support Services	554,488.00	554,488.00	0.00	0.00	554,488.00	300,618.45	31,598.61	97,702.72	156,166.83	71.84%
Total 2000 Support Services		43,627,011.00	43,627,011.00	2,304.45	(2,304.45)	43,627,011.00	25,323,471.70	2,768,532.26	12,458,517.75	5,845,021.55	86.60%
3200	Student Activities	405,774.00	405,774.00	0.00	0.00	405,774.00	343,650.68	41,843.20	95,524.01	(33,400.69)	108.23%
3300	Community Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total 3000 Operational Noninstructional S		405,774.00	405,774.00	0.00	0.00	405,774.00	343,650.68	41,843.20	95,524.01	(33,400.69)	108.23%
5100	Debt Service	6,740,525.00	6,740,525.00	0.00	0.00	6,740,525.00	0.00	0.00	1,060,262.38	5,680,262.62	15.73%
5200	Fund Transfers	3,525,000.00	3,525,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,525,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,525,000.00	0.00%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	2,253,500.00	2,253,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,253,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,253,500.00	0.00%
Total 5000 Other Financing Uses		12,519,025.00	12,519,025.00	0.00	0.00	12,519,025.00	0.00	0.00	1,060,262.38	11,458,762.62	8.47%
Totals for General Fund:		141,671,732.00	141,671,732.00	11,886.15	(11,886.15)	141,671,732.00	73,999,227.44	8,950,701.30	30,188,321.05	37,484,183.51	73.54%
Estimated Ending Committed Fd Bal		29,729,454.00									
Estimated Ending Assigned Fd Bal		0.00									
Estimated Unassigned Fd Bal		0.00									
		171,401,186.00									

TESD Board Report - General Fund

October 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
1100	Regular Programs - Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$34,470,395.00	\$34,470,395.00	0	0	\$34,470,395.00	\$26,318,709.16	2,583,315.83	\$6,800,745.96	\$1,350,939.88	19.73%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$22,266,533.00	\$22,266,533.00	0	0	\$22,266,533.00	\$10,602,112.45	1,701,404.17	\$4,194,189.90	\$7,470,230.65	18.84%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$1,223,971.00	\$1,223,971.00	500	0	\$1,224,471.00	\$21,415.76	85,676.04	\$260,423.62	\$942,631.62	21.27%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$270,193.00	\$270,193.00	0	0	\$270,193.00	\$38,370.56	3,147.01	\$129,556.17	\$102,266.27	47.95%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$856,748.00	\$856,748.00	250	0	\$856,998.00	\$35,134.97	86,590.83	\$188,744.91	\$633,118.12	22.02%
		600	Supplies	\$1,495,447.00	\$1,495,447.00	8,463.79	0	\$1,503,910.79	\$227,320.51	125,266.39	\$941,502.14	\$335,088.14	62.60%
		700	Property	\$753,533.00	\$753,533.00	0	-9,213.79	\$744,319.21	\$70,801.47	60,047.95	\$280,773.06	\$392,744.68	37.72%
		800	Other Objects	\$19,480.00	\$19,480.00	0	0	\$19,480.00	\$0.00	1,675	\$3,306.17	\$16,173.83	16.97%
1100				\$61,356,300.00	\$61,356,300.00	\$9,213.79	-\$9,213.79	\$61,356,300.00	\$37,313,864.88	\$4,647,123.22	\$12,799,241.93	\$11,243,193.19	20.86%
1200	Special Programs - Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$5,894,058.00	\$5,894,058.00	0	0	\$5,894,058.00	\$4,437,344.71	430,293.71	\$1,153,437.44	\$303,275.85	19.57%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$3,187,091.00	\$3,187,091.00	0	0	\$3,187,091.00	\$1,792,715.10	272,713.08	\$686,840.36	\$707,535.54	21.55%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$9,876,500.00	\$9,876,500.00	0	0	\$9,876,500.00	\$3,421,595.76	341,583.55	\$592,459.15	\$5,862,445.09	6.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$3,593,444.00	\$3,593,444.00	0	0	\$3,593,444.00	\$607,753.68	257,733.8	\$1,096,381.08	\$1,889,309.24	30.51%
		600	Supplies	\$130,700.00	\$130,700.00	0	-367.91	\$130,332.09	\$15,114.65	4,260.26	\$40,390.80	\$74,826.64	30.99%
		700	Property	\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	367.91	0	\$30,867.91	\$0.00	334.46	\$334.46	\$30,533.45	1.08%
		800	Other Objects	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	#DIV/0!
		1200				\$22,712,293.00	\$22,712,293.00	\$367.91	-\$367.91	\$22,712,293.00	\$10,274,523.90	\$1,306,918.86	\$3,569,843.29
1300	Vocational Education Prg	500	Other Purchased Services	\$780,000.00	\$780,000.00	0	0	\$780,000.00	\$545,652.00	181,864	\$181,884.00	\$52,464.00	23.32%
1300				\$780,000.00	\$780,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$780,000.00	\$545,652.00	\$181,884.00	\$181,884.00	\$52,464.00	23.32%
1400	Other Instru. Prg. Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$238,700.00	\$238,700.00	0	0	\$238,700.00	\$141,238.27	2,785.2	\$17,245.99	\$80,215.74	7.22%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$32,629.00	\$32,629.00	0	0	\$32,629.00	\$56,826.01	1,614.56	\$5,801.70	(\$29,998.71)	17.78%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
1400				\$271,329.00	\$271,329.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$271,329.00	\$198,064.28	\$4,399.76	\$23,047.69	\$50,217.03	8.49%
Total 1000				\$85,119,922.00	\$85,119,922.00	\$9,581.70	-\$9,581.70	\$85,119,922.00	\$48,332,105.06	\$6,140,325.84	\$16,574,016.91	\$20,213,800.03	19.47%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

October 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2100	Support Serv.- Pupil Personnel	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$3,386,849.00	\$3,386,849.00	0	0	\$3,386,849.00	\$2,406,007.46	226,379.92	\$782,417.24	\$198,424.30	23.10%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$1,708,331.00	\$1,708,331.00	0	0	\$1,708,331.00	\$926,061.27	143,765.59	\$446,700.11	\$335,569.62	26.15%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$99,000.00	\$99,000.00	0	0	\$99,000.00	\$56,686.04	20,411.73	\$25,813.96	\$16,500.00	26.07%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0	0	\$5,000.00	\$2,122.20	707.4	\$1,214.33	\$1,663.47	24.29%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$36,800.00	\$36,800.00	0	0	\$36,800.00	\$487.44	3,212.03	\$6,144.76	\$30,167.80	16.70%
		600	Supplies	\$44,136.00	\$44,136.00	0	0	\$44,136.00	\$5,387.74	1,806.06	\$16,396.89	\$22,351.37	37.15%
		700	Property	\$800.00	\$800.00	0	0	\$800.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$800.00	0.00%
		800	Other Objects	\$875.00	\$875.00	0	0	\$875.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$875.00	0.00%
2100				\$5,281,791.00	\$5,281,791.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,281,791.00	\$3,396,752.15	\$396,282.73	\$1,278,687.29	\$606,351.56	24.21%
2200	Support Serv.- Instruction	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$2,125,271.00	\$2,125,271.00	0	0	\$2,125,271.00	\$1,455,490.41	160,503.52	\$714,608.83	(\$44,828.24)	33.62%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$1,252,331.00	\$1,252,331.00	0	0	\$1,252,331.00	\$593,306.50	96,929.83	\$422,260.49	\$236,764.01	33.72%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$29,750.00	\$29,750.00	0	0	\$29,750.00	\$27,350.00	7,500	\$11,000.00	(\$8,600.00)	36.97%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	0	-945	\$3,055.00	\$0.00	0	(\$598.19)	\$3,653.19	-19.58%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$85,545.00	\$85,545.00	0	0	\$85,545.00	\$6,014.50	3,131.12	\$9,429.09	\$70,101.41	11.02%
		600	Supplies	\$255,755.00	\$255,755.00	945	0	\$256,700.00	\$20,981.45	17,794.52	\$108,247.20	\$127,471.35	42.17%
		700	Property	\$59,979.00	\$59,979.00	0	0	\$59,979.00	\$0.00	0	\$5,815.90	\$54,163.10	9.70%
		800	Other Objects	\$19,295.00	\$19,295.00	0	0	\$19,295.00	\$0.00	125	\$14,315.00	\$4,980.00	74.19%
2200				\$3,831,926.00	\$3,831,926.00	\$945.00	-\$945.00	\$3,831,926.00	\$2,103,142.86	\$285,983.99	\$1,285,078.32	\$443,704.82	33.54%
2300	Support Serv.- Administration	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$4,286,514.00	\$4,286,514.00	0	0	\$4,286,514.00	\$2,725,420.37	319,376.73	\$1,548,220.59	\$12,873.04	36.12%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$2,268,248.00	\$2,268,248.00	0	0	\$2,268,248.00	\$1,101,867.81	177,311.63	\$825,898.03	\$340,482.16	36.41%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$742,500.00	\$742,500.00	0	0	\$742,500.00	\$331,426.53	151,507.33	\$187,593.60	\$223,479.87	25.27%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$37,000.00	\$37,000.00	1,359.45	0	\$38,359.45	\$22,143.31	2,899.79	\$6,919.83	\$9,296.31	18.04%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$532,900.00	\$532,900.00	0	0	\$532,900.00	\$30,068.01	9,067.57	\$335,347.61	\$167,484.38	62.93%
		600	Supplies	\$97,346.00	\$97,346.00	0	-1,359.45	\$95,986.55	\$10,146.58	2,698.68	\$21,993.93	\$63,846.04	22.91%
		700	Property	\$98,900.00	\$98,900.00	0	0	\$98,900.00	\$1,974.62	2,891.55	\$44,466.89	\$52,458.49	44.96%
		800	Other Objects	\$22,015.00	\$22,015.00	0	0	\$22,015.00	\$400.00	0	\$13,768.00	\$7,847.00	62.54%
2300				\$8,085,423.00	\$8,085,423.00	\$1,359.45	-\$1,359.45	\$8,085,423.00	\$4,223,447.23	\$665,753.28	\$2,984,208.48	\$877,767.29	36.91%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

October 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2400	Support Serv.-Pupil Health	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$738,315.00	\$738,315.00	0	0	\$738,315.00	\$469,559.31	59,066.65	\$153,321.39	\$115,434.30	20.77%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$407,646.00	\$407,646.00	0	0	\$407,646.00	\$192,115.48	40,432.86	\$97,372.76	\$118,157.76	23.89%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$205,000.00	\$205,000.00	0	0	\$205,000.00	\$21,648.19	9,929.25	\$15,938.81	\$167,413.00	7.78%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	0	0	\$1,100.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$1,100.00	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$200.00	\$200.00	0	0	\$200.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$200.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$27,300.00	\$27,300.00	0	0	\$27,300.00	\$3,051.09	856.17	\$8,021.35	\$16,227.56	29.38%
		700	Property	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	0	0	\$2,000.00	\$5,870.00	0	\$0.00	(\$3,870.00)	0.00%
2400				\$1,381,561.00	\$1,381,561.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,381,561.00	\$692,244.07	\$110,284.93	\$274,654.31	\$414,662.62	19.88%
2500	Support Serv.-Business	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$825,486.00	\$825,486.00	0	0	\$825,486.00	\$458,554.66	53,506.11	\$237,503.99	\$129,427.35	28.77%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$515,140.00	\$515,140.00	0	0	\$515,140.00	\$193,840.59	41,854.19	\$179,353.88	\$141,945.53	34.82%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$101,200.00	\$101,200.00	0	0	\$101,200.00	\$23,120.00	19,307.71	\$30,274.09	\$47,805.91	29.92%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$625.00	\$625.00	0	0	\$625.00	\$418.50	0	\$0.00	\$206.50	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$19,200.00	\$19,200.00	0	0	\$19,200.00	\$0.00	0	\$27.07	\$19,172.93	0.14%
		600	Supplies	\$46,650.00	\$46,650.00	0	0	\$46,650.00	\$52,234.25	6,911.72	\$24,936.34	(\$30,520.59)	53.45%
		700	Property	\$13,200.00	\$13,200.00	0	0	\$13,200.00	\$0.00	2,323.25	\$4,071.25	\$9,128.75	30.84%
2500				\$1,571,976.00	\$1,571,976.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,571,976.00	\$728,168.00	\$127,061.42	\$490,524.49	\$353,283.51	31.20%
2600	Operation & Maint. Plant Serv.	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$4,410,931.00	\$4,410,931.00	0	0	\$4,410,931.00	\$2,392,884.06	329,324.81	\$1,578,198.74	\$439,848.20	35.78%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$2,557,153.00	\$2,557,153.00	0	0	\$2,557,153.00	\$979,444.69	223,749.21	\$1,003,957.05	\$573,751.26	39.26%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$265,250.00	\$265,250.00	0	0	\$265,250.00	\$72,849.82	9,299.08	\$164,481.70	\$27,918.48	62.01%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$2,736,550.00	\$2,736,550.00	0	0	\$2,736,550.00	\$1,135,999.96	191,459.43	\$1,015,843.42	\$584,706.62	37.12%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$391,500.00	\$391,500.00	0	0	\$391,500.00	\$90,264.32	18,332.04	\$172,562.09	\$128,673.59	44.08%
		600	Supplies	\$1,583,400.00	\$1,583,400.00	0	0	\$1,583,400.00	\$728,452.60	62,691.31	\$280,475.96	\$574,471.44	17.71%
		700	Property	\$294,500.00	\$294,500.00	0	0	\$294,500.00	\$17,963.50	4,043.6	\$16,147.51	\$260,388.99	5.48%
2600				\$12,247,534.00	\$12,247,534.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,247,534.00	\$5,417,958.95	\$838,935.48	\$4,231,937.47	\$2,597,637.58	34.55%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

October 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2700	Student Transportation Service	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$266,798.00	\$266,798.00	0	0	\$266,798.00	\$167,369.41	19,441.62	\$87,244.68	\$12,183.91	32.70%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$177,388.00	\$177,388.00	0	0	\$177,388.00	\$72,881.73	14,342.43	\$63,411.42	\$41,094.85	35.75%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	0	0	\$13,500.00	\$1,306.08	0	\$9,000.00	\$3,193.92	66.67%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$6,544,811.00	\$6,544,811.00	0	0	\$6,544,811.00	\$6,415,117.76	0	\$331,407.18	(\$201,713.94)	5.06%
		600	Supplies	\$458,500.00	\$458,500.00	0	0	\$458,500.00	\$389,750.18	30,629.87	\$79,145.67	(\$10,395.85)	17.26%
		700	Property	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	0	0	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$100,000.00	0.00%
		800	Other Objects	\$500.00	\$500.00	0	0	\$500.00	\$0.00	0	\$509.00	(\$9.00)	101.80%
2700				\$7,561,497.00	\$7,561,497.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,561,497.00	\$7,046,425.16	\$64,413.92	\$570,717.95	(\$55,646.11)	7.55%
2800	Support Services - Central	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$1,233,213.00	\$1,233,213.00	0	0	\$1,233,213.00	\$875,665.51	103,203.33	\$473,806.94	(\$116,259.45)	38.42%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$739,902.00	\$739,902.00	0	0	\$739,902.00	\$354,655.46	63,192.67	\$290,294.29	\$94,952.25	39.23%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$460,500.00	\$460,500.00	0	0	\$460,500.00	\$34,306.49	6,615.97	\$211,709.52	\$214,483.99	45.97%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$169,000.00	\$169,000.00	0	0	\$169,000.00	\$120,226.75	25,192.61	\$74,241.14	(\$25,467.89)	43.93%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$57,000.00	\$57,000.00	0	0	\$57,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$30,000.00	\$27,000.00	52.63%
		600	Supplies	\$341,200.00	\$341,200.00	0	0	\$341,200.00	\$29,860.62	24,123.32	\$138,639.83	\$172,699.55	40.63%
		700	Property	\$99,000.00	\$99,000.00	0	0	\$99,000.00	\$0.00	25,890	\$25,890.00	\$73,110.00	26.15%
		800	Other Objects	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	0	0	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$425.00	\$10,575.00	3.86%
2800				\$3,110,815.00	\$3,110,815.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,110,815.00	\$1,414,714.83	\$248,217.90	\$1,245,006.72	\$451,093.45	40.02%
2900	Other Support Services	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$421,141.00	\$421,141.00	0	0	\$421,141.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$421,141.00	0.00%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$12,547.00	\$12,547.00	0	0	\$12,547.00	\$270,618.82	30,447.84	\$87,202.35	(\$345,274.17)	695.01%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$35,800.00	\$35,800.00	0	0	\$35,800.00	\$29,999.63	1,150.77	\$10,500.37	(\$4,700.00)	29.33%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$85,000.00	\$85,000.00	0	0	\$85,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$85,000.00	0.00%
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
2900				\$554,488.00	\$554,488.00	0	0	\$554,488.00	\$300,618.45	\$31,598.61	\$97,702.72	\$156,166.83	17.62%
Total 2000				\$43,627,011.00	\$43,627,011.00	\$2,304.45	-\$2,304.45	\$43,627,011.00	\$25,323,471.70	\$2,768,532.26	\$12,458,517.75	\$5,845,021.55	28.56%

TESD Board Report - General Fund

October 2017

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
3200	Student Activities	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$360,074.00	\$360,074.00	0	0	\$360,074.00	\$214,969.61	27,049.65	\$43,613.09	\$101,491.30	12.11%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$92,281.22	10,667.12	\$17,718.06	(\$109,999.28)	#DIV/0!
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$36,399.85	4,044.43	\$8,088.86	(\$44,488.71)	0.00%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$32,200.00	\$32,200.00	0	0	\$32,200.00	\$0.00	0	\$28,000.00	\$4,200.00	86.96%
		600	Supplies	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	0	0	\$13,500.00	\$0.00	82	(\$1,896.00)	\$15,396.00	0.00%
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		800	Other Objects	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	#DIV/0!
3200				\$405,774.00	\$405,774.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$405,774.00	\$343,650.68	\$41,843.20	\$95,524.01	(\$33,400.69)	23.54%
3300	Community Services	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
3300				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Total 3000				\$405,774.00	\$405,774.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$405,774.00	\$343,650.68	\$41,843.20	\$95,524.01	(\$33,400.69)	23.54%
5100	Debt Service	800	Other Objects	\$2,120,525.00	\$2,120,525.00	0	0	\$2,120,525.00	\$0.00	0	\$1,060,262.38	\$1,060,262.62	50.00%
		900	Other Financing Uses	\$4,620,000.00	\$4,620,000.00	0	0	\$4,620,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$4,620,000.00	0.00%
5100				\$6,740,525.00	\$6,740,525.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,740,525.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,060,262.38	\$5,680,262.62	15.73%
5200	Fund Transfers	900	Other Financing Uses	\$3,525,000.00	\$3,525,000.00	0	0	\$3,525,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,525,000.00	0.00%
5200				\$3,525,000.00	\$3,525,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,525,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,525,000.00	0.00%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	800	Other Objects	\$2,253,500.00	\$2,253,500.00	0	0	\$2,253,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,253,500.00	0.00%
5900				\$2,253,500.00	\$2,253,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,253,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,253,500.00	0.00%
Total 5000				\$12,519,025.00	\$12,519,025.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,519,025.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,060,262.38	\$11,458,762.62	8.47%
Totals for General Fund:				\$141,671,732.00	\$141,671,732.00	\$11,886.15	-\$11,886.15	\$141,671,732.00	\$73,999,227.44	\$8,950,701.30	\$30,188,321.05	\$37,484,183.51	21.31%

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGET TRANSFERS
October, 2017

Period	Budget Unit	Account	Amount (From)/To	Reason	Owner
4	10110010300BB000	760	800.00	WRONG BUDGET CODE USED	DEMMING
4	10110010350BB000	760	(800.00)	WRONG BUDGET CODE USED	DEMMING
4	10110010300BB000	760	800.00	WRONG BUDGET CODE USED	DEMMING
4	10110010360BB000	760	(800.00)	WRONG BUDGET CODE USED	DEMMING
4	10110010350BB000	610	650.00	SUPPLIES NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010350BB000	640	(650.00)	SUPPLIES NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010360BB000	610	600.00	SUPPLIES NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010360BB000	640	(600.00)	SUPPLIES NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010300BB000	550	250.00	NEW LETTERHEAD NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010300BB000	610	(250.00)	NEW LETTERHEAD NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010270BB000	610	223.00	SUPPLIES NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010270BB000	640	(223.00)	SUPPLIES NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010060BB000	640	60.00	BOOKS NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010060BB000	610	(60.00)	BOOKS NEEDED	DEMMING
4	10110010300DD000	760	2,382.00	STANDING DESKS	PARKER
4	10110010300DD000	758	(2,382.00)	STANDING DESKS	PARKER
4	10110010300DD000	618	1,232.00	NEW PRINTER TONER NEEDED	PARKER
4	10110010300DD000	758	(1,232.00)	NEW PRINTER TONER NEEDED	PARKER
4	10110010300DD000	618	750.00	NEC PROJECT BULBS NEEDED	PARKER
4	10110010300DD000	648	(750.00)	NEC PROJECT BULBS NEEDED	PARKER
4	10110010110DD000	610	612.00	RECESS EQUIP NEEDED	PARKER
4	10110010360DD000	610	(612.00)	RECESS EQUIP NEEDED	PARKER
4	10110010010DD000	610	50.00	CHANGE ORDER	PARKER
4	10110010060DD000	610	(50.00)	CHANGE ORDER	PARKER
4	10110010300FF000	760	5,023.96	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010300FF000	758	(5,023.96)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010300FF000	618	2,318.50	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010300FF000	760	1,482.74	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010300FF000	648	635.45	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010300FF000	750	(4,436.69)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010360FF000	640	490.64	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010360FF000	610	(490.64)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010220FF000	640	93.80	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010220FF000	610	(93.80)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	1012251017BFF000	610	74.00	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	1012251017BFF000	640	(74.00)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
4	10110010360NN000	610	1,544.06	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010360NN000	640	1,445.78	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010350NN000	640	1,000.00	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010050NN000	758	(3,989.84)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010350NN000	640	2,709.23	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010300NN000	640	(2,709.23)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10225010190NN000	610	945.00	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10225010190NN000	430	(945.00)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	1012411017ANN000	640	816.02	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	1012411017ANN000	610	(816.02)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010010NN000	610	225.96	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	1011001003ANN000	640	(225.96)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010350NN000	610	134.61	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110010300NN000	610	(134.61)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WHYTE
4	10110020300VV000	760	2,323.00	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(2,323.00)	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	760	1,445.16	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(1,445.16)	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	760	1,445.08	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(1,445.08)	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10238020220VV000	432	1,359.45	REPAIRS	GIBSON
4	10238020220VV000	610	(1,359.45)	REPAIRS	GIBSON

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGET TRANSFERS
October, 2017

Period	Budget Unit	Account	Amount (From)/To	Reason	Owner
4	10110020300VV000	610	830.59	BOOKS	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	640	(830.59)	BOOKS	GIBSON
4	10225020190VV000	648	903.00	SOFTWARE	GIBSON
4	10225020190VV000	640	(903.00)	SOFTWARE	GIBSON
4	10212020800VV000	610	750.00	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
4	10212020800VV000	648	(750.00)	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	300	500.00	INSTALLATION	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(500.00)	INSTALLATION	GIBSON
4	1012412017GVV000	758	367.91	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	1012412017GVV000	610	(150.00)	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	1012412017GVV000	640	(217.91)	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020100VV000	648	338.00	SOFTWARE	GIBSON
4	10110020100VV000	750	(338.00)	SOFTWARE	GIBSON
4	10110020040VV000	610	200.00	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(200.00)	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	760	169.32	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(169.32)	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT	GIBSON
4	10110020150VV000	640	84.70	BOOKS	GIBSON
4	10110020150VV000	610	(84.70)	BOOKS	GIBSON
4	2932502020PVV000	610	1,490.66	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
4	2932502020BVV000	610	(1,490.66)	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
4	2932502020BVV000	432	33.33	REPAIRS	GIBSON
4	2932502020BVV000	610	(33.33)	REPAIRS	GIBSON
4	10110010010DD000	610	50.00	Items needed from Kurtz	PARKER
4	10110010060DD000	610	(50.00)	Items needed from Kurtz	PARKER
4	10238010220NN000	580	65.00	Budget Transfer	WHYTE
4	10110010300NN000	610	(65.00)	Budget Transfer	WHYTE
4	10238010220NN000	400	986.42	Budget Transfer	WHYTE
4	10110010300NN000	610	(986.42)	Budget Transfer	WHYTE
4	10110020300VV000	618	3,000.00	Computer Supplies	GIBSON
4	10225020190VV000	618	(3,000.00)	Computer Supplies	GIBSON
4	10244020820VV000	610	476.23	Supplies	GIBSON
4	10238020220VV000	610	(476.23)	Supplies	GIBSON
4	10260020700VM000	610	79.80	supplies	GIBSON
4	10110020300VV000	750	(79.80)	supplies	GIBSON

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED ALL TRANSFERS
AS PRESENTED ON THIS REPORT

 11/8/17
Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager Date

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/17
A 1	Miscellaneous	0.00				0.00
A 11	Spring Track	680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	680.00
A 12	Boys Tennis	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
A 13	Girls Tennis	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
A 14	Boys Baseball	2,761.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,761.00
A 15	Golf	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
A 16	Boys Lacrosse	4,154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,154.00
A 17	Boys Swimming	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
A 18	Girls Swimming	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
A 2	Football	5,512.00	2,096.00	0.00	0.00	3,416.00
A 21	Girls Softball	3,069.00	0.00	0.00		3,069.00
A 22	Girls Soccer	4,316.00	1,550.00	0.00		2,766.00
A 23	Girls Volleyball	3,170.00	1,160.00	0.00	0.00	2,010.00
A 24	Girls Lacrosse	3,796.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,796.00
A 3	Girls Hockey	3,938.00	1,859.00	0.00	0.00	2,079.00
A 4	Boys Soccer	4,316.00	1,242.00	0.00	0.00	3,074.00
A 5	Cross Country	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
A 6	Boys Basketball	4,682.00	0.00	0.00		4,682.00
A 7	Girls Basketball	4,640.00	0.00	0.00		4,640.00
A 8	Wrestling	675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.00
A 9	Winter Track	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	1000 Cranes	90.66	0.00	0.00		90.66
B	2018 New Voters Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	A Voice For Vets	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	AASU	259.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	259.74
B	AASU Scholarship	134.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	134.26
B	Above the Influence	167.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	167.44
B	Academic Competition	1,071.47	191.20	0.00		880.27
B	Adopt-A-Grandparent	339.92	0.00	0.00		339.92
B	All about Soccer	301.25	0.00	0.00		301.25
B	All Girls Acapella Group	38.50	0.00	0.00		38.50
B	Animal Abuse Awareness	362.31	0.00	0.00		362.31
B	Anime Club	847.10	0.00	0.00		847.10
B	Anti Defamation League	11.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.07
B	AP Study Group	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Architecture and Design	68.00	0.00	0.00		68.00
B	Art Reaching the Community	64.30	0.00	0.00		64.30
B	Asian American Club	1,960.42	0.00	0.00		1,960.42
B	Astronomy Club	192.12	0.00	0.00		192.12
B	Athletes Helping	319.08	0.00	0.00		319.08
B	Band Fund	10,940.76	1,550.50	0.00		9,390.26
B	Best Buddies	3,466.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,466.83
B	Bethesda Project	58.50	0.00	50.00	0.00	108.50

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/17
B	Biology Club	1,597.21	0.00	0.00		1,597.21
B	Bowling Club	131.37		0.00		131.37
B	Bringing Hope Home	153.02	0.00	0.00		153.02
B	Build On Club	188.23	0.00	0.00		188.23
B	Cheerleaders Club	2,835.49	0.00	0.00		2,835.49
B	Chemistry Fund	715.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	715.21
B	Chess Fund	235.33	0.00	0.00		235.33
B	Choral Fund	753.87	1,794.84	1,130.00	0.00	89.03
B	CHS Fishing club	546.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	546.64
B	Clash of the Clans	50.09	0.00	0.00		50.09
B	Climate Change Awareness	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Comic Club	125.97	0.00	0.00		125.97
B	Compositions for Cancer	71.45	0.00	0.00		71.45
B	Computer Science Club	530.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	530.33
B	Computers for Kids	75.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.22
B	Conestoga Coupons for a cause	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Conestoga Cure	50.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.90
B	Conestoga Investment Club	19.51	0.00	0.00		19.51
B	Counter-Culture Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Crew Club	626.22		0.00		626.22
B	Cricket Club	50.16		0.00		50.16
B	Cupcakes for Casa	1,634.28	0.00	0.00		1,634.28
B	Cure 4 Cam	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Cure for Kids	0.00	0.00	50.00		50.00
B	Cycling Club	50.26	0.00	0.00		50.26
B	DECA	0.09	0.00	0.00		0.09
B	Doctor Who Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Doctors without Borders	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Drama club	2,112.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,112.23
B	Dream Academy	266.47	0.00	0.00		266.47
B	E Nable	256.87	0.00	0.00		256.87
B	EDGE	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Education Enrichment Club	3.16	0.00	0.00		3.16
B	Environthon Team	116.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	116.75
B	ESL Club	1,837.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,837.33
B	Fall Drama Club	21,202.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,202.46
B	Fellowship of Christian Athletes	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41
B	Fencing Club	1,947.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,947.46
B	Fighting Back	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Film Production Club	181.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181.00
B	FLITE	1,846.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,846.70
B	Foreign Language Fund	416.43	0.00	0.00		416.43
B	French Club	1,165.65	0.00	0.00		1,165.65

CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/17
B	Game Theory	56.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.97
B	Gay Straight Alliance	1,461.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,461.89
B	Gender Equality	155.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	155.57
B	Gene Club	55.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.09
B	Geocache Club	50.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.12
B	German Culture	1.59	0.00	0.00		1.59
B	Girls in STEM	50.05	0.00	0.00		50.05
B	Global Citizens Club	150.57		0.00		150.57
B	Greek Culture Club	228.92	0.00	0.00		228.92
B	Greening Stoga Task Force	1,033.37	0.00	0.00		1,033.37
B	Habitat For Humanity	548.46	0.00	0.00		548.46
B	Harry Potter Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Hip Hop Club	8.76	0.00	0.00		8.76
B	Hispanic Club	1,447.39	0.00	0.00		1,447.39
B	Horticulture Club	1,496.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,496.60
B	Humankind Water Club	420.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	420.94
B	Interact	739.84	0.00	0.00		739.84
B	Intramural Club	194.47		0.00	0.00	194.47
B	Italian Club	966.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	966.74
B	Jewish Culture Club	60.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.93
B	Jr Classical League	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35
B	Jr Statesmen	5,154.51	0.00	0.00		5,154.51
B	Key Club	2,155.45	0.00	680.00	0.00	2,835.45
B	Kpop	93.00	0.00	0.00		93.00
B	LINK	270.13	0.00	0.00		270.13
B	Lit Mag	285.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	285.57
B	Magic the Gathering	50.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.05
B	Manifest	1,599.48	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	3,599.48
B	Mental Health Awareness Club	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Model UN Club	(1,501.32)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,501.32)
B	Motorsports Club	370.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	370.24
B	MSA	212.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	212.10
B	Mudders Club	(419.91)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(419.91)
B	Music Inspires Change	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B	Musicians' Guild	1,593.18	0.00	0.00		1,593.18
B	NAHS	392.45	0.00	1,495.00	0.00	1,887.45
B	NA Alliance End Homelessness	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	National History Comp.	70.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.57
B	Navigate	(130.56)	216.38	0.00	0.00	(346.94)
B	Nice to meet you Club	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00
B	Northern Children's serv	167.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	167.92
B	Objectivist Club	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Operation Oncology	50.08	0.00	0.00		50.08

CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/17
B	Origami Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Paddle Tennis	50.83	0.00	0.00		50.83
B	Paintball Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Parts for Hearts	396.45	0.00	0.00		396.45
B	PB&J Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Peer Mediation	1,125.76	0.00	1,392.13	0.00	2,517.89
B	Philosophy Club	120.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.22
B	Photography Club	903.96	0.00	0.00		903.96
B	Physics Club	50.34		0.00		50.34
B	Pilates Club	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Piodanco	435.99	0.00	0.00		435.99
B	Pioneer Pit Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Place of Rescue	0.00	0.00	50.00		50.00
B	Planting Trees Club	0.00	0.00	50.00		50.00
B	Puppy PALS	181.30	0.00	0.00		181.30
B	Racquet Sports club	50.00	0.00	140.00		190.00
B	Reach	1,187.39	0.00	0.00		1,187.39
B	Red Cross	143.04	0.00	0.00		143.04
B	Renaissance Reenactment club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Richard Wright Project	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Robotics Club	319.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	319.82
B	Ryan's Case for Smiles	3,894.58	0.00	133.82		4,028.40
B	SADD	1,626.09	0.00	0.00		1,626.09
B	SAFE	1,214.23	0.00	0.00		1,214.23
B	SAVES	463.29	0.00	0.00		463.29
B	Science Olympiad	4,312.17	788.10	1,800.00		5,324.07
B	Secrets To a Long Life	80.17	0.00	0.00		80.17
B	SEPA	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Shine	121.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	121.13
B	Ski Club	389.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	389.46
B	Smiles for Autism	791.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	791.87
B	SOAR	50.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.17
B	Soccer Club	9,168.83	985.83	0.00	0.00	8,183.00
B	South Asia Culture Club	251.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	251.56
B	Spoke	11,478.15	670.05	0.00		10,808.10
B	Sports Debate Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Squash Club	101.94	0.00	0.00		101.94
B	Stage Crew	785.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	785.43
B	Standing Together	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	STEAM	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Stoga Connects	50.30	0.00	0.00		50.30
B	Stoga Echoes	175.63	0.00	0.00		175.63
B	Stoga Girl Up	0.00	0.00	50.00		50.00

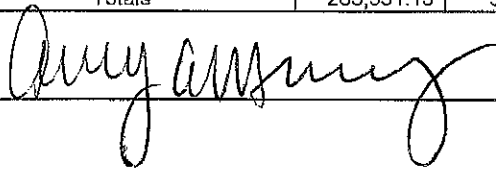
CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/17
B	Stoga Green Peace	103.20	0.00	0.00		103.20
B	Stoga Hope	1,125.81	0.00	0.00		1,125.81
B	Stoga Launch	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Stoga Music Crusade	117.70	0.00	0.00		117.70
B	Stoga Music Theatre	14,766.79	260.00	7,020.00		21,526.79
B	Stoga Sierra	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Stoga Slam League	50.18	0.00	0.00		50.18
B	Stoga Steppers	82.94	0.00	0.00		82.94
B	Stoga Study Buddies	195.93	0.00	0.00		195.93
B	Stogabundance	103.73	0.00	0.00		103.73
B	Student to Student	73.48	0.00	0.00		73.48
B	Student United Way Club	133.39	0.00	0.00		133.39
B	t/e Kids Care	93.43	0.00	0.00		93.43
B	Take a Blink for Pink	815.45	0.00	641.00		1,456.45
B	Technology Student Assoc	1,292.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,292.98
B	TED X	50.26	0.00	0.00		50.26
B	TEEC Club	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Tennis to a Future Club	62.25	0.00	0.00		62.25
B	The Book Club	50.30	0.00	0.00		50.30
B	The Cappies	375.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.38
B	The First Tee	50.25	0.00	0.00		50.25
B	The Pulsera Project	(0.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)
B	Together We Rise	50.12	0.00	0.00		50.12
B	Tri-M Music Honor Society	394.38	418.00	0.00	0.00	(23.62)
B	TV Production	848.34	0.00	0.00		848.34
B	Underwater Robotics Team	345.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	345.03
B	UNHCR	182.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	182.82
B	Unicef	513.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	513.40
B	Vegetarian Club	54.06	0.00	0.00		54.06
B	Volleyball	530.36		0.00		530.36
B	We for She	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Wear it Share It	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Wishes for the Wild	70.40	0.00	0.00		70.40
B	Women in Politics	50.23	0.00	0.00		50.23
B	Wounded Warrior Project	180.55	0.00	0.00		180.55
B	Yearbook	30,899.59	31,000.00	1,850.00		1,749.59
B	Young Advocates for Designers	50.07	0.00	0.00		50.07
B	Young Democrats Club	104.05	0.00	0.00		104.05
B	Young Economists Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Young Republicans Club	158.23		0.00		158.23
B	Young Republicrats	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	Young Socialists Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
C	Class of 2017	4,151.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,151.24

CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/17
C	Class of 2018	5,358.22	35.00	0.00		5,323.22
C	Class of 2019	5,665.20	0.00	0.00		5,665.20
C	Class of 2020	4,802.38	3,386.23	3,326.00		4,742.15
C	Class of 2021	500.00	0.00	0.00		500.00
D	Clearing Account	512.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	512.66
D	Field Trip Account	2,453.00	0.00	205.00	0.00	2,658.00
D	Interest Income	1,474.32	0.00	212.03		1,686.35
E	Beautification	5,522.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,522.62
E	NHS	292.20	0.00	0.00		292.20
E	Student Body Fund	21,518.53	2,356.00	9,560.00	0.00	28,722.53
E	Student Council	9,535.61	2,921.45	3,194.00	0.00	9,808.16
E	Testing Service	(3,018.85)	0.00	3,019.00	0.00	0.15
	Totals	283,951.13	54,480.58	38,097.98	0.00	267,568.53

Approved



Date

10.18.17

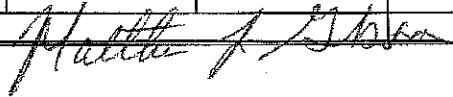
**T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
September 30, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 8/31/2017	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 9/30/2017
1001	Misc Athletics	\$ 2,735.80				\$ 2,735.80
1002	Football	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 180.00			\$ 1,920.00
1003	Hockey	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 105.00			\$ 1,095.00
1004	Soccer	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 150.00			\$ 2,550.00
1005	Volleyball	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -			\$ 1,000.00
1006	Basketball	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
1007	Wrestling	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
1008	Softball	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
1009	Baseball	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
1010	Lacrosse	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
2001	Yearbook	\$ (2,377.49)				\$ (2,377.49)
2003	Junior Model UN	\$ 335.00				\$ 335.00
2004	Student Council	\$ 1,072.95	\$ 666.34	\$ 1,614.50		\$ 2,021.11
2005	Cultural Clubs	\$ (324.84)	\$ -	\$ -		\$ (324.84)
3001	Tech Ed	\$ -				\$ -
3002	5th/6th Trips-Extracurr.	\$ -	\$ 1,490.00	\$ -		\$ (1,490.00)
3003	7th Williamsburg		\$ -			\$ -
3004	8th Hershey	\$ (55.00)	\$ -	\$ -		\$ (55.00)
3006	8th Washington DC	\$ 259.92				\$ 259.92
4004	Media Center	\$ 156.89				\$ 156.89
4007	Miscellaneous	\$ 2,337.84	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 12,337.84
4008	Interest	\$ 39.65		\$ 28.97		\$ 68.62
4010	Student Body Account	\$ 2,210.01	\$ 505.80			\$ 1,704.21
5001	Music	\$ 3,111.60		\$ -		\$ 3,111.60
5002	5/6 & 7/8 Plays	\$ 4,146.80				\$ 4,146.80
6001	Gr 5 Trips & Programs	\$ 5,223.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 5,223.00
6002	Gr 6 Trips & Programs	\$ 4,398.00	\$ 200.00	\$ -		\$ 4,198.00
6003	Gr 7 Trips & Programs	\$ 1,550.00				\$ 1,550.00
6004	Gr 8 Trips & Programs	\$ (299.99)				\$ (299.99)
						\$ -
	Totals	\$ 31,520.14	\$ 3,297.14	\$ 11,643.47		\$ 39,866.47

Approved



Valley Forge Middle School
Student Activities Accounts
September 30, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 7/31/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 8/31/17
A 1001	Miscellaneous	5,411.54	35.00			5,376.54
A 1002	Football	0.00	180.00			(180.00)
A 1003	Hockey	0.00	60.00			(60.00)
A 1004	Soccer	0.00	240.00			(240.00)
A 1005	Volleyball	0.00	120.00			(120.00)
A 1006	Basketball	0.00				0.00
A 1007	Wrestling	0.00				0.00
A 1008	Track	0.00				0.00
A 1009	Baseball	0.00				0.00
A 1010	Softball	0.00				0.00
A 1011	Lacrosse	0.00				0.00
C 2003	VF Track Club	7,518.78				7,518.78
C 2004	Builders Club	3,043.91				3,043.91
C 2005	Model UN Club	1,395.51				1,395.51
C 2007	Odyssey of Mind	0.00				0.00
C2008	Future Cities	73.70				73.70
C 2009	Girl Up!	194.68				194.68
F 3002	Williamsburg Trip	(4,308.43)				(4,308.43)
F 3005	Grade 5 Trips	4,399.95	4,760.00	7,196.00		6,835.95
F 3006	Grade 6 Trips	14,963.64				14,963.64
F 3007	Grade 7 Trips	563.02				563.02
F 3008	Grade 8 Trips	35,067.78	975.00			34,092.78
G 4001	Student Body Acct	200.63				200.63
G 4003	Yearbook	7,925.63	464.00	45.00		7,506.63
G 4004	Student Council	7,798.55	920.00			6,878.55
G 4007	Interest	81.67		41.10		122.77
G 4008	School Store	623.47				623.47
G 4009	Drama	12.90				12.90
G 4011	Musical Fund	1,337.70	2,295.00			(957.30)
G 4012	Community Service	897.58				897.58
M 5001	Band Fund	99.83		945.00		1,044.83
M 5002	Vocal/String Music	0.00				0.00
M 5003	Music Trip Acct.	3,279.46				3,279.46
T 6001	5th Grade Teams	0.00				0.00
T 6002	6th Grade Teams	1,884.21				1,884.21
T 6003	7th Grade Teams	633.57				633.57
T 6004	8th Grade Teams	1,000.56				1,000.56
	Totals	94,099.84	10,049.00	8,227.10		92,277.94
Approved: 						

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
October, 2017

CASH	2,116,665.47	
INVESTMENTS	9,115,000.00	
DUE FROM/(TO) OTHER FUNDS		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
TOTAL ASSETS		\$11,231,665.47
 BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	 \$10,504,797.47	
REVENUE	726,868.00	
EXPENDITURES		
ENCUMBRANCES		
AS OF October 2017		\$11,231,665.47

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL PROJECTS BONDS FUNDS
October, 2017

CASH	\$3,077,242.03	
INVESTMENTS	3,694,868.50	
DUE FROM/(TO) OTHER FUNDS	(\$479,549.33)	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	(\$1,487,425.00)	
TOTAL ASSETS		\$4,805,136.20
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$9,385,709.20	
REVENUE	\$0.00	
EXPENDITURES	(\$3,093,148.00)	
ENCUMBRANCES	(\$1,487,425.00)	
AS OF October 2017		\$4,805,136.20

TREDYFFRIN-EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) Proprietary Fund 10/31/2017

	Oct-17	YTD	Prior Yr YTD	YTD Budget
Operating Revenues:				
Catering Revenue	\$ 3,491	\$ 8,061	\$ 6,295	\$ 6,000
Vending Commissions		\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 160
Other Revenue		\$ -	\$ 441	\$ 800
Lunch/Breakfast	\$ 305,425	\$ 607,654	\$ 590,938	\$ 504,222
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 308,916	\$ 616,015	\$ 597,674	\$ 511,182
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Interest/Bank Supplies	\$ 545	\$ 2,171	\$ 612	\$ 1,040
State Subsidy:			\$ -	
School Lunch Program	\$ 4,750	\$ 9,404	\$ 9,268	\$ 8,200
Social Security Subsidy	\$ 3,438	\$ 8,019	\$ 7,530	\$ 5,600
Retirement Subsidy	\$ 13,082	\$ 32,424	\$ 29,731	\$ 29,600
Federal Aid:			\$ -	
School Lunch Program	\$ 30,185	\$ 60,265	\$ 57,421	\$ 39,780
Donated Commodities	\$ 8,300	\$ 16,505	\$ 21,868	\$ 16,800
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 60,300	\$ 128,789	\$ 126,431	\$ 101,020
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 369,216	\$ 744,804	\$ 724,104	\$ 612,202
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries	\$ 104,658	\$ 262,379	\$ 242,362	\$ 188,437
Benefits	\$ 87,447	\$ 204,066	\$ 161,512	\$ 160,129
Food Costs	\$ 111,336	\$ 235,132	\$ 277,109	\$ 212,971
Supplies (Paper, Cleaning, Uniforms, etc)	\$ 8,080	\$ 26,872	\$ 22,427	\$ 19,586
Depreciation	\$ 7,096	\$ 14,192	\$ 13,092	\$ 14,218
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 3,103	\$ 15,524	\$ 17,318	\$ 8,800
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 321,720	\$ 758,165	\$ 733,820	\$ 604,141
OPERATING PROFIT/(LOSS)	\$ 47,496	\$ (13,361)	\$ (9,716)	\$ 8,060
Operating Transfers In/Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$ 47,496	\$ (13,361)	\$ (9,716)	\$ 8,060
Net Assets				
Invested in Capital Assets	274,154.00			
Unrestricted	(2,496,863.96)			
TOTAL NET ASSETS	(2,222,709.96)			

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
117973	10/05/2017	A.Q.M. ELECTRICAL	\$8,307.16
117974	10/05/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$228.00
117975	10/05/2017	APPERSON	\$167.63
117976	10/05/2017	AQUA PENNSYLVANIA, INC.	\$9,731.50
117978	10/05/2017	BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE CO INC	\$562.85
117979	10/05/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$232.55
117980	10/05/2017	BAYUS, STEPHEN	\$482.02
117977	10/05/2017	BCMI US, LLC	\$443.96
117981	10/05/2017	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	\$526.35
117982	10/05/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$250.00
117983	10/05/2017	CAPP INC	\$619.74
117984	10/05/2017	CCRES	\$36,855.31
117985	10/05/2017	CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$4,764.44
117986	10/05/2017	CENGAGE LEARNING	\$2,700.00
117987	10/05/2017	CHESCO LIGHTNING	\$295.00
117988	10/05/2017	CHESTER COUNTY TAX CLAIM BUREAU	\$1,353.08
117989	10/05/2017	CLARK SERVICE AND PARTS	\$4,043.60
117990	10/05/2017	COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO IN	\$2,941.78
117991	10/05/2017	COMCAST CABLE	\$130.59
117992	10/05/2017	CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$888.75
117993	10/05/2017	D & H DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	\$1,047.52
117994	10/05/2017	DANIEL JOYANNA	\$101.53
117995	10/05/2017	DEAF HEARING COMMUNICATION CENTER	\$343.87
117996	10/05/2017	DELAWARE COUNTY I U	\$4,968.00
117997	10/05/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$30,074.66
117998	10/05/2017	DEMCO INC	\$2,064.79
117999	10/05/2017	DREAMBOX LEARNING, INC	\$11,515.00
118000	10/05/2017	DUFF SUPPLY COMPANY	\$8,223.70
118001	10/05/2017	EDUCATIONAL RECORDS BUREAU	\$16,100.64
118002	10/05/2017	ELECTRICAL MOTOR REPAIR CO	\$732.50
118003	10/05/2017	EPIC SPORTS, INC.	\$14.35
118004	10/05/2017	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY OF PA, INC	\$526.13
118005	10/05/2017	FISHER & SON COMPANY INC	\$5,332.00
118006	10/05/2017	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	\$193.80
118007	10/05/2017	FOX ROTHCHILD, LLP	\$11,270.00
118008	10/05/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$1,136.54
118009	10/05/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$252.60
118010	10/05/2017	GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC.	\$1,454.25
118011	10/05/2017	GEORGE KRAPF & SONS INC	\$14,375.24
118012	10/05/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$10,474.00
118013	10/05/2017	GOOSE SQUAD, LLC	\$675.00
118014	10/05/2017	HEALTH MATS CO	\$194.14
118015	10/05/2017	HOME DEPOT	\$2,776.01
118016	10/05/2017	IMAGINEBOTS, LLC	\$450.00
118017	10/05/2017	INTERSTATE MAINTENANCE CORP	\$2,782.78
118018	10/05/2017	IPSWITCH, INC.	\$2,266.00
118019	10/05/2017	ISIGN	\$1,100.00
118020	10/05/2017	J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$443.98
118021	10/05/2017	JUDIMARIE THOMAS	\$25.00
118022	10/05/2017	KABOOM PLAY INITIATIVES, LLC	\$750.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118023	10/05/2017	KELLY`S SPORTS LTD	\$750.00
118024	10/05/2017	KELVIN AND ROBIN CLANEY	\$1,688.03
118026	10/05/2017	KELVIN AND ROBIN CLANEY	\$1,688.03
118025	10/05/2017	KELVIN AND ROBIN CLANEY	\$1,688.03
118027	10/05/2017	LAKESED EDUCATIONAL NETWORK	\$1,361.75
118028	10/05/2017	LAWN & GOLF SUPPLY INC	\$826.54
118029	10/05/2017	LEVELEDREADER.COM	\$1,559.50
118030	10/05/2017	MASTERPIECE MULTIMEDIA	\$4,044.43
118031	10/05/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$735.94
118032	10/05/2017	MC MASTER-CARR	\$443.62
118033	10/05/2017	MEDCO SUPPLY CO	\$52.08
118034	10/05/2017	MICHELE ROBINS, PH.D.	\$4,000.00
118035	10/05/2017	MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODS & SER	\$2,532.32
118036	10/05/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$432.90
118037	10/05/2017	N E C CORPORATION OF AMERICA	\$1,284.00
118038	10/05/2017	NCS PEARSON, INC.	\$61.00
118039	10/05/2017	NEAL RAYNER	\$48.65
118040	10/05/2017	NEUMANN UNIVERSITY	\$3,735.00
118041	10/05/2017	O'DONNELL DARLENE	\$1,080.00
118042	10/05/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$5,391.42
118043	10/05/2017	O'SHEA LUMBER COMPANY	\$555.00
118044	10/05/2017	PANERA BREAD COMPANY	\$229.24
118045	10/05/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$9,024.76
118046	10/05/2017	PEMCO	\$2,197.03
118047	10/05/2017	PENNA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOC INC	\$99.00
118048	10/05/2017	PERSONAL HEALTH CARE INC	\$1,057.50
118049	10/05/2017	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY	\$463.00
118050	10/05/2017	PLAQUES AND SUCH	\$138.26
118051	10/05/2017	POWERSCHOOL GROUP, LLC	\$163,914.61
118052	10/05/2017	POWERSCHOOL GROUP, LLC	\$1,522.94
118053	10/05/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$658.68
118054	10/05/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$1,575.42
118055	10/05/2017	ROBERT E LITTLE INC	\$510.43
118056	10/05/2017	ROGERS MECHANICAL COMPANY	\$8,345.44
118057	10/05/2017	S & S WORLDWIDE GAMES INC	\$25.14
118058	10/05/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$62.10
118059	10/05/2017	SHELBI LINDROS	\$4,140.00
118060	10/05/2017	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	\$385.98
118061	10/05/2017	SIMPLEX GRINNELL	\$1,435.00
118062	10/05/2017	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY, LLC	\$478.14
118063	10/05/2017	SMONDROWSKI MATTHEW	\$30.01
118064	10/05/2017	STEVE WEISS MUSIC	\$356.95
118065	10/05/2017	T FRANK MCCALLS INC	\$499.50
118066	10/05/2017	T/E SCHOOL DISTRICT	\$30.00
118067	10/05/2017	TAGUE LUMBER	\$52.03
118068	10/05/2017	THE HARDWARE CENTER INC	\$202.01
118069	10/05/2017	THE HON COMPANY	\$11,437.80
118070	10/05/2017	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	\$278.80
118071	10/05/2017	THINK SOCIAL PUBLISHING, INC	\$107.88
118072	10/05/2017	TIMOTHY SCHOOL	\$31,748.57

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118073	10/05/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$960.00
118074	10/05/2017	TRI-M	\$16,875.00
118075	10/05/2017	TRIPLE CROWN SPORTS	\$1,475.00
118076	10/05/2017	U S POSTAL SERVICE	\$470.00
118077	10/05/2017	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$51.60
118078	10/05/2017	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$177.19
118079	10/05/2017	VECTOR SECURITY	\$125.00
118080	10/05/2017	VERIZON	\$230.50
118081	10/05/2017	W B MASON COMPANY, INC	\$3,796.86
118082	10/05/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$1,394.20
118083	10/05/2017	WISLER PEARLSTINE TALONE CRAIG	\$109,219.37
118084	10/05/2017	WYATT ELEVATOR COMPANY	\$440.00
118105	10/06/2017	ALL AMERICAN/RIDDELL	\$300.00
118106	10/06/2017	EBS CO SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES	\$29.99
118107	10/06/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$976.88
118108	10/06/2017	NASCO	\$59.85
118109	10/06/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$3,432.00
118110	10/06/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$1,862.98
118111	10/06/2017	ROTHWELL DOCUMENTS SOLUTIONS INC	\$492.90
118112	10/06/2017	RUSTIN SCIENCE OLYMPIAD	\$190.00
118113	10/06/2017	S & S WORLDWIDE GAMES INC	\$48.20
118114	10/06/2017	SCHOLASTIC CLASSROOM MAGAZINES	\$759.88
118115	10/06/2017	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	\$443.02
118116	10/06/2017	SUPER DUPER PUBLICATIONS	\$331.15
118117	10/06/2017	TEACHER DIRECT	\$783.60
118118	10/06/2017	THE CERAMIC SHOP	\$212.80
118119	10/06/2017	TIME	\$648.00
118120	10/06/2017	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS, LLC	\$107.95
118121	10/06/2017	U.S. SCHOOL SUPPLY, INC.	\$105.75
118122	10/06/2017	UNITED ART & EDUCATION	\$191.13
118132	10/13/2017	1067 LANCASTER AVENUE DEVELOPEMENT	\$30.34
118133	10/13/2017	21ST CENTURY MEDIA	\$142.98
118134	10/13/2017	21ST CENTURY MEDIA	\$70.30
118135	10/13/2017	ADAMS, NANCY A	\$1,037.89
118136	10/13/2017	ALGY TEAM COLLECTIONS	\$851.00
118137	10/13/2017	ALUMINUM ATHLETIC EQUIP CO	\$260.00
118139	10/13/2017	APPERSON	\$91.11
118140	10/13/2017	APPLE INC	\$3,225.00
118141	10/13/2017	AQUA PENNSYLVANIA, INC.	\$1,147.48
118142	10/13/2017	AQUARIUS IRRIGATION SUPPLY INC	\$167.94
118143	10/13/2017	B & H PHOTO VIDEO INC	\$1,986.23
118144	10/13/2017	BALFORD FARMS	\$6,764.03
118145	10/13/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$1,697.44
118125	10/13/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$12,432.03
118124	10/13/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$7,940.95
118146	10/13/2017	BENJAMIN/ROBERTS LTD	\$6,992.18
118147	10/13/2017	BESSIE WRIGHT	\$163.95
118148	10/13/2017	BEST, SCOTT	\$954.85
118219	10/13/2017	BEVERLY O'BRIEN - PETTY CASH	\$141.42
118149	10/13/2017	BOOKSOURCE, THE	\$1,103.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118150	10/13/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$282.88
118151	10/13/2017	BURNS KAREN	\$99.97
118152	10/13/2017	C & M REFRIGERATION	\$564.21
118153	10/13/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$5,543.42
118154	10/13/2017	CAROLYN LANZA	\$50.00
118155	10/13/2017	CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$42.22
118157	10/13/2017	CIOCCO, ALICE (PETTY CASH)	\$1,411.74
118158	10/13/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$134.20
118159	10/13/2017	CM REGENT, LLC	\$32,132.85
118160	10/13/2017	CORWIN PRESS INC	\$728.70
118161	10/13/2017	CROWN TROPHY	\$50.00
118162	10/13/2017	CUPO PATRICK	\$1,478.40
118163	10/13/2017	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES INC	\$183.68
118164	10/13/2017	DALEY + JALBOOT ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$1,936.00
118165	10/13/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$2,097.00
118166	10/13/2017	DISTRICT ONE ATHLETIC DIR. ASSOC.	\$35.00
118167	10/13/2017	DIVERSIFIED REFRIGERATION, INC.	\$225.00
118168	10/13/2017	EASTTOWN TOWNSHIP	\$3.50
118169	10/13/2017	EBARVIA, TRICIA	\$2,522.06
118170	10/13/2017	EBS CO PUBLISHING	\$12.30
118171	10/13/2017	EDMENTUM, INC.	\$3,571.15
118172	10/13/2017	EDULOG	\$621.00
118173	10/13/2017	EPIC SPORTS, INC.	\$17.57
118174	10/13/2017	FEESER FOODS	\$43,611.53
118175	10/13/2017	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	\$103.80
118126	10/13/2017	FLITE	\$127.64
118176	10/13/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$3,286.82
118177	10/13/2017	FOOD SAFETY SOLUTIONS, INC	\$1,588.36
118178	10/13/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$5,479.49
118179	10/13/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$1,669.35
118180	10/13/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$223.84
118181	10/13/2017	GENERAL RECREATION INC	\$115.00
118182	10/13/2017	GEORGE'S WATER ICE, INC.	\$1,845.15
118183	10/13/2017	GFOA	\$700.00
118184	10/13/2017	HANDWRITING WITHOUT TEARS	\$193.05
118185	10/13/2017	HANNIGAN LINDSAY	\$22.79
118186	10/13/2017	HMH SUPPLEMENTAL	\$2,306.47
118187	10/13/2017	HOBART CORP	\$251.06
118188	10/13/2017	HOENL, MIRANDA	\$996.00
118189	10/13/2017	J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$543.13
118190	10/13/2017	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	\$940.63
118191	10/13/2017	KAMFONAS, MARY	\$163.96
118192	10/13/2017	KELLY'S SPORTS LTD	\$120.00
118193	10/13/2017	K-LOG	\$1,536.08
118194	10/13/2017	KRONOS INCORPORATED	\$990.00
118195	10/13/2017	KURTZ BROS	\$1,755.23
118196	10/13/2017	LEARNING A-Z	\$1,228.57
118197	10/13/2017	LIEB INSPECTION & TESTING, INC	\$1,228.50
118198	10/13/2017	M & M LANDSCAPING, LLC	\$13,692.44
118199	10/13/2017	MACK SERVICE GROUP	\$2,729.78

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118200	10/13/2017	MAKE MUSIC	\$338.00
118201	10/13/2017	MAKERBOT	\$211.16
118202	10/13/2017	MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY	\$87.90
118203	10/13/2017	MATTHEW J & REBECCA M MCLOUGHLIN	\$97.42
118204	10/13/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$4,026.94
118205	10/13/2017	MEISINGER, AMY	\$75.22
118206	10/13/2017	MORABITO BAKING COMPANY	\$3,740.09
118207	10/13/2017	MS DONNA WELBURN	\$534.09
118208	10/13/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$671.42
118209	10/13/2017	MUSIC IN MOTION	\$814.62
118210	10/13/2017	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	\$296.30
118211	10/13/2017	NAPA PARTS SERVICE COMPANY	\$121.18
118212	10/13/2017	OCCUPATIONAL AND TRAVEL HEALTH	\$275.00
118213	10/13/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$3,651.36
118214	10/13/2017	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY - E	\$36.00
118215	10/13/2017	PANERA BREAD COMPANY	\$223.09
118216	10/13/2017	PARKER, KATIE	\$226.31
118217	10/13/2017	PASTER TRAINING INC	\$185.17
118138	10/13/2017	PAVLOFF, ANGELA	\$49.65
118218	10/13/2017	PENNSYLVANIA SCIENCE OLYMPIAD	\$285.00
118220	10/13/2017	POWER, PATRICK KENNETH	\$66.47
118221	10/13/2017	POWERSCHOOL GROUP, LLC	\$1,875.00
118222	10/13/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$399.56
118223	10/13/2017	RAMONA STONE	\$50.00
118224	10/13/2017	RAVISHANKER CHEEDEPUDI	\$25.00
118225	10/13/2017	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	\$569.19
118226	10/13/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$376.61
118227	10/13/2017	S & S WORLDWIDE GAMES INC	\$1.96
118228	10/13/2017	S D I C	\$4,027.47
118229	10/13/2017	SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC	\$59.65
118230	10/13/2017	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	\$284.34
118231	10/13/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$82.77
118232	10/13/2017	SENROR WOOLY LLC	\$202.50
118233	10/13/2017	SHEP'S YARD INC	\$96.00
118234	10/13/2017	SPHERO	\$299.98
118235	10/13/2017	SPOK, INC.	\$22.86
118236	10/13/2017	STAFFORD LAURA	\$1,159.20
118237	10/13/2017	STAINS, LAURENCE	\$75.00
118238	10/13/2017	STEFFENHAGEN JANET	\$194.61
118239	10/13/2017	SWEETWATER MUSIC EDUCATION TECHNOL.	\$2,891.55
118240	10/13/2017	SZYMENDERA, MICHAEL	\$25.00
118127	10/13/2017	T.E.E.A.	\$23,083.49
118128	10/13/2017	T.E.E.A.-P.A.C.E.	\$412.30
118129	10/13/2017	T.E.N.I.G.	\$2,238.53
118241	10/13/2017	T/E SCHOOL DISTRICT	\$300.00
118242	10/13/2017	TAYLOR'S MUSIC STORES & STUDIOS	\$210.93
118243	10/13/2017	TERRAPIN	\$254.90
118244	10/13/2017	THERAPY SHOPPE INC	\$75.91
118245	10/13/2017	TOZOUR ENERGY	\$37.00
118246	10/13/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$1,920.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118247	10/13/2017	TRI-M	\$32,771.64
118248	10/13/2017	TRIUMPH LEARNING	\$660.78
118130	10/13/2017	TRUMARK FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	\$5,437.00
118131	10/13/2017	TUITION ACCOUNT PROGRAM	\$50.00
118249	10/13/2017	U S FOODSERVICE INC	\$445.61
118250	10/13/2017	UNI-KEM	\$460.00
118251	10/13/2017	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$1,485.61
118252	10/13/2017	UPPER MAIN LINE Y M C A	\$12,000.00
118253	10/13/2017	VALLEY FORGE SECURITY CENTER	\$188.65
118254	10/13/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$462.08
118255	10/13/2017	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF PENNA	\$1,611.32
118256	10/13/2017	WELLS FARGO HOME MORTGAGE	\$1,138.60
118257	10/13/2017	WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING CORP.	\$913.68
118258	10/13/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$1,890.48
118259	10/13/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$1,412.07
118260	10/13/2017	WM LAMPTRACKER, INC	\$1,120.00
118261	10/13/2017	WORLD AFFAIRS COUNCIL	\$1,200.00
118262	10/13/2017	WYATT ELEVATOR COMPANY	\$888.00
118263	10/13/2017	YOUNGS	\$46.57
118264	10/20/2017	A.N. LYNCH CO., INC.	\$29,688.45
118265	10/20/2017	AAAS	\$125.00
118266	10/20/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$982.00
118267	10/20/2017	ADAMS, NANCY A	\$968.00
118268	10/20/2017	ALLIED 100, LLC	\$428.76
118269	10/20/2017	ANDREA LYON	\$880.00
118270	10/20/2017	APPLE INC	\$5,880.00
118271	10/20/2017	ARBEN SEVA	\$232.45
118272	10/20/2017	AUSTILL'S REHABILITATION SERVICES	\$18,462.63
118273	10/20/2017	AVANT ASSESSMENT	\$49.75
118274	10/20/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$2,274.36
118275	10/20/2017	BARTASH PRINTING, INC	\$277.59
118276	10/20/2017	BFI WASTE SERVICES OF PA, LLC	\$1,047.13
118277	10/20/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$224.97
118278	10/20/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$2,596.05
118279	10/20/2017	CARL D HEYDE ESTATE	\$3,384.16
118280	10/20/2017	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	\$47.52
118281	10/20/2017	CCRES	\$12,921.74
118282	10/20/2017	CHESCONET	\$8,500.00
118283	10/20/2017	CHESTER COUNTY I U	\$193,332.12
118284	10/20/2017	CHESTER COUNTY RUNNING STORES	\$110.00
118285	10/20/2017	CIOCCO, ALICE	\$163.67
118286	10/20/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$67.10
118287	10/20/2017	CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL	\$700.00
118288	10/20/2017	CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$10,910.00
118289	10/20/2017	D & H DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	\$523.76
118290	10/20/2017	DALEY + JALBOOT ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$912.35
118291	10/20/2017	DAUGHN, PAM	\$40,000.00
118292	10/20/2017	DAVID M ROBINSON M.D.	\$2,102.40
118293	10/20/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$49,491.42
118294	10/20/2017	DEMMING, STEPHANIE	\$178.54

**TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17**

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118295	10/20/2017	DEVEREUX	\$15,610.00
118296	10/20/2017	DEVON ABSTRACT LLC	\$5,829.37
118297	10/20/2017	DEVRIES KERRY	\$109.85
118298	10/20/2017	DONALD E REISINGER INC	\$19,001.50
118299	10/20/2017	DOWNINGTOWN COUNTRY CLUB	\$1,710.00
118300	10/20/2017	DR. JESSY SANDOVAL-BARRETT	\$3,387.00
118301	10/20/2017	DVGTCA	\$400.00
118302	10/20/2017	EDUCATION, INC.	\$3,652.80
118303	10/20/2017	EILEEN NOLAN	\$84,219.71
118304	10/20/2017	ELWYN, INC.	\$19,256.92
118305	10/20/2017	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY OF PA, INC	\$6,135.56
118306	10/20/2017	FIRST LAND TRANSFER	\$2,687.56
118307	10/20/2017	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	\$297.84
118308	10/20/2017	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	\$715.50
118309	10/20/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$4,123.20
118310	10/20/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$785.57
118311	10/20/2017	GENERAL BINDING CORP	\$28.63
118312	10/20/2017	GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC.	\$1,149.75
118313	10/20/2017	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT CO	\$301.51
118315	10/20/2017	GROPPE, CHRIS	\$507.55
118316	10/20/2017	HEALTH MATS CO	\$1,198.26
118317	10/20/2017	HON COMPANY	\$388.44
118318	10/20/2017	IMMIX TECHNOLOGY, INC.	\$1,748.43
118319	10/20/2017	IRON MOUNTAIN	\$311.09
118320	10/20/2017	JOHN MCPHILLIPS & SONS	\$62,750.70
118321	10/20/2017	JOHNSON, REBECCA	\$1,159.20
118322	10/20/2017	KELLY`S SPORTS LTD	\$90.00
118323	10/20/2017	KRONOS INCORPORATED	\$4,056.67
118324	10/20/2017	KUPP, BARBARA	\$295.00
118325	10/20/2017	KURTZ BROS	\$80.08
118326	10/20/2017	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$55.98
118327	10/20/2017	LAKESIDE EDUCATIONAL NETWORK	\$2,095.00
118328	10/20/2017	LEARNING A-Z	\$989.55
118329	10/20/2017	LIU HUI	\$7,818.99
118330	10/20/2017	MAILLIE LLP	\$12,000.00
118331	10/20/2017	MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY	\$676.80
118332	10/20/2017	MARSHALL CAVENDISH CORPORATION	\$3,500.00
118333	10/20/2017	MASTERS, JULIE	\$678.28
118334	10/20/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$1,042.41
118335	10/20/2017	MCCANN SUSAN M	\$851.00
118336	10/20/2017	MCGUINN, BRIDGET	\$714.00
118337	10/20/2017	MELMARK INC	\$33,060.00
118338	10/20/2017	METUCHEN CENTER, INC.	\$1,066.65
118339	10/20/2017	MIND RESEARCH INSTITUTE	\$8,000.00
118340	10/20/2017	MIRMONT OUTPATIENT SERVICES	\$1,995.00
118341	10/20/2017	MJF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING, INC.	\$4,719.00
118342	10/20/2017	MR & MRS. JASON GOODCHILD	\$8,800.00
118343	10/20/2017	MR AND MRS JAMES BUCHAN	\$1,080.00
118344	10/20/2017	MS DONNA WELBURN	\$225.02
118345	10/20/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$143.16

**TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17**

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118346	10/20/2017	MYCO MECHANICAL, INC.	\$58,472.75
118347	10/20/2017	NATION, CHRISTOPHER	\$985.88
118348	10/20/2017	O'DONNELL DARLENE	\$3,120.00
118349	10/20/2017	OFFICE BASICS INC	\$810.00
118350	10/20/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$7,457.61
118351	10/20/2017	O'KEEFE, SUSAN	\$26.96
118352	10/20/2017	ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY INC	\$324.04
118353	10/20/2017	OVEREND, CAROL	\$25.00
118354	10/20/2017	OVERTON, CYNTHIA	\$25.00
118355	10/20/2017	PALMATIER MICHAEL	\$1,764.00
118356	10/20/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$59,906.08
118357	10/20/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$3,495.95
118358	10/20/2017	PEDIATRIC THERAPUTIC SERVICES, INC.	\$2,297.75
118359	10/20/2017	PENN JERSEY PAPER COMPANY	\$2,676.10
118360	10/20/2017	PERSONAL HEALTH CARE INC	\$3,842.25
118361	10/20/2017	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION	\$13,421.31
118362	10/20/2017	PHILIP J GUENZER	\$6,361.32
118363	10/20/2017	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY	\$2,839.50
118364	10/20/2017	PLAQUES AND SUCH	\$134.01
118365	10/20/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$1,796.60
118366	10/20/2017	PROSHRED SECURITY	\$540.00
118367	10/20/2017	RANTZ, KIMBERLY	\$315.00
118368	10/20/2017	REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	\$839.27
118369	10/20/2017	RICHARD A. STEWART JR.	\$2,617.61
118370	10/20/2017	RICHARD HAWKINS	\$200.00
118371	10/20/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$24,240.78
118372	10/20/2017	RICOH USA, INC	\$54.00
118373	10/20/2017	ROGERS MECHANICAL COMPANY	\$12,449.75
118374	10/20/2017	SANTILLANA USA	\$3,177.46
118375	10/20/2017	SCHOLASTIC INC	\$817.18
118314	10/20/2017	SCHOLASTIC LIBRARY PUBLISHING	\$551.00
118376	10/20/2017	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS	\$390.69
118377	10/20/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$258.74
118378	10/20/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$381.84
118379	10/20/2017	SEMAN, DEAN	\$200.00
118380	10/20/2017	SINGER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	\$355.00
118381	10/20/2017	SNYDER, LISA	\$473.16
118382	10/20/2017	SPORTSMANS	\$710.55
118383	10/20/2017	SWEET STEVENS KATZ & WILLIAM LLP	\$225.00
118384	10/20/2017	T&FCA OF GP, INC	\$425.00
118385	10/20/2017	THE HON COMPANY	\$3,016.00
118386	10/20/2017	THERAPY SHOPPE INC	\$264.06
118387	10/20/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$2,960.00
118388	10/20/2017	TRIDENT LAND TRANSFER CO. LP	\$1,869.10
118389	10/20/2017	U S FOODSERVICE INC	\$32,260.00
118390	10/20/2017	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$60.15
118391	10/20/2017	VELUSAMY, KUPPUSAMY	\$25.00
118392	10/20/2017	WALTER BRUCKER & CO., INC.	\$13,230.00
118393	10/20/2017	WEX BANK	\$17,208.56
118394	10/20/2017	WHYTE KAREN - PETTY CASH	\$80.46

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118395	10/20/2017	WILLIS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.	\$4,348.60
118396	10/20/2017	WILSON, CAITLIN	\$714.00
118397	10/20/2017	WVBC CONDOMINIUM ASSN., INC.	\$5,260.19
118398	10/20/2017	XIAOJIAN LU	\$2,419.07
118399	10/20/2017	ZHENG, MIN	\$75.00
118417	10/27/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$2,307.00
118418	10/27/2017	ALENKA HOCEVAR	\$50.00
118419	10/27/2017	AMMAR QUBAIN & RITA DABEET	\$8,200.00
118420	10/27/2017	ANGELO JULIANI	\$5,000.00
118421	10/27/2017	APPLE INC	\$4,196.00
118422	10/27/2017	APPLIED VIDEO TECHNOLOGY INC	\$7,830.00
118423	10/27/2017	BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE CO INC	\$25.00
118424	10/27/2017	BELMONT DOOR CO	\$420.00
118401	10/27/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$12,520.27
118400	10/27/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$7,809.37
118425	10/27/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS INC	\$1,150.77
118426	10/27/2017	BIO-RAD LABORATORIES	\$185.00
118427	10/27/2017	BLICK ART MATERIALS LLC	\$358.10
118428	10/27/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$9,689.80
118429	10/27/2017	CALICO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, LLC	\$7,964.27
118430	10/27/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$4,403.40
118431	10/27/2017	CAPP INC	\$632.55
118432	10/27/2017	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	\$558.63
118434	10/27/2017	CCRES	\$154,673.74
118433	10/27/2017	CCRES	\$32,811.74
118435	10/27/2017	CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$455.00
118436	10/27/2017	CHEROKEE HIGH SCHOOL	\$425.00
118437	10/27/2017	CIOCCO, ALICE (PETTY CASH)	\$879.31
118438	10/27/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$67.10
118439	10/27/2017	CLIFFORD WRIGHT-SUNFLOWER	\$500.00
118440	10/27/2017	COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO IN	\$999.63
118441	10/27/2017	COMCAST CABLE	\$23.22
118442	10/27/2017	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY	\$3,805.86
118443	10/27/2017	CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$5,172.50
118444	10/27/2017	DEGLER WHITING INC	\$190.00
118445	10/27/2017	DELTA DENTAL	\$47,383.63
118446	10/27/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$19,185.10
118447	10/27/2017	DEMCO INC	\$2,015.56
118448	10/27/2017	DENNIS GEORGE	\$3,517.18
118449	10/27/2017	EDUCERE, LLC	\$3,785.00
118450	10/27/2017	ELECTRICAL MOTOR REPAIR CO	\$410.00
118451	10/27/2017	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY OF PA, INC	\$334.46
118452	10/27/2017	ERIC ARMIN, INC	\$194.41
118402	10/27/2017	FLITE	\$127.64
118453	10/27/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$437.82
118454	10/27/2017	FOULKE ALEX	\$35.31
118455	10/27/2017	FOX ROTHCHILD, LLP	\$26,533.10
118456	10/27/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$1,833.74
118457	10/27/2017	FSI INDUSTRIES	\$3,577.93
118458	10/27/2017	FULL COMPASS SYSTEMS, LTD.	\$4,646.25

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118459	10/27/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$159.89
118460	10/27/2017	GEORGE CROTHERS MEMORIAL SCHOOL	\$9,881.90
118461	10/27/2017	GEORGE KRAPP & SONS INC	\$28,441.58
118462	10/27/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$29,443.00
118463	10/27/2017	GROPPE, CHRIS	\$195.00
118464	10/27/2017	HMH SUPPLEMENTAL	\$225.34
118465	10/27/2017	HOME DEPOT	\$311.46
118466	10/27/2017	INTERSTATE MAINTENANCE CORP	\$1,556.80
118467	10/27/2017	J C SNAVELY & SONS CUSTOM MILLWORK	\$2,154.00
118468	10/27/2017	J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$271.48
118469	10/27/2017	JACOBS MUSIC COMPANY	\$115.00
118470	10/27/2017	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO INC	\$234.68
118471	10/27/2017	KENNEDY INDUSTRIES, INC	\$302.40
118472	10/27/2017	KING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SRVCS	\$2,500.00
118473	10/27/2017	KURTZ BROS	\$70.00
118474	10/27/2017	L.J. PAOLELLA CONSTRUCTION, INC.	\$253,308.44
118475	10/27/2017	LEARNING A-Z	\$949.50
118476	10/27/2017	MAILFINANCE	\$357.78
118477	10/27/2017	MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY	\$989.82
118478	10/27/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$3,352.06
118479	10/27/2017	MS DONNA WELBURN	\$149.59
118480	10/27/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$503.06
118481	10/27/2017	NAPA PARTS SERVICE COMPANY	\$215.63
118482	10/27/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$1,438.23
118483	10/27/2017	PANERA BREAD COMPANY	\$113.90
118484	10/27/2017	PCA INDUSTRIAL & PAPER SUPPLIE	\$3,458.00
118485	10/27/2017	PEARSON EDUCATION	\$862.86
118486	10/27/2017	PENNA ASSOC OF SCH BUS OFF	\$80.00
118487	10/27/2017	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE, INC	\$529.54
118488	10/27/2017	PERSONAL HEALTH CARE INC	\$1,642.50
118489	10/27/2017	PETER SKRDLA	\$300.00
118490	10/27/2017	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY	\$2,000.40
118491	10/27/2017	PRINCETON HEALTH PRESS	\$4,675.00
118492	10/27/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$788.81
118493	10/27/2017	PROSHRED SECURITY	\$35.00
118494	10/27/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$3,337.58
118495	10/27/2017	ROGERS MECHANICAL COMPANY	\$187.50
118496	10/27/2017	S & S WORLDWIDE GAMES INC	\$278.63
118497	10/27/2017	SCHOLASTIC CLASSROOM MAGAZINES	\$109.89
118498	10/27/2017	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	\$90.60
118500	10/27/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$431.94
118501	10/27/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$33.40
118499	10/27/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$91.02
118502	10/27/2017	SCULLY WELDING SUPPLY CORP	\$591.24
118503	10/27/2017	SHEP'S YARD INC	\$128.00
118504	10/27/2017	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	\$172.80
118505	10/27/2017	SINGER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	\$86,825.05
118506	10/27/2017	SPORTS LABS USA	\$1,120.00
118507	10/27/2017	SUNLIFE ASSURANCE CO OF CANADA	\$2,342.85
118403	10/27/2017	T.E.E.A.	\$23,101.49

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHECK REGISTER
FROM 10/1/17 TO 10/31/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
118404	10/27/2017	T.E.E.A.-P.A.C.E.	\$404.30
118405	10/27/2017	T.E.N.I.G.	\$2,238.53
118508	10/27/2017	T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL	\$6,000.00
118509	10/27/2017	TAYLOR RENTAL CENTER	\$1,382.40
118510	10/27/2017	TAYLOR'S MUSIC STORES & STUDIOS	\$111.48
118511	10/27/2017	TERRAPIN	\$314.90
118512	10/27/2017	THAMES AND KOSMOS	\$145.13
118513	10/27/2017	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	\$186.10
118514	10/27/2017	THERAPRO	\$238.70
118515	10/27/2017	TIME FOR KIDS	\$544.50
118516	10/27/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$2,400.00
118517	10/27/2017	TRI-M	\$1,878.00
118406	10/27/2017	TRUMARK FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	\$5,437.00
118407	10/27/2017	TUITION ACCOUNT PROGRAM	\$50.00
118518	10/27/2017	ULINE	\$657.67
118519	10/27/2017	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$191.08
118520	10/27/2017	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	\$1,510.60
118521	10/27/2017	VALLEY FORGE SECURITY CENTER	\$21.50
118522	10/27/2017	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$7,386.83
118523	10/27/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$1,855.26
118524	10/27/2017	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF PENNA	\$4,391.67
118525	10/27/2017	WEVIDEO, INC.	\$7,628.50
118526	10/27/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$468.24
118527	10/27/2017	WOODPECKERS CRAFTS	\$901.50
118528	10/27/2017	XU CHANG	\$4,258.81
118529	10/27/2017	ZARA GRIFFITHS	\$25.00
118530	10/27/2017	ZOHO CORPORATION	\$11,957.00
SUBTOTAL			\$2,880,295.54
Wire	10/31/2017	ACME	\$397.25
Wire	10/31/2017	PAUC	\$7,227.71
Wire	10/31/2017	Reschini	\$775.00
Wire	10/31/2017	Reschini	\$215,698.44
Wire	10/31/2017	Reschini	\$258,821.98
Wire	10/31/2017	Reschini	\$79,970.71
Wire	10/31/2017	Reschini	\$208,257.67
TOTAL			\$3,651,444.30

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED ALL PAYMENTS
AS PRESENTED ON THIS REPORT.

 11/6/17

Arthur McDonnell, Business Manager Date

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
TRUST FUND
October, 2017

BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$39,589.28
DEPOSITS	27.04
DISBURSEMENTS	<hr/>
ENDING BALANCE	\$39,616.32

Consent VIII, C, 1: Routine Personnel Actions

VIA: Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources

1. Resignations/Releases/Retirements**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following resignations/releases/retirements:

Lula Andrews, general kitchen worker, T/E Middle, resignation, effective 12/1/17

Maria Cain, secretary, Conestoga High, resignation, effective 12/14/17

Lucia Fleitas, substitute custodian, District, resignation, effective 11/13/17

Diana Highbloom, substitute teacher, District, removal from sub list, effective 11/15/17

Tricia Rubin, teacher, Valley Forge Middle, resignation, effective on or before 1/12/18

Micah Waldman, substitute teacher, District, resignation, effective 11/13/17

2. Appointments**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following appointments; changes in position and/or location:

Donna Bartha, change to Secretary "A", TEAO, at an hourly rate of \$25.55, effective 12/4/17

Kerry DeFelippo, substitute teacher, District, effective 11/14/17

Diana DiMaiuta, Secretary "A", Valley Forge Elementary, at an hourly rate of \$20.35, effective 12/28/17*

Sarah Halley, change to Secretary "AA", TEAO, at an hourly rate of \$26.95, effective 12/4/17

Sunny Hwang, teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract, Elementary Schools, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$50,501, effective 11/29/17 to 3/6/18*

Susan Missanelli, substitute teacher, District, effective 11/20/17*

Kelly Smart, (.5) FTE teacher, Long Term Substitute Teacher Contract, Conestoga High, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$50,501, effective 12/11/17 to 6/30/18, substitute teacher, District, effective 12/11/17*

*Employment contingent upon appropriate Personnel processing and State and Federal requirements.

3. Probationary Period Wage Adjustment**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following wage adjustments consistent with the Collective Bargaining Agreement for the following employees who have completed their 90-day probationary period:

Matthew Kaminskas, security, Conestoga High, effective 11/13/17

Michael Mc Glinchey, custodian, Conestoga High, effective 11/17/17

Doree Roller, secretary, Conestoga High, effective 11/7/17

Shannon Weiss, security, Conestoga High, effective 11/21/17

4. Volunteer Report

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors acknowledges with appreciation the contributions of the following school volunteers:

BEAUMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Cultural Arts

Rebecca Monro

Harvest Feast

Jen Anderson

Shima Briggs

Luke Cavanagh

Julie Cervini

Michelle Cherny

Jill Hough

Ellen Lu

Leigh Martin

Alicia Mendicino

Kate Oram

Cathy Rains

Jaclyn Wertheimer

Brian Wilkerson

Lana Wilkerson

Independent Reading

Meenaish Damania

Jeanne Dechiario

Lego Club

Anjuli Gairola

Library

Kim French

Amanda Kaune

Pikk Nga

Running Club

Alicia Mendicino

School Store

Michele Brown

Katie Galef

Sock Hop 50 Days of School

Jen Anderson

Kelly Bickel

Dimitra Bottos

Michelle Cherny

Marnia Cortes

Nquingo Elike

Carey Gillis

Christina Johnson

Alicia Mendicino

Catherine Mooney

Cathy Rains

Audrey Ryland

Ashley Suchecki

Sara Valenti

Lindsey Weber

Walking Club

Michele Brown

Katie Donnelly

Nadia Gerard

Jassamine Harris

Mary Itin

Tricia Jackson

Amanda Kaune

Michelle Moua

Patty Neeb

Pikk Nga

Vanessa Norris

Magan Pilato

Peggy Roach

Louise Rostovskis

Min Wang

Mystery Reader

Yoko Ameriks

Courtney Cavanagh

Julie Corcoran

Jill Donald

Nguin Elike

Rocio Encarnacion
Garzon

Jina Jang

Cierra Joyce

Susan Liu

Ashley Meyers

Patty Neeb

Courtney O'Brien

Samuel Omolewu

Tosin Omolewu

Cary Schockemoehl

Himani Shah-Lipman

Jessica Weinberg
**VALLEY FORGE
 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

Cafeteria

Lauren Doran

Amanda Ivory

Tracy Scully

Lobby

Heather Mc Connell

Miscellaneous

Stacy Albert

Nicole Aqui

Kim Aquilante

Heather Bittenbender

Emily Brunner

Emily Carteen

Tarin Cataldo

Elena Chernousov

Laura De Jong

Kim Ferroni

Kris De Polo

Carli Di Fabio

Alexis DiLullo

Lauren Doran

Jessica Graves

Robert Grossman

Amanda Ivory

Kim Jamme

Claire Lartigue

Jamie Lynch

Esther Ma

Michael Marcelli

Simmer Marcelli

Amanda Mlinar

Suncire Moniz Rodriguez

Vanessa Monahan

Susan Mc Gowan

Christine Miller

Alison Murray

To Phuong Ng

Victoria Ostroff

Moji Pour

Swetha Putumbaka

Allie Richardson

Amy Saylor

Elayne Schmidt

Julie Soura

Ying Zhang

Library

Stacy Albert

Melissa Almansa-Keene

Heather Bittenbender

Emily Brunner

Eva Case-Issakov

Tarin Cataldo

Laura De Jong

Alexis DiLullo

Lauren Doran

Katherine Forester

Jenny Ham-Roberts

Heather Scavello Hill

Amanda Ivory

Kamila Jodzio

Agnes Kent

Tereza Keohane

Shannon Korff

Chulani
Kudalugodaarachchi

Heather Manifold

Heather Mc Connell

Susan Mc Gowan

Ann Marie Marburg

Christine Miller

Marisa Narog

Jo-Anna Novelli

Tina Parson

Moji Pour

To Phuong Ng

Phyllis Reid

Allison Richardson

Jon Rust

Andrea Sau

Linda Schubert

Julie Soura

Beth Stanfield

Brooke Steines

Jaclyn Wahlers

Brooks White

Patricia Willcox

Doug Wilson

Kristen Wright

Fanny Yuliana

Publishing Center

Tarin Cataldo

Alison Murray

Kim Reeder

Elayne Schmidt

Brooks White

Music

Tiffany Leong

School Store

Stacy Albert

Tara Karbiner

Amanda Ivory

Amanda Meyer

Beth Stanfield

Brooke Steines

Executive Board

Stacy Albert

Emily Carteen

Tarin Cataldo

Erika Dawson

Alexis DiLullo

Davie Greger

Shilpa Gupta

Amanda Ivory

Kim Kerns

Simmer Marcelli

Angel Mc Aveney

Heather Mc Connell

Susan Mc Gowan

Rujuta Mandelia

Adrienne Miller

Amanda Mlinar

Alison Murray

Julia Soura

Beth Stanfield

Brooks White

Doug Wilson

T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL

School Store

Christina Arnault
Jennifer Gallagher
Kathy Meaney
Autumn O'Reilly
Kathy Van Dame

Jennifer Bachman
Coleen Hillman
Wendy Mercaldo
Erin Preston
Lindsey Wisch

Heather Burton
Leah LeComte
Angella Min
Tracy Sloan
Carli Younce

Jeong Duffy
Min Lubiniecki
Margaret Myers
Barbara Todd
Gita Young

Drug Abuse Prevention 8th Grade

Jerry Turner

CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL**Mailing (9th/10th)**

Doug Anestad
Robin Briggs
Yingying Li
Karen Williams

Martha Atchinson
Carol Connolly
Cheri Lotan
Yan Ye

Suzanne Borislow
Sherry Han
Karen Ridder
Cindy Yu

Melanie Bradish
Susan Huck
Jill Semmer
Ann Zhang

Mailing (11th/12th)

Martha Atchinson
Helen Huang
Deb Riener
Weiming Wang

Jennifer Conger
Cheri Lotan
Jennifer Roessler

Carol Connolly
Geraldine O'Leary
Jill Semmer

Jennifer Fryberger
Cindy Overton
Susie Tang

Main Office

Amy Buck
Judith Dunn
Cindy Sillhart

Tracy Castelli
Karen Freidman
Erin Shine

Trish Connell
Susan Huck

June Di Dario
Heidi Lou Mallott

Student Services

Barbara Bashe
Kristy Moesler
Jeanne Swope

Susan Hirshman
Carol Overend
Karen Williams

Margaret Mac Kenzie
Sarah Regan

Jane Martin
Jennifer Roessler

Attendance Office

Melanie Bradish

Jill Semmer
Karen Vadner

Suzanne Emerson

Shihong Sheng

Bethann Jakoboski

Cindy Sillhart

Marina Lazaratou-
Polychronopoulos
Michelle Stevenson

Achievement Center

Carol Abele
Tracy Castelli
Audrey Kese

Kristine Adams
Laura Chambers
Mike Mc Fadden

Margaret Auslander
Joanne Howarth
Shihong Sheng

Mindy Bernstein
Donna Hutchinson Lang
Tina Whitlow

Consent VIII, C, 2: Contracted Services for the 2017-2018 School Year

VIA: Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the following vendor to provide services during the 2017-2018 school year.

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Description of Work</u>	<u>Rates</u>
K. David Harrison, Ph.D.	Presenter for Professional Development Workshops	\$2,500
Kidspeace	Educational Services	\$40/hour

Consent VIII, C, 3: Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2017-2018 School Year

VIA: Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors confirms the administrative recommendations for the athletic positions for the Winter season for the 2017-2018 school year at the stipends set forth in the attached list:

<u>School</u>	<u>Coach</u>	<u>Sport</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Step</u>	<u>Annual Stipend</u>
CHS	Head	Basketball - Boys	Michael Troy	2	\$8,196.00
CHS	Asst to HC	Basketball - Boys	Gerald Doemling	2	\$2,916.00
CHS	Asst	Basketball - Boys JV	Daniel Massimini	1	\$3,298.00
CHS		Basketball - Boys Frshmn	David Anderson	1	\$3,076.00
CHS	Head	Basketball - Girls	Christopher Jeffries	1	\$5,715.00
CHS	Asst to HC	Basketball - Girls	Amber Keyes	1	\$2,198.00
CHS		Basketball - Girls JV	Peter Ricci	2	\$4,728.00
CHS		Basketball - Girls Frshmn	James Moran	1	\$3,076.00
CHS	Head	Cheerleading - Winter	Margaret Cannon	2	\$5,043.00
CHS	Head	Swimming - Boys	Mark Tirone	2	\$6,620.00
CHS	Head	Swimming - Girls	Robert Kirkby	2	\$6,620.00
CHS	Asst	Swimming	Leah Adams	1	\$2,417.00
CHS	Asst	Swimming (flex)	Philip Munger	1	\$750.00
CHS		Diving	Cynthia Armstrong	2	\$3,467.00
CHS	Head	Winter Track	Patricia Williams	2	\$5,674.00
CHS	Asst	Winter Track #1	Alexander Foulke	1	\$2,639.00
CHS	Asst	Winter Track #2	Aaron Lockard	1	\$2,639.00
CHS	Asst	Winter Track (flex)	Kirby Pohlidal	1	\$1,000.00
CHS	Asst	Winter Track (flex)	Joseph Puleo	1	\$1,500.00
CHS	Asst	Winter Track (flex)	Christina Riggs	1	\$1,000.00
CHS	Head	Wrestling	Thomas Elicker	1	\$5,715.00

CHS	Asst	Wrestling #1	Arthur Dudkiewicz	2	\$1,891.50
CHS	Asst	Wrestling #2	Adam Horner	1	\$2,639.00
CHS	Asst	Wrestling #3	Michael DeVitis	1	\$1,891.50
TEMS	7th	Basketball - Boys	Kevin McCarthy	2	\$3,784.00
TEMS	8th	Basketball - Boys	Wendi Wilson	2	\$3,784.00
TEMS	8th	Basketball - Girls	Nicole Tobin	1	\$2,692.00
TEMS	7th	Basketball - Girls	Wesley Parker	1	\$2,692.00
TEMS	Head	Wrestling	Charles Carter	2	\$4,729.00
TEMS	Asst	Wrestling	David Leever	2	\$3,467.00
TEMS	Asst	Wrestling	Marquis Weeks	1	\$2,466.00
VFMS	7th	Basketball - Boys	Trevor Viviani	1	\$2,692.00
VFMS	8th	Basketball - Boys	Mark DiMarino	1	\$2,692.00
VFMS	7 th	Basketball - Girls	LeRoi Leviston	1	\$2,692.00
VFMS	8 th	Basketball - Girls	Dante Coles	2	\$3,784.00
VFMS	Head	Wrestling	Patrick Ryan	2	\$4,729.00
VFMS	Asst	Wrestling	Kyle Rigg	1	\$2,466.00
VFMS	Asst	Wrestling (flex)	Scott Allison, Jr.	1	\$2,466.00

Consent VIII, C, 4: Non-Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2017-2018 School Year

VIA: Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors confirms the administrative recommendations for the non-athletic positions for the 2017-2018 school year at the stipends set forth in the attached list:

<u>School</u>	<u>Activity</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Step</u>	<u>Stipend</u>
CHS	Drama Club	Valerie Cunningham	1	\$1,012.00
CHS	Testing Coordinator - SSD Special	Christine Santamaria	1	\$500.00
CHS	Peer Mediation #4	Emily McGready	1	\$1,000.00
CHS	Underwater Robotics	John Kim	1	\$379.00
CHS	Stage Crew	Renee Jacobs	1	\$3,390.00

Consent VIII, D, 1: Contract with American Program Bureau, Inc.

VIA: Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development and Planning

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the attached contract between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and American Program Bureau, Inc. for Community and Student presentations on October 3, 2018 and October 4, 2018, at a cost of \$15,000 plus travel expenses.

The attached contract is for Mr. Chris Herren to provide two forty-five minute presentations to the Conestoga High School community in October 2018. Mr. Herren is a former NBA basketball player, motivational speaker, author and sobriety advocate. He is the author of Basketball Junkie and provides motivational speeches to high school students about addiction and substance abuse. The presentation on 10/3/18 will be at 7:00 PM for the community and the presentation on 10/4/18 will be for students during the school day. The cost is \$15,000 plus expenses and the program will be funded by school and community organizations such as ARCH and SADD.



American Program Bureau, Inc.
One Gateway Center, Suite 751, Newton, MA 02458
Phone: 617.614.1600 Fax: 617.965.6610 apbspeakers.com

Date 08/11/2017

Contract: 69566

Agent: Michele Fee Smith

CONTRACT

CLIENT: Tredyffrin/Easttown School District

GROUP:

FOR: Community and Student Presentation

PRIMARY CONTACT: Ms. Misty Whelan
200 Irish Rd
Berwyn, PA 19312
United States
Phone: 610-240-1018 **Email:** whelanm@tesd.net

SPEAKER: Chris Herren

DATE OF PROGRAM: 10/03/2018 **TIME:** 07:00 PM
10/04/2018 **TIME:** 10:00 AM

FEE: \$15,000.00 plus expenses outlined below.

TRAVEL / EXPENSES: In addition to the fee, client will be billed for one unrestricted fully-refundable roundtrip coach airfare and professional ground transportation in speaker's originating city. Client will arrange and directly pre-pay for all hotel charges (room, tax and incidentals). Client will also pay for and provide all meals and professional ground transportation in event city.

TOPIC: Unguarded

SCHEDULE: 10/03/18
7:00 - 8:00pm Community presentation (45-minute Speech + 15-minutes of Q&A)

10/04/18
10:00 -11:00am Student Presentation (45-minute speech + 15-minutes of Q&A)

VENUE: Conestoga High School Auditorium
200 Irish Road
Berwyn, PA 19312
United States

AUDIENCE: Parent Presentatoin - Approximately 200
Student Assembly – Approximately 2200, 9-12th graders

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: The attached rider is an integral part of this contract.
Client will provide professional car service to/from airport in event city. Please note due to potential for student disclosures, no press may be present for the student presentation.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: Mr. Herren uses an introductory DVD prior to his presentation. The DVD will be sent to you from APB). Mr. Herren requires a DVD player, the necessary projection system/monitors, and audio hook up to the sound system. A technician or knowledgeable individual should be present to operate the equipment. Mr. Herren requires a wireless handheld microphone and a bottle of water. No videotaping of the program is permitted.

PAYMENT: \$7,500.00 Deposit Invoice due on or before 09/22/2017
\$7,500.00 Balance Invoice due on or before 09/12/2018

INVOICE: Misty Whelan
Conestoga High School
200 Irish Rd
Berwyn, PA 19312
United States

Please make checks payable to American Program Bureau, Inc. (Fed ID #04-2371423)

CLIENT

AMERICAN PROGRAM BUREAU, INC.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

NAME & TITLE: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

NAME & TITLE: Heather Crowley, Contract Specialist

This Agreement is subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth on the following pages.
The individual signing this Agreement warrants that he/she signs as a duly authorized representative of the Client.

1. **Parties:** This Contract ("Contract") is between American Program Bureau, Inc., ("APB") and the client as designated on the first page of this Contract ("Client") the parties (individually "Party" and collectively "Parties") to this Contract.

2. **Speaker:** The speaker as designated on the first page of this Contract ("Speaker") is not a party to this Contract. Speaker is an Independent Contractor and is not an employee of APB. Speaker and APB are not in a principal/agent relationship. APB has confirmed Speaker's availability and APB is entering into this Contract in reliance upon these and other representations made by the Speaker to APB, whether in writing or otherwise. APB's authority to speak for the Speaker is strictly limited to the terms of their mutual contract. APB's relationship with Speaker is further limited to that of a booking company only. APB shall not be responsible in any manner for any claims of harm or damage to persons or property caused by or related in any way to the Speaker, the Speaker's agents, invitees, servants, principals, successors, employees, employers, and/or representatives of any kind or any acts, omissions, statements, or any commitment made by the Speaker or by the Client to each other. Any diversion by the Speaker from any agreed upon topic shall not be considered a breach of contract.

3. **Client:** The Client and APB are not in a principal/agent relationship with respect to one another. APB's relationship with the Client is strictly limited to that of a booking company for Speaker only. No additional activities shall be planned by the Client nor expected of the Speaker unless expressly contained in this Contract. Any change by the Client in the nature of this Contract shall constitute a breach of this Contract unless agreed upon in writing by the Parties hereto.

4. **Payment:** Any payments of the fee as designated on the first page of this Contract ("Fee"), travel expenses and costs not paid when due will be considered a default and breach of this Contract if Client does not issue such payment within fifteen (15) days after notice by APB of any overdue balance. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the Fee is understood to be for the keynote address, speech, lecture or main performance only. Any and all ancillary activities including but not limited to those stated on the first page of the Contract, are not material to this contract. Any such ancillary activities performed by the Speaker or APB are strictly gratuitous and may not be relied upon or considered an amendment of this Contract.

5. **Taxes and Compliance Fees:** Client agrees to pay any and all federal, state, and local rental, amusement, sales, permits or other such taxes, other than income taxes, and fees to obtain all necessary licenses and insurance in connection with hosting the event pursuant to this Contract and any insurance the Client deems it necessary for its performance of the terms of this Contract.

6. **Force Majeure:** In the event that the performance of any obligation under this Contract by APB, Speaker and/or Client is prevented or delayed due to acts of God, exchange controls, wars, hostilities, blockades, civil disturbances, revolutions, strikes, terrorist attacks, or lockouts, transportation interruption or delays, Speaker illness or for any other reasons which are, in the reasonable opinion of the Speaker or APB, beyond the Speaker's control ("Force Majeure Condition"), APB, Speaker and/or Client shall promptly notify the other Party of such Force Majeure Condition and the Parties shall use its best efforts to arrange for a mutually agreeable change of time or date for the Speaker's performance. Client agrees to pay any additional travel expenses and cost incurred by the Speaker as a result of a Force Majeure Condition in addition to the travel expenses and costs Client is required to pay pursuant to the terms of this Contract. If a change of date or time cannot be agreed upon then any deposits paid by the Client toward the Fee shall be returned and this Contract shall be null and void without further recourse or claims for damage, liability or harm by the Parties whatsoever. In no event shall a Force Majeure Condition require the expenditure of any additional fees by either the Speaker or APB.

7. **Delays:** Should the Speaker be delayed, APB will use its best efforts to notify the Client. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, should the Speaker be delayed by 30 minutes or less but arrive and present his/her keynote address, lecture, speech or main performance or is willing to present his/her key note address, the Fee, and all travel expenses and costs, shall be due, if not already paid, immediately in full to APB on behalf of the Speaker, without setoff. In the event that the Speaker is delayed and is unable to attend the event, any deposits paid by Client toward the Fee shall be returned and this Contract shall be null and void without further recourse or claims for damage, liability or harm by the Client whatsoever. In the event of a delay, APB and Speaker shall not be liable to the Client in any manner and any such delay shall not be considered a breach of contract.

8. **Substitution:** If for any reason the Speaker cannot attend the event, APB will use its best efforts to notify the Client and arrange for a mutually agreeable change of date or time. In the event that a change of date or time cannot be mutually agreed upon, APB will use its best efforts to obtain a replacement speaker for the Client. A replacement speaker's fee may be higher or lower than the original speaker's fee. Upon Client's agreement of the replacement speaker a new contract will be issued. In the event that a replacement speaker could not be obtained or agreed upon, all deposits toward the Fee paid by Client will be applied to another event or, at the Client's option, refunded in full satisfaction of any and all obligations of APB and Speaker to the Client and this Contract shall be null and void without any further recourse or claims for damage, liability or harm by the Client whatsoever.

9. **Client Cancellation:** Should the Client cancel the Speaker's performance more than ninety (90) days prior to the event, fifty (50%) percent of the total Fee shall be forfeited and immediately due if not previously paid to APB. Should the Client cancel the Speaker's performance ninety (90) days or less prior to the event, the full contracted Fee shall be forfeited and immediately due if not previously paid to APB. In the event of any such cancellation all travel expenses and costs incurred by APB or the Speaker which are non-refundable, shall be immediately due and payable by Client to APB.

10. **Cancellation for Cause:** In the event that any information comes to the attention of APB which raises a reasonable doubt as to the Client's ability to meet its obligations under this Contract or which results in a reasonable belief that Speaker's reputation or APB's reputation, would be negatively impacted by the association created by completion of this Contract, APB shall have the immediate right to either: (a) Request any assurances or actions from Client that will alleviate the reasonable doubt raised or mitigate the reasonable belief created. Such assurances or actions may include, but are not limited to, advance payment, personal guarantees, public information releases in the form of press releases, retractions or other media notices; or (b) APB, on behalf of Speaker, may cancel this event, in APB or the Speaker's sole reasonable opinion no such assurance or action could alleviate or mitigate the effects of the information obtained. The parties hereto expressly agree and acknowledge that APB and Speaker's reputations and public image have an intrinsic value and that the defense of these items is of utmost concern and importance. Actual damages in the event of such an association as described above would be extremely difficult or impracticable to ascertain and the termination of all obligations herein without recourse is reasonable in light of an anticipated loss caused by such an association and the difficulties of proof of loss.

11. **Intentionally Omitted:**

12. **Advertising:** The Client may not advertise, publicize or promote the Speaker's attendance or performance at the event until the Contract is fully executed by both APB and the Client, APB has received the required deposit and APB has subsequently authorized the Client in writing to advertise, publicize or promote the Speaker's attendance or performance at the event. All advertising and promotion of the Speaker if authorized shall cease on the day of the event.

13. **Facility:** Client agrees to furnish a suitable place for the event, properly lighted, well heated/or cooled, with all the necessary accessories, including microphones and amplification, in proper working condition. Client agrees to limit the audience to no more than the legal number permitted at the place of the event. Client is

solely responsible for ensuring compliance with any and all local, municipal, city, state and federal laws, rules, codes and regulations necessary for hosting this event and ensuring the safety of the attendees and the Speaker.

14. **Reproductions:** The content of the Speaker's speech, presentation and materials provided remain the intellectual property of the Speaker. Speaker reserves all copyrights for the Speaker's presentation and materials provided by Speaker and any broadcast, recording, videotape, podcast, webcast, reproduction or rebroadcast in any manner, form or medium. No lecture, appearance, or performance of this "event" is to be broadcast, recorded, videotaped, podcast, webcast or otherwise reproduced in any manner, form or medium, without prior written permission from APB or the Speaker. If written permission is given, a copy of any broadcast, recording, videotape, podcast, webcast or other reproduction must be sent to APB prior to public disbursement with sufficient reasonable time for review of said copy. The content of Speaker's speech or performance shall not be deemed the moral learning or opinions of APB.

15. **Public Portrayals:** Speaker's name, image, biographical information or likeness may not be used in any manner including but not limited to as an endorsement or promotion of any product, service, group, or opinion without prior written permission from APB or the Speaker. Client shall act in an ethical and socially responsible manner at all times with respect to the event and the Speaker.

16. **Miscellaneous Provisions:** This Contract shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Pennsylvania. Client hereby submits to exclusive personal jurisdiction of the Courts in the State of Pennsylvania. The venue with respect to any matters in dispute that may arise under this Contract shall be in the State of Pennsylvania. Any controversies arising out of the terms of this Contract or its interpretation, except collection actions, shall be settled in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, in the State of Pennsylvania, and the judgment upon award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. This Contract constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties hereto with respect to the matters described herein, and supersedes any and all prior and/or contemporaneous agreements and understandings, oral or written, between the Parties. This contract is not assignable in whole or in part by any Party without the written agreement of the other. A waiver of a breach of any provision of this Contract or failure to enforce any such provision shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of any such provision or of a right to enforce any such provision. No act or omission shall constitute a waiver of any rights hereunder except for a written waiver. Whenever possible, each provision of this Contract will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Contract is held to be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision will be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Contract.

Consent VIII, D, 2: Contracts with the Chester County Intermediate Unit

VIA: Oscar Torres, Director of State and Federal Programs

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the two attached contracts between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and the Chester County Intermediate Unit (CCIU) for Title I services in the amount of \$2,394 and Title II services in the amount of \$12,140.

At the regular School Board Meeting on September 25, 2017, the Consolidated Application for Title I and Title II was approved. Part of this Federal Grant involves providing services at non-public schools in the T/E School District. The first contract is part of the Title I program in the amount of \$2,394 and it is for the CCIU to provide remedial reading instruction services at one non-public school. The second contract is part of our Title II program in the amount of \$12,140 for the CCIU to provide professional development services at participating non-public schools. The totals on these contracts are determined by the District's Federal Consolidated application. This is the first year school districts are required to provide services to non-public schools from Title II funds.

LETTER OF AGREEMENT
Between
TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
and
THE CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT

This agreement is made and entered into as of the 10th day of November 2017, by and between Tredyffrin/Easttown School District (hereinafter referred to as the "School District") and the **CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT, CCIU.**

1. TERM

The Term of this Agreement shall commence on November 10, 2017 and terminate on June 30, 2018.

2. DESCRIPTION

Upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, **Tredyffrin/Easttown School District** requests that the **CCIU** provide remedial reading instructional services in accordance with the Title I Reading Program at **St. Norbert School.**

The **Tredyffrin/Easttown School District** and the **CCIU** agree to pool funds for instruction in the private schools. The pooled funds are used to serve the private school students most at risk who reside in participating public school attendance areas regardless of the amount of funds that was generated based on the number of children from low-income families attending that private school.

3. FEES AND PAYMENT

- 3.1 In consideration of the services mutually agreed upon as described herein, Tredyffrin/Easttown School District shall pay the Chester County Intermediate Unit **\$2,394.** as determined by their per-pupil allocation times the number of low income private school children.
- 3.2 The Chester County Intermediate Unit shall invoice the School District for the total amount in May 2018. Payment must be received by the CCIU by June 30, 2018

4. CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- 4.1 To provide instructional services by a certified reading specialist, as required by Title I.
- 4.2 To use appropriate evaluative testing/screening procedures and materials.
- 4.3 To follow the School District local assessment plan for Title I students whenever possible.
- 4.4 To provide small group supplemental reading instruction for eligible private school students.
- 4.5 To assure all financial and legal responsibilities involved in providing the instruction:
 - 4.5.1 Pay salary and all benefits for the reading specialist
 - 4.5.2 Provide reading materials, which supplement regular instruction
 - 4.5.3 Provide diagnostic testing instruments
 - 4.5.4 Supervise the instruction
 - 4.5.5 Any other responsibilities necessary to conduct the program as intended
- 4.6 To require the CCIU teacher to complete the following requirements in addition to providing the weekly instructional periods:
 - 4.6.1 Conduct diagnostic and benchmark testing as needed on eligible private school students
 - 4.6.2 Maintain records of assessment data, instructional activities, and attendance for students served
 - 4.6.3 Meet with parents for conferences as requested
 - 4.6.4 Provide progress report at the end of the year for each student served
- 4.7 To be responsible for the following:
 - 4.7.1 Provide the School District with the addresses of the students served

- 4.7.2 Provide the School District with the data necessary to complete their Title I responsibilities including assessment data and related data.
- 4.7.3 Meet with private school administrators a minimum of once a year to review services provided to their students
- 4.7.4 Provide the School District access to the program at any time

5. SCHOOL DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES

- 5.1 Provide the CCIU with names of private schools identified to participate in Title I.
- 5.2 Assist the CCIU in identifying addresses of students who reside in Title I attendance areas.
- 5.3 Inform the Chester County Intermediate Unit of any and all circumstances which may directly or indirectly affect the performance of this Agreement, including changes in the original funding allocation.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

- 6.1 The Chester County Intermediate Unit maintains and keeps in force such insurance as Workers Compensation, Liability, and Property Damage.
- 6.2 The Chester County Intermediate Unit shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the School District from any and all losses, damages, claims or costs, including attorney's fees, arising from any act or omission of the CCIU, its officials, agents, or employees.

The parties have entered into this Agreement as of the Effective Date first above written:

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District

By: _____
Oscar Torres, Ed.D.

Title: _____

Date: _____

Chester County Intermediate Unit

By: Eileen Weaver
Eileen Weaver, Ed.D.

Title: Supervisor, Non-Public School
Services

Date: 11/10/17

LETTER OF AGREEMENT

Between

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

And

THE CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT

This agreement is made and entered into as of the 10th day of November, 2017 by and between **TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT** (hereinafter referred to as the "School District") and the **CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT** (hereinafter referred to as the "CCIU").

1. TERM

The Term of this Agreement shall commence on November 10, 2017 and terminate on June 30, 2018.

2. DESCRIPTION

Upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, School District requests that the CCIU provide professional development services in accordance with Title II – Part A at the participating non-public schools located in the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District.

The School District and the CCIU agree to pool funds from Title IIA to provide professional development in these non-public schools

3. FEES AND PAYMENT

3.1 In consideration of the services mutually agreed upon as described herein, School District shall pay the CCIU **\$12,140.** as determined by their per-school allocation and a 6% indirect.

3.2 The CCIU shall invoice the School District for the total amount in January, 2018. Payment must be received by the CCIU by June 30, 2018.

4. CCIU RESPONSIBILITIES:

- 4.1 In collaboration with the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and Non-Public Schools, engage in meaningful consultation with non-public school administrators and staff to determine professional development needs.
- 4.2 Consult with Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and Non-Public Schools in establishing performance goals.
- 4.3 Plan and deliver data driven professional development for non-public school administrators and staff.
- 4.4 Utilize the existing process for pre-approval for professional development to ensure appropriate use of Title IIA funds.
- 4.5 Prepare end of year report for Tredyffrin/Easttown School District outlining the use of Title IIA funds and the professional development provided for the year.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

- 5.1 The CCIU maintains and keeps in force such insurance as Workers Compensation, Liability, and Property Damage.
- 5.2 The CCIU shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the School District from any and all losses, damages, claims or costs, including attorney's fees, arising from any act or omission of the CCIU, its officials, agents, or employees.

The parties have entered into this Agreement as of the Effective Date first above written:

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District

Chester County Intermediate Unit

By: _____
Oscar Torres, Ed.D.

By: Eileen Weaver
Eileen Weaver, Ed. D.

Title: _____

Title: Supervisor, Non-Public School Services

Date: _____

Date: Nov. 17, 2017

Consent VIII, E, 1: Acceptance of Gift

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors accepts with pleasure and appreciation the following donation:

Acme gift card donated by the Loftus Family to the Conestoga High School for a Family in need for Thanksgiving valued at \$150.

Consent VIII, E, 2: Authorization of Signatures

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: AND NOW, this fourth day of December, 2017, it is hereby resolved by the Board of School Directors of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District that Fulton Bank and PA Local Government Investment Trust (PLGIT) are respectively authorized and directed to change signature cards for the following accounts:

Fulton Bank

Checking Account – General Fund
Checking Account – Food Service I
Checking Account – Food Service II

PA Local Government Investment Trust (PLGIT)

Checking Account – Payroll
Checking Account – Accounts Payable

to indicate that _____ shall be President of the Board of School Directors and that _____ shall be Vice President of the Board, with corresponding power to sign school district checks. The signature cards shall then be signed by _____, President and _____, Vice President of the Board of School Directors and they, along with the Board Secretary, are authorized to execute any additional documents to effect these changes. Arthur J. McDonnell, Board Secretary shall sign in these respective capacities.

Consent VIII, E, 3: Fund Balance Commitments and Assignments as of July 1, 2017

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors commits and assigns General Fund, Fund Balances as of July 1, 2017, as detailed below. The Board of School Directors authorizes the Business Manager to reflect these fund balance commitments and assignments in any applicable submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

As stated in Board Policy 3185, fund balances allow the District to be responsive to unexpected financial conditions, to generate income, to meet emergency needs to provide funding for capital expenditures and maintenance and construction projects and to protect the high bond rating of the District. The above was reviewed at the November 14, 2017 Finance Committee meeting and is recommended to the full Board for approval.

	July 1, 2017
Committed to	
Subsequent year's budget	\$5,824,815
Capital Projects	\$5,206,072
Vested Employee Services	\$12,388,333
PSERS Contingency	\$4,158,731
Healthcare Contingency	\$4,450,000
Assigned to Athletic Fund	<u>\$715,774</u>
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	\$32,743,725

Consent VIII, E, 4: Acceptance of the 2016-2017 Audit and Annual Financial Report

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors accepts the Audit and Annual Financial Report for the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District for the period July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017 submitted by the independent auditing firm of Maillie, LLP.

Ed Furman of Maillie, LLP presented the Audit and June 30, 2017 Annual Financial Report to the Finance Committee on November 14, 2017, and is recommended to the full Board for acceptance.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
Year Ended June 30, 2017



Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**TABLE OF CONTENTS****YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Page
Introductory Section	
Table of Contents	1
Financial Section	
Independent Auditors' Report	3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	6
Basic Financial Statements	
<i>Government-Wide Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Net Position	23
Statement of Activities	24
<i>Fund Financial Statements</i>	
<i>Governmental Funds</i>	
Balance Sheet	25
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Funds Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	27
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	28
<i>Proprietary Fund</i>	
Statement of Net Position	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	31
Statement of Cash Flows	32
<i>Fiduciary Funds</i>	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	34
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	35

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**TABLE OF CONTENTS****YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Page
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	36
Required Supplementary Information	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule, General Fund	63
Note to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule	64
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	65
Schedule of the School District's Contributions	66
Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Funding Progress	67
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	68
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance	70
Supplementary Information - Major Federal Award Programs Audit	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and Certain State Awards	73
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and Certain State Awards	75
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	77

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 6 through 22, budgetary comparison information on pages 63 and 64, schedule of the school district's proportionate share of the net pension liability on page 65, schedule of the school district's contributions on page 66, and postemployment benefits other than pension funding progress on page 67 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 29, 2017, on our consideration of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

The image shows a handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Maillie LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Oaks, Pennsylvania
November 29, 2017

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The discussion and analysis of Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the notes to the financial statements and the financial statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement Number 34, *Basic Financial Statements--and Management's Discussion and Analysis--for State and Local Governments*, issued in June 1999. Comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

During the fiscal year 2016-2017, the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District experienced another year of significant increases in the pension expense for our employees. The District's pension contribution rate increased from 25.84% in 2015-2016 to 30.03% in 2016-2017. The District's pension rate is set by the Public School Employees' Retirement System, participation in the system is mandatory for all Pennsylvania Public School Districts. Medical, prescription and vision benefit expenditures increased slightly from the prior year. The increase can be attributed to higher than anticipated employee claims. The District works with an employee benefits consulting firm to project the District's insurance premiums which form the basis for the medical benefits budget. The Board of School Directors balanced the budget with a .7555 property tax mill increase (\$.7555 per \$1,000 of assessed value) to the taxpayers and a fund balance contribution of \$2,766,651 that included \$766,651 to fund anticipated expenditures and \$2,000,000 for contingencies. The 2016-2017 property tax rate is 21.7423 mills (\$21.7423 per \$1,000 of assessed value of property) representing a 3.60% increase in the property tax rate. By mid-year, expenditure projections showed that the District would spend less than budgeted for salaries and benefits and revenues were projected to exceed budgeted amounts thus almost eliminating the need for a fund balance contribution. The District experienced budgeted expenditure savings from staff retirements, enrollment driven hiring, and temporary staff replacing staff on long-term leaves. In summary, the General Fund ended the fiscal year with a decrease to the fund balance of approximately 0.12% of the anticipated spending.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GASB Statement Number 34 and present both government-wide and fund level financial statements using both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, respectively.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The first two statements are government-wide financial statements--the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position, the difference between the District's assets and liabilities, is one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indication of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

To assess the overall health of the District, you need to consider additional non-financial factors, such as changes in the District's property tax base and the performance of the students.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- **Governmental Activities** - All of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, administration and community services. Property taxes and state and federal subsidies and grants finance most of these activities.
- **Business-Type Activities** - The District operates a food service operation and charges fees to staff and students to cover the costs of the food service operation.

Fund Level Financial Statements

The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The Governmental Funds statements tell how the District's general services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Proprietary Fund statements offer short- and long-term financial information about the activities that the District operates like a business. For this District, this is our Food Service Fund. Fiduciary Fund statements provide information about financial relationships where the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.

- **Governmental Funds** - Most of the District's activities are reported in Governmental Funds, which focus on the determination of financial position and change in financial position, not on income determination. Governmental Funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The Governmental Fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations and the services it provides. Governmental Fund information helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and Governmental Funds is reconciled in the financial statements.
- **Proprietary Funds** - These funds are used to account for District activities that are similar to business operations in the private sector; or where the reporting is on determining net income, financial position, changes in financial position and a significant portion of funding through user charges. When the District charges customers for services it provides--whether to outside customers or to other units in the District--these services are generally reported in the Proprietary Fund. The Food Service Fund is the District's Proprietary Fund and is the same as the business-type activities we report in the government-wide statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

- **Fiduciary Funds** - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for scholarship funds and student activity funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT - GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

The District's total net position was \$(102,518,135) at June 30, 2017. The following table presents comparative condensed financial information for the net position of the District as of June 30, 2017:

Schedule of Net Position
June 30, 2016 and 2017

	Governmental Activities	
	2016	2017
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS		
Current assets	\$ 74,989,356	\$ 69,170,147
Capital assets	96,731,600	96,579,195
Deferred outflows of resources	18,420,392	41,075,885
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	190,141,348	206,825,227
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS		
Current liabilities	18,809,722	18,859,519
Long-term liabilities	261,256,992	286,355,847
Deferred inflows of resources	1,139,000	1,774,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS	281,205,714	306,989,366
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	31,989,983	37,144,324
Restricted for capital projects	23,155,339	17,236,071
Unrestricted	(146,209,688)	(154,544,534)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ (91,064,366)	\$ (100,164,139)

The unrestricted net assets consists mainly of amounts set-aside to fund the subsequent year's budget, capital projects, vested employee services, future retirement plan rate stabilization and athletic expenditures.

Business-Type Activities		Totals	
2016	2017	2016	2017
\$ 722,377	\$ 702,393	\$ 75,711,733	\$ 69,872,540
347,260	338,162	97,078,860	96,917,357
331,000	728,000	18,751,392	41,803,885
1,400,637	1,768,555	191,541,985	208,593,782
264,983	169,021	19,074,705	19,028,540
3,368,000	3,921,530	264,624,992	290,277,377
21,000	32,000	1,160,000	1,806,000
3,653,983	4,122,551	284,859,697	311,111,917
347,260	338,162	32,337,243	37,482,486
-	-	23,155,339	17,236,071
(2,600,606)	(2,692,158)	(148,810,294)	(157,236,692)
\$ (2,253,346)	\$ (2,353,996)	\$ (93,317,712)	\$ (102,518,135)

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The results of this year's operations as a whole are reported in the Statement of Activities. All expenses are reported in the first column. Specific charges, grants, revenues and subsidies that directly relate to specific expense categories are represented to determine the final amount of the District's activities that are supported by other general revenues. The largest revenues are property taxes, transfer taxes and investment earnings.

The following table presents comparative condensed financial information for the Statement of Activities in a different format so that you can see our total revenues as of June 30, 2017.

Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2017

	Governmental Activities	
	2016	2017
REVENUES		
Program services		
Charges for services	\$ 620,917	\$ 622,712
Operating grants and contributions	15,365,884	16,241,377
Capital grants and contributions	157,567	636,003
General revenues		
Property taxes	98,978,044	103,455,473
PURTA and transfer taxes	3,939,971	3,598,104
Grants, subsidies and contributions not restricted	5,402,773	5,568,914
Investment earnings	433,199	677,745
Other revenues	303,629	556,084
TOTAL REVENUES	125,201,984	131,356,412
EXPENSES		
Instruction	82,247,684	88,770,822
Instructional student support	10,707,647	11,060,294
Administrative and financial support	12,874,422	15,221,545
Operation and maintenance of plant services	12,466,679	13,386,648
Pupil transportation	7,962,086	7,966,053
Student activities	2,134,632	2,198,335
Interest on long-term debt	2,080,641	1,852,490
Food services	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES	130,473,791	140,456,187
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ (5,271,807)	\$ (9,099,775)

Business-Type Activities		Totals	
2016	2017	2016	2017
\$ 2,409,916	\$ 2,481,392	\$ 3,030,833	\$ 3,104,104
522,405	448,282	15,888,289	16,689,659
-	-	157,567	636,003
-	-	98,978,044	103,455,473
-	-	3,939,971	3,598,104
-	-	5,402,773	5,568,914
6,788	4,665	439,987	682,410
-	-	303,629	556,084
<u>2,939,109</u>	<u>2,934,339</u>	<u>128,141,093</u>	<u>134,290,751</u>
-	-	82,247,684	88,770,822
-	-	10,707,647	11,060,294
-	-	12,874,422	15,221,545
-	-	12,466,679	13,386,648
-	-	7,962,086	7,966,053
-	-	2,134,632	2,198,335
-	-	2,080,641	1,852,490
2,878,164	3,034,989	2,878,164	3,034,989
<u>2,878,164</u>	<u>3,034,989</u>	<u>133,351,955</u>	<u>143,491,176</u>
\$ <u>60,945</u>	\$ <u>(100,650)</u>	\$ <u>(5,210,862)</u>	\$ <u>(9,200,425)</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Expenses

The following table presents condensed financial information on the expenses of the District by function. The table illustrates both the gross and net costs of services. The net amounts are calculated by subtracting restricted operating grants and contributions and charges for services from the gross costs of services. Unrestricted grants, subsidies and contributions are deducted to reflect the amount needed to be funded by local revenue sources.

Expense Analysis
Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2017

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2016	2017	2016	2017
EXPENSES, GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Instruction	\$ 82,247,684	\$ 88,770,822	\$ 72,403,322	\$ 78,105,748
Instructional student support	10,707,647	11,060,294	9,573,284	10,052,766
Administrative and financial support services	12,874,422	15,221,545	11,944,090	14,080,073
Operation and maintenance of plant services	12,466,679	13,386,648	10,967,073	11,776,622
Pupil transportation	7,962,086	7,966,053	5,578,210	5,755,939
Student activities	2,134,632	2,198,335	1,940,370	1,968,460
Interest on long-term debt	2,080,641	1,852,490	1,923,074	1,216,487
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ <u>130,473,791</u>	\$ <u>140,456,187</u>	114,329,423	122,956,095
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS NOT RESTRICTED			<u>(5,402,773)</u>	<u>(5,568,914)</u>
AMOUNT NEEDED TO BE FUNDED BY LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES			\$ <u>108,926,650</u>	\$ <u>117,387,181</u>

The following table reflects condensed financial activities of the food service program, the only business-type activity of the District.

Business-Type Activities
Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2017

	Total Cost of Services	
	2016	2017
EXPENSES, BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		
Food services	\$ <u>2,878,164</u>	\$ <u>3,034,989</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

THE DISTRICT FUNDS

General Fund

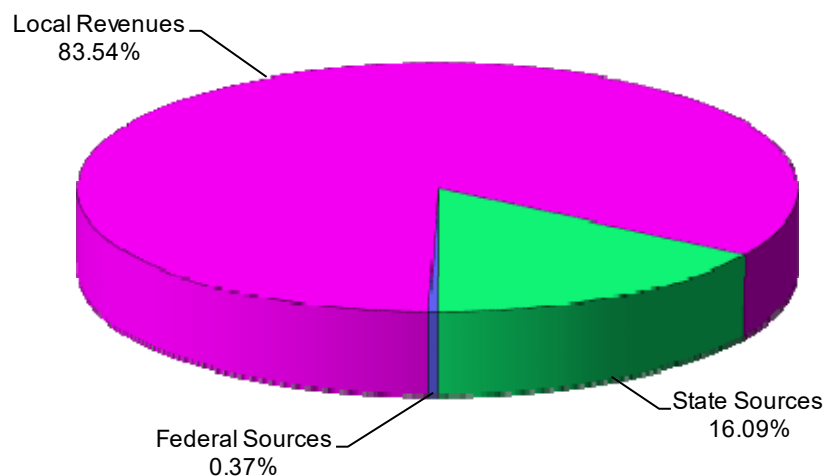
At June 30, 2017, the District reported a fund balance of \$32,743,725, all of which was committed or assigned for specific purposes. This represents a decrease in fund balance in the amount of \$143,078 from 2015-2016. The School Board of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District consciously maintains a fund balance to support the District's triple A bond rating and respond to unforeseen contingencies. This Board policy was established during a healthy and stable economic period within the District. The District will continue to monitor economic trends within our community and leading financial indicators to facilitate accurate and timely forecasting.

General Fund Revenue - Revenues, totaling \$131,103,779, increased \$6,189,428 or 4.95% over the 2015-2016 revenues. The following table reflects a comparison of current year revenues with the revenues recognized in the prior year:

General Fund Revenue
Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Amount Received</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) From 2016</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
Local revenues	\$ 109,515,667	83.54%	\$ 4,748,614	4.53%
State sources	21,100,979	16.09%	1,808,363	9.37%
Federal sources	<u>487,133</u>	<u>0.37%</u>	<u>(367,549)</u>	<u>-43.00%</u>
	<u>\$ 131,103,779</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 6,189,428</u>	

Revenues By Sources



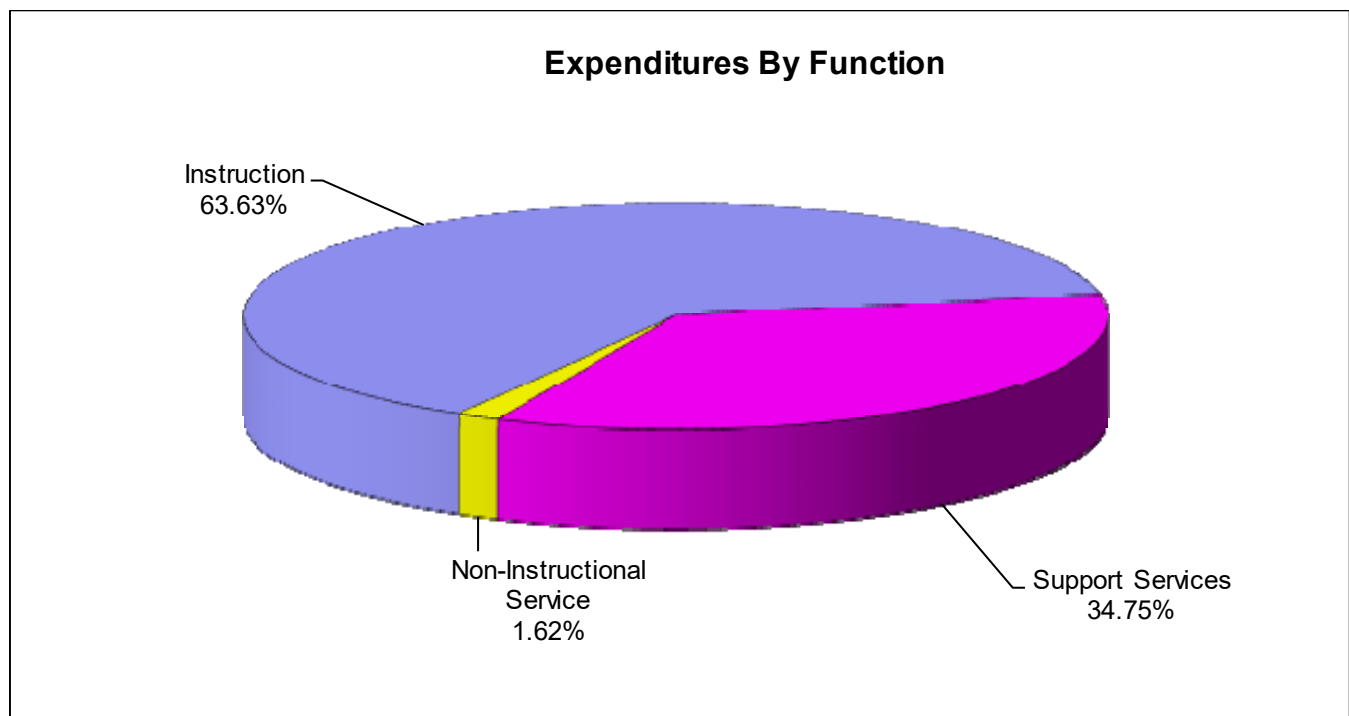
TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The District balanced its 2016-2017 budget through a fund balance contribution of \$2,766,651, \$766,651 to fund anticipated expenditures and \$2,000,000 for unexpected needs, by increasing the 2015-2016 tax rate of 20.9868 mills to 21.7423 mills or a 3.60% tax increase for 2016-2017. As a result of the increase in millage, actual revenue collected from current and interim real estate taxes increased by \$4,510,551 or 4.64%. Delinquent tax collections decreased by \$23,488 and transfer tax revenue decreased by \$342,761. Investment income increased by \$235,262, other taxes increased by \$1,287 and other local revenue increased by \$311,639. Total state source revenues increased by \$1,808,363 largely due to the Pennsylvania School Employees' Retirement System subsidy increase for 2016-2017. Federal revenues decreased by \$367,549 largely due to an decrease in IDEA revenue.

General Fund Expenditures - Expenditures, totaling \$123,736,315, increased by \$5,763,146 over 2015-2016. These expenditures were segregated into various programs depending on the functions of the activity. These programs and the costs associated with each, as well as comparison to the costs incurred in the prior year and the 2016-2017 budget, are as follows:

General Fund Expenditures
Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Actual Expenditures 2017	% of Total	Increase (Decrease) From 2016	Percentage Increase (Decrease) From 2016	Variance Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Instruction	\$ 78,734,450	63.63%	\$ 3,423,558	4.55%	\$ (527,184)
Support services	42,999,847	34.75%	2,302,015	5.66%	(874,310)
Non-instructional services	2,002,018	1.62%	37,573	1.91%	(1,455,256)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION	\$ 123,736,315	100.00%	\$ 5,763,146	4.23%	\$ (2,856,750)



TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The increase in expenditures in 2016-2017 is mainly due to increases in instructional expenditures for students, \$3,423,558, support services of \$2,302,015 and an increase in non-instructional services of \$37,573.

Capital Projects and Reserve Funds

At June 30, 2017, the District reported a Capital Projects Fund balance of \$6,062,595, restricted for capital projects, which is a decrease of \$6,648,576 from the prior year. Expenditures in the Capital Projects Fund totaled \$6,888,800 for facilities and equipment acquisition, construction and improvement services. The District reported a Capital Reserve Fund balance of \$11,173,476 restricted for capital projects. No capital reserve funds were expensed in 2016-2017.

GENERAL FUND BUDGET

During the fiscal year, the Board of School Directors authorizes revisions to the original budget to accommodate differences from the original budget to the actual expenditures of the District. All adjustments are again confirmed at the time the annual audit is accepted. A schedule showing the District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided in the financial statements.

The School District's formally adopted budget filed with the State includes estimated amounts for revenues and expenditures. In the Budgetary Comparison Schedule, which is required supplementary information to the financial statements, the formally adopted budget reflects revenues in the amount of \$128,503,741 with actual revenues received in the amount of \$131,103,779, a positive variance in the amount of \$2,600,038. Local revenue exceeded the budgeted amount by \$2,272,279. Major components include real estate taxes positive variance of \$506,600, interim real estate taxes positive variance of \$396,396 and transfer tax positive variance of \$1,145,713. Delinquent tax revenue had a negative variance of \$285,337 and investment income had a positive variance of \$292,900. All other local revenues had a combined positive variance of \$216,007. State subsidies had a positive variance of \$646,572 because of the basic education funding subsidy and rental and sinking fund payment positive variances of \$282,563 and \$297,832 and all other subsidies combined for a positive variance of \$66,177. Federal revenues had a negative variance of \$318,813 due to Title I and Title II grant reductions. Total expenditures were over budget by \$2,856,750 or 2.36% of budgeted amounts; however, the budget included \$2,000,000 in contingency funds that were not part of the anticipated operating budget.

The budgetary reserve includes amounts that could be used to fund operating contingencies such as: the unpredictable change in the cost of goods and services, emergency expenditures, budgeted revenue shortfalls, extraordinary special education needs that may require expenditures by the District during the year of operation.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

CAPITAL ASSETS

At June 30, 2017, the District had \$96,917,357 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and furniture and equipment. This amount represents a net decrease (including additions, deletions and depreciation) of \$161,503 or .17% from last year.

The following schedule depicts the change in capital assets for the period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. During this period, the District had the following significant additions in capital assets:

Schedule of Capital Assets
June 30, 2017

	Beginning Balance	Increase (Decrease)	Ending Balance
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES			
Capital assets			
Land	\$ 3,788,586	\$ -	\$ 3,788,586
Land improvements	6,656,692	-	6,656,692
Buildings and building improvements	164,296,235	13,559,529	177,855,764
Construction in progress	7,059,268	(7,059,268)	-
Furniture and equipment	25,461,378	328,453	25,789,831
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	207,262,159	6,828,714	214,090,873
Accumulated depreciation			
Land improvements	(6,436,216)	(491,010)	(6,927,226)
Buildings and building improvements	(80,208,363)	(4,822,622)	(85,030,985)
Furniture and equipment	(23,885,980)	(1,667,487)	(25,553,467)
TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(110,530,559)	(6,981,119)	(117,511,678)
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, net	\$ 96,731,600	\$ (152,405)	\$ 96,579,195
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES			
Capital assets			
Furniture and equipment	\$ 1,042,815	\$ 60,285	\$ 1,103,100
Accumulated depreciation	(695,555)	(69,383)	(764,938)
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, net	\$ 347,260	\$ (9,098)	\$ 338,162

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

As of July 1, 2016, the District had total outstanding bond principal of \$59,755,000. During the year, the District made payments against principal in the amount of \$4,690,000. The ending outstanding debt as of June 30, 2017, is \$55,070,000. This amount is increased by the deferred amounts, net of issuance premium and refunding deferred charge for the 2015 and 2016 bonds in the amount of \$4,364,870, resulting in the ending outstanding debt as of June 30, 2017, of \$59,434,870. GOB bond series of 2016 was issued to refund GOB bond series of 2010 for \$13,050,000 which was defeased in the year ending June 30, 2017. Based on a projection of future debt margins, the retirement of principal on current issues and estimated future borrowings, we are certain that the District will not reach its debt limit.

Schedule of Debt Service
June 30, 2017

	Principal Outstanding July 1, 2016	Additions	Maturities/ Refinancing	Bonds Payable June 30, 2017
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS				
Series of 2010	\$ 23,505,000	\$ -	\$ (13,050,000)	\$ 10,455,000
Series of 2014	13,815,000	-	(4,450,000)	9,365,000
Series of 2015	22,435,000	-	-	22,435,000
Series of 2016	-	13,040,000	(225,000)	12,815,000
	<u>\$ 59,755,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,040,000</u>	<u>\$ (17,725,000)</u>	<u>\$ 55,070,000</u>

Other obligations include accrued vacation pay and severance for specific employees of the District in the amount of \$8,167,217, and other post employment benefits of \$4,784,874 as of June 30, 2017. More detailed information about our long-term liabilities is included in the notes to the financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Debt Continuing Disclosure Agreement

The District provides the following schedules for the benefit of the District's Bondholders and to assist the District's underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Fifteen Year Real Property Assessment Data

<u>Year</u>	<u>Market Valuation</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation (1)</u>	<u>Ratio of Assessed to Market</u>
2003	\$ 4,638,608,400	\$ 4,651,639,265	100.28%
2004	5,292,766,800	4,697,112,775	88.75%
2005	5,321,698,000	4,713,587,625	88.57%
2006	6,122,967,100	4,743,166,975	77.47%
2007	5,971,983,400	4,689,191,415	78.52%
2008	6,846,243,200	4,845,600,750	70.78%
2009	7,201,906,585	4,887,833,410	67.87%
2010	7,789,032,880	4,885,999,675	62.73%
2011	7,742,482,863	4,863,256,104	62.81%
2012	7,960,932,335	4,841,444,931	60.82%
2013	7,941,134,120	4,830,354,601	60.83%
2014	8,113,681,613	4,838,730,747	59.64%
2015	8,152,508,719	4,858,055,707	59.59%
2016	8,525,707,090	4,895,728,797	57.42%
2017	8,601,481,991	4,938,970,959	57.42% (2)

Source: Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board

(1) Assessed valuation on June 30 each year

(2) Based on prior year

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Fifteen Year Real Property Tax Collection Data

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Flat Billing</u>	<u>Current Year Collection (July - June)</u>	<u>Current Year Collections as a % of Total Flat Billing</u>	<u>Total Current + Delinquent Collections</u>	<u>Total Collections as a % of Total Flat Billing</u>
2003-04	\$ 69,649,900	\$ 68,190,006	97.90%	\$ 69,119,652	99.24%
2004-05	70,189,310	68,247,507	97.23%	69,114,202	98.47%
2005-06	71,472,798	69,424,149	97.13%	70,204,503	98.23%
2006-07	74,863,528	72,938,884	97.43%	73,705,143	98.45%
2007-08	78,211,518	76,241,073	97.48%	77,115,962	98.60%
2008-09	82,542,136	80,011,307	96.93%	81,416,323	98.64%
2009-10	85,988,845	82,189,980	95.58%	83,424,676	97.02%
2010-11	87,825,794	85,247,651	97.06%	86,666,360	98.68%
2011-12	90,699,903	87,168,403	96.11%	88,959,773	98.08%
2012-13	93,592,585	91,764,490	98.05%	92,874,234	99.23%
2013-14	94,819,099	92,080,156	97.11%	93,442,210	98.55%
2014-15	97,967,189	95,351,413	97.33%	96,515,319	98.52%
2015-16	102,391,806	99,930,553	97.60%	100,928,708	98.57%
2016-17	104,049,382	101,737,051	97.78%	102,709,383	98.71%
2017-18	109,858,848	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: School District Officials

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District Tax Rates

<u>Year</u>	<u>Real Estate</u>	<u>Real Estate Transfer</u>	<u>Amusement</u>
2002-03	14.16	0.50	5.00
2003-04	14.92	0.50	5.00
2004-05	14.92	0.50	5.00
2005-06	15.13	0.50	5.00
2006-07	15.73	0.50	5.00
2007-08	16.26	0.50	5.00
2008-09	16.97	0.50	5.00
2009-10	17.47	0.50	5.00
2010-11	17.97	0.50	5.00
2011-12	18.6474	0.50	5.00
2012-13	19.2628	0.50	5.00
2013-14	19.5902	0.50	5.00
2014-15	20.2171	0.50	5.00
2015-16	20.9868	0.50	5.00
2016-17	21.7423	0.50	5.00
2017-18	22.4381	0.50	5.00

Source: School District Officials

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District Net Debt Outstanding
Legal Debt Limit and Remaining Borrowing Capacity

<u>Fiscal Year-End</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding as of Fiscal Year-End</u>	<u>Legal Debt Limit</u>	<u>Remaining Borrowing Capacity</u>
2004-2005	\$ 60,930,000	\$ 185,778,679	\$ 124,848,679
2005-2006	67,160,000	193,797,861	126,637,861
2006-2007	63,480,000	200,935,376	137,455,376
2007-2008	59,670,000	207,505,553	147,835,553
2008-2009	55,750,000	213,795,142	158,045,142
2009-2010	48,175,000	219,166,736	170,991,736
2010-2011	58,240,000	224,040,500	165,800,500
2011-2012	54,525,000	230,216,779	175,691,779
2012-2013	50,635,000	238,843,875	188,208,875
2013-2014	46,560,000	246,522,851	199,962,851
2014-2015	64,090,000	246,675,017	182,585,017
2015-2016	59,755,000	266,133,523	206,378,523
2016-2017	55,070,000	280,768,642	225,698,642

Source: School District Officials

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District Enrollment Trends

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Elementary (K-6)</u>	<u>Secondary (7-12)</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2003-2004	3,472	2,254	5,726
2004-2005	3,026	2,774	5,800
2005-2006	3,059	2,832	5,891
2006-2007	3,092	2,921	6,013
2007-2008	3,190	2,907	6,097
2008-2009	3,215	2,917	6,132
2009-2010	3,310	2,980	6,290
2010-2011	3,321	3,013	6,334
2011-2012	3,395	3,062	6,457
2012-2013	3,391	3,096	6,487
2013-2014	3,420	3,117	6,537
2014-2015	3,458	3,101	6,559
2015-2016	3,457	3,116	6,573
2016-2017	3,549	3,199	6,748

Source: School District Officials

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District Employee Head Count

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Professional Staff</u>	<u>Support</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2004-2005	514	401	915
2005-2006	525	403	928
2006-2007	534	384	918
2007-2008	531	400	931
2008-2009	544	418	962
2009-2010	510	390	900
2010-2011	483	387	870
2011-2012	481	373	854
2012-2013	482	371	853
2013-2014	491	359	850
2014-2015	505	368	873
2015-2016	517	303	820
2016-2017	540	288	828

Source: School District Officials

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

CAPITAL PLAN

In consultation with the District architect, the infrastructure report of District facility needs was updated and presented to the Board Facilities Committee in September 2016. Items from the priority list were consistent with the reduced budget allocation determined by the Facilities Committee through review of the capital sources and uses report and available funds. Annual capital expenditures will continue to be coordinated with the availability of capital funds presented to both the Board Finance and Facilities Committees.

The Facilities Committee recommended, and the Board subsequently approved, bidding a number of capital projects to be completed during the 2017 summer construction period: site paving repairs and replacements at Devon Elementary School and Valley Forge Middle School; replacements and upgrades at TEAO; locker replacements at Valley Forge Middle School; replacements and upgrades at Beaumont Elementary School, Valley Forge Elementary School and Valley Forge Middle School; renovations, replacements and upgrades at Conestoga High School and Hillside Elementary School; doors and hardware at New Eagle Elementary School; renovations, replacements and upgrades at New Eagle Elementary School; replacements and upgrades at Tredyffrin-Easttown Middle School; and turf replacement at Teamer Field.

The Board approved the following capital projects that were bid, awarded and completed in the 2016-2017 school year: renovations, replacements and upgrades at Devon and Hillside Elementary Schools; locker replacements at Valley Forge Middle School; renovations, replacements and upgrades at Valley Forge Middle School; renovations, replacements and upgrades at Conestoga High School, Teamer Field and the TEAO; doors and door hardware at Valley Forge Middle School; renovations, replacements and upgrades at New Eagle and Valley Forge Elementary Schools; renovations, replacements and upgrades at T/E Middle School; and VCT floor reconditioning and replacement at Conestoga High School.

The Board previously approved the new maintenance and storage building capital project that was completed in the fall of 2016.

STRATEGIC PLAN

In spring 2014, the Strategic Planning Committee, a committee of 24 community members, School Board members, parents, teachers, administrators and students, worked to update the strategies and action plans in the strategic plan to reflect the current needs of the students, staff, and community in TE. The updated Strategic Plan was approved by the School Board in May 2014. This plan replaces the Strategic Plan that was developed in 2007. The mission statement of the Strategic Plan is "To inspire a passion for learning, personal integrity, the pursuit of excellence, and social responsibility in each student." Strategies contained in the plan are listed below:

We will continue to develop and support a culture within the school community that promotes personal integrity and social responsibility.

- To develop a foundation of personal integrity within students at each developmental level.
- To identify and facilitate ways in which students can develop social responsibility within their schools, local, and global communities.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

We will promote emotional, mental, social, and physical well-being by fostering a culture of acceptance and respect.

- To ensure a safe and welcoming school environment in which every student feels accepted, respected, and supported by peers, faculty, and administration.
- To empower students to overcome academic and personal challenges; and develop the intellectual courage to grow, excel, and innovate.
- To develop students' capacity for resilience, grit, and flexibility that will serve as a foundation for success as life-long learners.

We will create a framework for learning that develops a capacity for innovation, creativity, and an entrepreneurial spirit.

- To support academic inquiry by promoting students' abilities to ask deep, meaningful questions and to conduct independent, original research.
- To provide opportunities for students to become skilled with emerging literacies, including but not limited to media literacy, visual literacy, financial literacy, and coding literacy.
- To enhance and expand opportunities for students to develop skills and interests in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.
- To provide students with learning experiences that are authentic and organized in both traditional and non-traditional ways.

We will harness the power of technology to advance learning while engaging and empowering students in a connected world.

- To leverage digital content, tools, and processes to support the development of information fluency skills.
- To educate thoughtful and ethical behavior with technology as digital citizens.
- To develop critical thinking, effective communication, and creativity using technology.
- To facilitate understanding in the selection of appropriate digital tools, the ability to troubleshoot systems and applications, and the transfer of technology skills.

We will provide professional learning opportunities that foster collaboration, reflective questioning, and the artistry of teaching.

- To enrich a community of collaboration and open professional exchange.
- To create a professional learning framework in which reflective questioning and dialogue among colleagues are encouraged.
- To facilitate opportunities for professionals across the career spectrum to share their ideas and insights, to cultivate continuous improvement, and to strengthen the practice of all.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

We will create opportunities to interact within and beyond the T/E Community by building partnerships and relationships that develop social skills, enhance experiences, and increase knowledge.

- To foster partnerships and relationships among students, families, alumni, staff, and school district support groups.
- To foster partnerships and relationships with local community groups, leaders, resources, businesses, and institutions.
- To foster partnerships and relationships with state-wide, national, and global universities, organizations, businesses, and governmental institutions.

We will anticipate, interpret, and influence legislation and regulations in a manner to achieve our mission.

- To anticipate, interpret, and communicate legislative and regulatory issues for all T/E stakeholders.
- To influence federal, state, county, and local decision makers in order to positively impact legislation, regulations, and actions affecting the T/E School District.

LOOKING AHEAD

The District will continue to experience enrollment growth. The District is experiencing continued population growth but at a much slower rate than in the past. However, the school age population group has increased in size over the 10 years since the last US census in 2010.

Residential housing permits for new construction peaked at 69 units in year 2005 and averaged 10 units per year for the period of 2009 through 2012. In 2013-16, the same permitting increased to between 22-92 units. During 2017, residential permits are expected to finish around 40 units. The District's demographer projects future residential housing permits will increase over the next three years due to six approved, multi-family housing construction projects totaling 398 units. An additional 440 housing units of assisted living units are currently near permit approval. The projected school age children that will be generated by these projected housing unit totals 55, of which 50 will most likely attend TE public schools.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Our financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, parents, students, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the Board's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or wish to request additional financial information, please contact Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary, at the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District, 940 West Valley Road, Suite 1700, Wayne, PA 19087, 610-240-1801.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION****JUNE 30, 2017**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,256,577	\$ 27,098	\$ 20,283,675
Investments	42,691,778	553,421	43,245,199
Taxes receivable, net	1,631,264	-	1,631,264
Interest receivable	52,854	-	52,854
Internal balances	(71,896)	71,896	-
Due from other governments	4,198,632	14,730	4,213,362
Other receivables	410,938	860	411,798
Inventories	-	34,388	34,388
Land and land improvements	10,445,278	-	10,445,278
Buildings and building improvements	177,855,764	-	177,855,764
Furniture and equipment	25,789,831	1,103,100	26,892,931
Accumulated depreciation	(117,511,678)	(764,938)	(118,276,616)
TOTAL ASSETS	165,749,342	1,040,555	166,789,897
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charge on refunding, net of accumulated amortization	979,885	-	979,885
Deferred outflows of resources, pension activity	40,096,000	728,000	40,824,000
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	41,075,885	728,000	41,803,885
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,489,292	25,672	3,514,964
Accrued salaries and benefits	14,403,757	-	14,403,757
Accrued interest	883,785	-	883,785
Unearned revenue	82,685	143,349	226,034
Long-term liabilities			
Portion due or payable within one year			
Bonds payable	4,620,000	-	4,620,000
Compensated absences	563,758	-	563,758
Portion due or payable after one year			
Bonds payable	55,794,756	-	55,794,756
Compensated absences	7,603,459	49,530	7,652,989
Net pension liability	212,989,000	3,872,000	216,861,000
Net OPEB obligation	4,784,874	-	4,784,874
TOTAL LIABILITIES	305,215,366	4,090,551	309,305,917
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred inflows of resources, pension activity	1,774,000	32,000	1,806,000
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	37,144,324	338,162	37,482,486
Restricted for capital projects	17,236,071	-	17,236,071
Unrestricted	(154,544,534)	(2,692,158)	(157,236,692)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ (100,164,139)	\$ (2,353,996)	\$ (102,518,135)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Instruction	\$ 88,770,822	\$ -	\$ 10,665,074	\$ -
Instructional student support	11,060,294	-	1,007,528	-
Administrative and financial support services	15,221,545	-	1,141,472	-
Operation and maintenance of plant services	13,386,648	563,879	1,046,147	-
Pupil transportation	7,966,053	-	2,210,114	-
Student activities	2,198,335	58,833	171,042	-
Debt service	1,852,490	-	-	636,003
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	140,456,187	622,712	16,241,377	636,003
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Food service	3,034,989	2,481,392	448,282	-
TOTAL SCHOOL DISTRICT ACTIVITIES	\$ 143,491,176	\$ 3,104,104	\$ 16,689,659	\$ 636,003
GENERAL REVENUES				
Taxes				
Property taxes, levied for general purposes				
Public utility taxes and realty transfer taxes, levied for general purposes, net				
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs				
Investment earnings				
Miscellaneous				
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES				
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR				
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR				

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
\$ (78,105,748)	\$ -	\$ (78,105,748)
(10,052,766)	-	(10,052,766)
(14,080,073)	-	(14,080,073)
(11,776,622)	-	(11,776,622)
(5,755,939)	-	(5,755,939)
(1,968,460)	-	(1,968,460)
<u>(1,216,487)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,216,487)</u>
(122,956,095)	-	(122,956,095)
<u>-</u>	<u>(105,315)</u>	<u>(105,315)</u>
<u>(122,956,095)</u>	<u>(105,315)</u>	<u>(123,061,410)</u>
103,455,473	-	103,455,473
3,598,104	-	3,598,104
5,568,914	-	5,568,914
677,745	4,665	682,410
556,084	-	556,084
<u>113,856,320</u>	<u>4,665</u>	<u>113,860,985</u>
(9,099,775)	(100,650)	(9,200,425)
<u>(91,064,364)</u>	<u>(2,253,346)</u>	<u>(93,317,710)</u>
<u>\$ (100,164,139)</u>	<u>\$ (2,353,996)</u>	<u>\$ (102,518,135)</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017

	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Reserve Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,575,142	\$ 6,056,492	\$ 4,624,943	\$ -	\$ 20,256,577
Investments	32,103,700	4,689,816	5,898,262	-	42,691,778
Taxes receivable, net	1,631,264	-	-	-	1,631,264
Interest receivable	13,432	-	-	-	13,432
Due from other funds	3,799,558	-	567,474	-	4,367,032
Due from other governments	4,198,632	-	-	-	4,198,632
Other receivables	328,141	-	82,797	-	410,938
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 51,649,869	\$ 10,746,308	\$ 11,173,476	\$ -	\$ 73,569,653
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3,244,507	\$ 244,785	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,489,292
Due to other funds	-	4,438,928	-	-	4,438,928
Unearned revenue	91,191	-	-	-	91,191
Accrued salaries and benefits	14,403,757	-	-	-	14,403,757
TOTAL LIABILITIES	17,739,455	4,683,713	-	-	22,423,168
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue, property taxes	1,166,689	-	-	-	1,166,689
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for capital projects					
Capital project funds	-	6,062,595	11,173,476	-	17,236,071
Committed to					
Subsequent year's budget	5,824,815	-	-	-	5,824,815
Capital projects	5,206,072	-	-	-	5,206,072
Vested employee services	12,388,333	-	-	-	12,388,333
PSERS contingency	4,158,731	-	-	-	4,158,731
Healthcare contingency	4,450,000	-	-	-	4,450,000
Assigned to Athletic Fund expenditures	715,774	-	-	-	715,774
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	32,743,725	6,062,595	11,173,476	-	49,979,796
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 51,649,869	\$ 10,746,308	\$ 11,173,476	\$ -	\$ 73,569,653

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCES
TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2017

TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCES	\$ 49,979,796
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:	
Land and land improvements	10,445,278
Buildings and building improvements	177,855,764
Furniture and equipment	25,789,831
Construction in progress	-
Accumulated depreciation	(117,511,678)
Deferred charges used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:	
Deferred charge on refunding	979,885
Deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pension activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.	38,322,000
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:	
Accrued interest	(883,785)
Bonds payable	(60,414,756)
Compensated absences	(8,167,217)
Net pension liability	(212,989,000)
Net OPEB obligation	(4,784,874)
Some of the School District's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.	<u>1,214,617</u>
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ <u><u>(100,164,139)</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Capital Reserve Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Local sources					
Real estate taxes	\$ 103,372,455	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,372,455
Realty transfer tax and public utility realty tax	3,567,344	-	-	-	3,567,344
Other taxes	30,760	-	-	-	30,760
Earnings from investments	506,879	87,922	79,308	-	674,109
Other local revenues	2,038,229	-	-	-	2,038,229
State sources	21,100,979	-	-	-	21,100,979
Federal sources	487,133	-	-	-	487,133
TOTAL REVENUES	131,103,779	87,922	79,308	-	131,271,009
EXPENDITURES					
Instruction	78,734,450	-	-	-	78,734,450
Support services	42,999,847	-	-	-	42,999,847
Operation of non-instructional services	2,002,018	-	-	-	2,002,018
Facilities acquisition, construction and improvement services	-	6,500,261	-	-	6,500,261
Debt service	-	388,539	-	6,860,542	7,249,081
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	123,736,315	6,888,800	-	6,860,542	137,485,657
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	7,367,464	(6,800,878)	79,308	(6,860,542)	(6,214,648)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Proceeds from refunding bond	-	13,040,000	-	-	13,040,000
Bond premiums	-	1,978,029	-	-	1,978,029
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(14,865,727)	-	-	(14,865,727)
Transfers in	-	-	650,000	6,860,542	7,510,542
Transfers out	(7,510,542)	-	-	-	(7,510,542)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(7,510,542)	152,302	650,000	6,860,542	152,302
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(143,078)	(6,648,576)	729,308	-	(6,062,346)
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	32,886,803	12,711,171	10,444,168	-	56,042,142
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 32,743,725	\$ 6,062,595	\$ 11,173,476	\$ -	\$ 49,979,796

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 FORWARD

\$ (6,062,346)

Capital outlays are reported in Governmental Funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation (\$7,282,655) exceed capital outlays (\$7,130,250) in the period.

(152,405)

Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the School District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the Governmental Funds. Unavailable revenues increased by this amount this year.

85,403

Bond proceeds are reported as financing sources in Governmental Funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balances. In the statement of net position, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the Governmental Funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net position.

Proceeds from refunding bond

(13,040,000)

Bond premium

(358,139)

Deferred refunding

809,493

Principal payments

17,725,000

In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses--compensated absences (vacation and sick leave)--are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the Governmental Funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amounts of financial resources used.

(1,149,839)

In the statement of activities, the actual and projected long-term expenditures for postemployment benefits are reported, whereas in the Governmental Funds, only the actual expenditures are recorded for postemployment benefits.

(556,877)

SUBTOTAL ADJUSTMENTS FORWARD

\$ 3,362,636

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FORWARDED	\$ (6,062,346)
SUBTOTAL ADJUSTMENTS FORWARDED	3,362,636
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:	
Accrued interest	107,935
Pension plan expense	<u>(6,508,000)</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (9,099,775)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
JUNE 30, 2017

	Enterprise Fund <u>Food Service Fund</u>
ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 27,098
Investments	553,421
Other receivables	860
Due from other funds	71,896
Due from other governments	14,730
Inventories	<u>34,388</u>
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	<u>702,393</u>
CAPITAL ASSETS	
Furniture and equipment	1,103,100
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(764,938)</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	<u>338,162</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>1,040,555</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred outflows of resources, pension activity	<u>728,000</u>
LIABILITIES	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	25,672
Unearned revenue	<u>143,349</u>
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>169,021</u>
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
Net pension liability	3,872,000
Compensated absences	<u>49,530</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>4,090,551</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflows of resources, pension activity	<u>32,000</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	338,162
Unrestricted	<u>(2,692,158)</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ (2,353,996)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICTSTATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Enterprise Fund Food Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for services	\$ 2,481,392
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Salaries	962,408
Employee benefits	829,232
Food costs and supplies	1,122,183
Depreciation	69,383
Repairs and maintenance	48,533
Dues and fees	2,847
Travel	403
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>3,034,989</u>
OPERATING LOSS	<u>(553,597)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES	
Interest and investment revenue	4,665
State sources	173,483
Federal sources	274,799
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	<u>452,947</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(100,650)
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>(2,253,346)</u>
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ (2,353,996)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Enterprise Fund <u>Food Service Fund</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from customers	\$ 2,443,451
Payments to employees	(1,673,639)
Payments to suppliers	<u>(1,154,741)</u>
NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(384,929)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Federal sources	306,626
State sources	173,483
Due to other funds	<u>(111,498)</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>368,611</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Acquisition of capital assets	<u>(60,285)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Purchase of investments, net	(553,421)
Earnings on investments	<u>4,665</u>
NET CASH USED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>(548,756)</u>
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(625,359)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>652,457</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	\$ <u><u>27,098</u></u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES	
Noncash activities	
Donated foods	\$ 87,740

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Enterprise Fund <u>Food Service Fund</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating loss	\$ (553,597)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities	
Depreciation	69,383
Pension expense	118,000
(Increase) decrease in	
Other receivables	474
Inventories	(12,359)
(Increase) decrease in	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	31,585
Unearned revenue	<u>(38,415)</u>
NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$ <u><u>(384,929)</u></u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES	
Noncash activities	
Donated foods	\$ 87,740

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017

	Private-Purpose Trust Funds Memorial Funds	Agency Fund Student Activity Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>39,507</u>	\$ <u>351,972</u>
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
LIABILITIES		
Other current liabilities	\$ -	\$ <u>351,972</u>
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for scholarships	<u>39,507</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ <u>39,507</u>	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Private- Purpose Trust Funds Memorial Funds
ADDITIONS	
Investment earnings	\$ 178
Gifts and contributions	<u>10,950</u>
TOTAL ADDITIONS	11,128
DEDUCTIONS	
Grants	<u>10,000</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,128
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>38,379</u>
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	\$ <u><u>39,507</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District (the "School District") have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units*, in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the School District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (1) the School District's ability to impose its will over a component unit or (2) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the School District. This report presents the activities of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District. The School District is not a component unit of another reporting entity nor does it have any component units.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the School District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (1) the School District's ability to impose its will over a component unit, or (2) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the School District. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the School District are such that exclusion would cause the School District's financial statements to be misleading. This report presents the activities of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District. The School District is not a component unit of another reporting entity nor does it have any component units.

Basis of Presentation and Accounting

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for Fiduciary Funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the Proprietary Fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which Governmental Funds financial statements are prepared. Governmental Funds financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for Governmental Funds. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the School District and for each function or program of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function.

Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues, which are not classified as program revenues, are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of Governmental and Proprietary Funds financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column (Other Governmental Funds). Fiduciary Funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All Governmental Funds are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the School District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. The financial statements for Governmental Funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The Proprietary Fund Type is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

The Proprietary Fund distinguishes *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a Proprietary Fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the School District's Enterprise Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the Enterprise Fund include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Trust Funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain School District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The various funds of the School District are grouped into the categories governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Pennsylvania.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of capital equipment and improvements in accordance with the applicable general obligation bond agreements.

Capital Reserve Fund - The Capital Reserve Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of capital equipment and improvements in accordance with the applicable general obligation bond agreements.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Proprietary Fund

Food Service Fund - The Food Service Fund is used to account for operations (1) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises--where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or (2) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Fiduciary Funds

Trust and Agency Funds - Trust and Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Fair Value Measurement

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, "Fair Value Measurement and Application" provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are those that lack significant observable inputs.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The School District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition and no restrictions on withdrawal.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****JUNE 30, 2017**

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**Investments**

Statutes authorize the School District to invest in: 1) obligations, participations and other instruments of any Federal agency, 2) repurchase agreements with respect to U.S. Treasury bills or obligations, 3) negotiable certificates of deposit, 4) bankers' acceptances, 5) commercial paper, 6) shares of an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, and 7) savings or demand deposits. The specific conditions under which the District may invest in these categories are detailed in Pennsylvania Act No. 53 of 1973, as amended by Pennsylvania Act No. 10 of 2016.

Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust Funds are invested in accordance with Section 440.1 of the School Code. Each school district owns a pro rata share of each investment or deposit which is held in the name of the fund.

Under Act No. 72, enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the funds deposited with the various banks are permitted to be secured on a pooled basis with all other public funds which the banking institution has on deposit. These may be bonds of the United States, any state of the United States, or bonds of any political subdivision of Pennsylvania or the general state authority or their authorities created by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or insured with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The market value of such bonds pledged must equal 120% of the funds deposited. The security pledged by the various depositories utilized during the year and at June 30, 2017, was in excess of the minimum requirements just described.

The School District has adopted GASB Statements No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools, No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application and No. 79 Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants. In accordance with these Statements, investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair value and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values. Investments in qualifying external investment pools are reported at amortized cost basis.

Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, transactions may occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the Governmental Funds balance sheet. Short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position, except for amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which, when present, are shown as internal balances.

Inventories

Inventory in the Food Service Fund consists of supplies purchased and donated food received from the federal government. The donated food is valued at fair market value in accordance with the *Manual of Accounting for Pennsylvania School Systems - Food Service Fund*. Food and supplies are carried at cost using the first-in, first-out method.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and construction in progress, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The School District defines a capital asset as an asset with an initial, individual cost equal to or greater than \$1,500 or purchased with debt proceeds and must also have an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment of the School District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Site improvements	15-20
Buildings and building improvements	20-40
Furniture and equipment	3-10

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, effective July 1, 2012.

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The School District has only two items that qualify for reporting in this category. They are the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position and the deferred outflow related to pension activity, reported in the government-wide statement of net position and the proprietary fund statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition prices. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflow related to pension activity is the result of changes in the School District's proportionate share of the total plan from year to year, the difference between projected and actual investment earnings, the difference between actual employer contributions and the School District's proportionate share of total contributions, actual contributions subsequent to the measurement date and changes in assumptions.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The School District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes. The second item, deferred inflows related to pension activity, are reported in the government-wide statement of net position and the proprietary fund statement of net position. The deferred inflow related to pension activity is the result of differences between expected and actual experience. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before the revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Such is the case in the General Fund, where deferred revenue has been established to offset real estate tax receivables. Unearned revenue also arises when resources are received by the School District before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when revenue recognition criteria are met or when the School District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the Governmental Funds balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and Proprietary Fund Type in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or Proprietary Fund Type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, Governmental Funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated Absences

It is the School District's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. These benefits are accrued when incurred in the government-wide, Proprietary and Fiduciary Fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in Governmental Funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Fund Equity

The District has implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on the School District's fund balances more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

- ***Nonspendable Fund Balance*** includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual constraints. Fund balance types of this category are prepaid expenses and long-term loans receivable.
- ***Restricted Fund Balance*** includes fund balance amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers or through enabling legislation. Fund balance types of this category include amounts for debt service.
- ***Committed Fund Balance*** includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the School District through formal action of the highest level of decision-making authority and do not lapse at year-end. To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.
- ***Assigned Fund Balance*** includes fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed.
- ***Unassigned Fund Balance*** includes the residual classifications for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

The School Board of Directors establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. Assigned fund balance is intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

Accrued Severance Pay

School District administrative personnel are eligible to receive a lump-sum supplemental pension payment at retirement based on the Pennsylvania Public School Employees' Retirement System's (PSERS) eligibility guidelines and PSERS service. These benefits are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for this amount is reported in Governmental Funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE B - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposits may not be returned to it. Under Act No. 72 of the 1971 Session of the Pennsylvania General Assembly, financial institutions were granted the authority to secure deposits of public bodies by pledging a pool of assets, as defined in the Act, to cover all public funds deposited in excess of federal depository insurance limits. Since the securities are not held in the name of participating governmental entities, custodial credit risk exists that the deposits may not be returned promptly in the event of bank failure. The School District's policy for custodial credit risk requires that all deposits be purchased in the name of the School District. As of June 30, 2017, the bank balance of the School District's deposits were \$20,415,993. Of the bank balance, \$375,447 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$500,354 was exposed to custodial credit risk because it was uninsured and the collateral held by the depository's agent was not in the School District's name, but was covered by collateralization requirements in accordance with Act 72.

The remaining bank balance of \$19,541,192 was held by the Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust (PLGIT) and Pennsylvania School District Liquid Asset Fund (PSDLAF). These PLGIT and PSDLAF funds act like money market mutual funds in that their objective is to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. PLGIT and PSDLAF are rated by nationally recognized statistical rating agencies and are subject to independent annual audits.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE B - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk - The School District's investment policy limits investment maturities in accordance with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania School Code as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Investments

As of June 30, 2017, the School District had the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Total	Investment Maturities	
				Less Than One Year	One to Five Years
State investment pools	\$ 10,661,382	\$ -	\$ 10,661,382	\$ 10,661,382	\$ -
Certificates of deposit	-	27,894,000	27,894,000	27,894,000	-
U.S. treasury bills	-	4,689,816	4,689,816	-	4,689,816
	<u>\$ 10,661,382</u>	<u>\$ 32,583,816</u>	<u>\$ 43,245,198</u>	<u>\$ 38,555,382</u>	<u>\$ 4,689,816</u>

The School District invests in the Pennsylvania School District Liquid Asset Fund ("PSDLAF") and the Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust ("PLGIT"), as authorized by the Board. PSDLAF was established to enable school districts to pool funds for investments in instruments authorized by Section 440.1 of the Pennsylvania Public School Code of 1949, as amended. These funds have the characteristics of open-end mutual funds and are not subject to credit risk classification. These assets maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. PSDLAF is not SEC-registered. All investments are monitored weekly by Standard & Poor's and are subject to an independent audit on an annual basis. Of the state investment pools investments totaling \$10,661,382, \$8,635,000 was invested in PLGIT/Term, \$1,309,700 in PLGIT/Prime, and \$716,682 in PLGIT/I-Class. PLGIT/Term is a fixed term investment portfolio of the Trust with maturity of up to one year, depending upon the termination date of any particular series within the PLGIT/TERM portfolio. This option requires a minimum initial investment of \$100,000, a minimum investment period of sixty (60) days, and has a premature withdrawal penalty. PLGIT/PRIME is a variable rate investment portfolio rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. There is no minimum balance and no minimum initial investment, however this option limits redemptions or exchanges to two per calendar month. PLGIT/I-Class requires a minimum initial investment of \$50,000 and limits redemptions or exchanges to two per calendar month. There is no minimum investment period.

Certificates of deposit ("CDs") are bond-type investments issued by a bank when deposits are made in a certain amount of money for a determined amount of time. Interest is paid to the holder of the CD at an agreed upon rate. Money removed before maturity is subject to a penalty. The School District invests in CDs through the PLGIT-CD Purchase Program which enables the School District to purchase CDs directly, which are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Investments in the PLGIT-CD Purchase Program are direct investments of the School District, not assets of PLGIT or under control of the Board of Trustees of PLGIT. Certificates of deposit held at June 30, 2017, consist of investments with original maturity dates greater than three months, but less than one year. The fair value is determined using the estimated cash flows based on terms such as the fixed rate of return as compared to the benchmark interest rates, which are market observable. The School District's investments are in fixed rate CDs that are FDIC-insured and are valued at the issuance price, which approximates fair value, and are classified as Level 2.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE B - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

U.S. treasury bills are debt obligations of the U.S. government (lending money to the federal government for a specified period of time). These debt obligations are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the government, and thus by its ability to raise tax revenues and print currency. U.S. Treasury securities are considered the safest of all investments. The School District invests in U.S. Treasury Bills through the PLGIT/Separate Account Management Program that enables the School District to invest in fixed-rate and longer-term investments selected in a manner consistent with applicable municipal code(s) and the School District investment policy. Investments in a PLGIT/Separate Account Management Program are direct investments of the School District, not assets of PLGIT or under control of the Board of Trustees of PLGIT. U.S. Treasury Bills mature through May 2018, and are AA+ rated. U.S. treasury bills are valued using proprietary valuation models incorporating live data from active market makers and interdealer brokers as reported on electronic communication networks. The valuation models incorporate benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, and other data. These valuations are considered Level 2.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The School District's investment policy limits the aggregate amount of deposits at one institution to the lesser of two-tenths of one percent of the assets of that institution or \$10,000,000 for other than the PSDLAF and PLGIT balances.

NOTE C - TAXES - REAL ESTATE AND OTHER

The School Board is authorized by state law to levy property taxes for School District operations, capital improvements and debt service. Property taxes are based on assessed valuations of real property within the School District.

Taxes are levied on July 1 and payable in the following periods:

Discount period	July 1 to August 31 - 2% of gross levy
Face period	September 1 to October 31
Penalty period	October 31 to collection - 10% of gross levy
Lien date	January 15

Taxpayers may also choose to pay in installments:

1st installment face period	July 1 to August 31
2nd installment face period	September 1 to September 30
3rd installment face period	October 1 to October 31
Penalty period	After each installment face period to collection, 10% of installment payment

School District taxes are billed and collected by the Board-appointed tax collector. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of July 1.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE D - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2017, consisted of taxes, interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered fully collectible due to the ability to lien property for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of state programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of accounts receivable by fund is as follows:

	General Fund	Capital Reserve Fund	Food Service Fund
Real estate taxes	\$ 1,631,264	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	13,432	-	-
Other receivables	328,141	82,797	860
Due from other governments	4,198,632	-	14,730
	<u>\$ 6,171,469</u>	<u>\$ 82,797</u>	<u>\$ 15,590</u>

NOTE E - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2017, is as follows:

Due to/from Other Funds

	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
General Fund	\$ 3,799,558	\$ -
Capital Projects Fund	-	4,438,928
Capital Reserve Fund	567,474	-
Food Service Fund	71,896	-
	<u>\$ 4,438,928</u>	<u>\$ 4,438,928</u>

Interfund Transfers

Transfer In	Transfer Out	Amount
Debt Service Fund	General Fund	\$ 6,860,542
Capital Reserve	General Fund	650,000
		<u>\$ 7,510,542</u>

Interfund transfers are made from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund to provide funds for payment of debt service.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE F - CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2017
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 3,788,586	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,788,586
Construction in progress	7,059,268	-	(7,059,268)	-
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS NOT BEING DEPRECIATED	10,847,854	-	(7,059,268)	3,788,586
Capital assets being depreciated				
Land improvements	6,656,692	-	-	6,656,692
Buildings and building improvements	164,296,235	13,559,529	-	177,855,764
Furniture and equipment	25,461,378	629,989	(301,536)	25,789,831
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED	196,414,305	14,189,518	(301,536)	210,302,287
Accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	(6,436,216)	(491,010)	-	(6,927,226)
Buildings and building improvements	(80,208,363)	(4,822,622)	-	(85,030,985)
Furniture and equipment	(23,885,980)	(1,969,023)	301,536	(25,553,467)
TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(110,530,559)	(7,282,655)	301,536	(117,511,678)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED, net	85,883,746	6,906,863	-	92,790,609
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, net	96,731,600	6,906,863	(7,059,268)	96,579,195
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Capital assets being depreciated				
Machinery and equipment	1,042,815	60,285	-	1,103,100
Accumulated depreciation	(695,555)	(69,383)	-	(764,938)
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, net	347,260	(9,098)	-	338,162
CAPITAL ASSETS, NET	\$ 97,078,860	\$ 6,897,765	\$ (7,059,268)	\$ 96,917,357

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	\$ 4,634,014
Instructional student support	582,542
Administrative and financial support services	786,365
Operation and maintenance of plant services	720,696
Pupil transportation	441,207
Student activities	117,831
	<u>\$ 7,282,655</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds

The School District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. At June 30, 2017, the outstanding balance of general obligation bonds was \$55,070,000.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2018	\$ 4,620,000	\$ 2,356,761	\$ 6,976,761
2019	4,790,000	2,192,296	6,982,296
2020	3,570,000	2,017,719	5,587,719
2021	3,725,000	1,841,019	5,566,019
2022	3,900,000	1,671,119	5,571,119
2023 to 2027	17,335,000	5,805,238	23,140,238
2028 to 2032	11,275,000	2,874,250	14,149,250
2033 to 2035	5,855,000	595,251	6,450,251
	<u>\$ 55,070,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,353,653</u>	<u>\$ 74,423,653</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE H - CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2017, was as follows:

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		
Series of 2010	2.00% to 5.00%	2/15/2025
Series of 2014	2.00% to 3.65%	2/15/2019
Series of 2015	2.00% to 5.00%	2/15/2035
Series of 2016	2.00% to 4.00%	2/15/2025
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		
Deferred amounts		
Issuance premium		
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		
COMPENSATED ABSENCES		
ACCRUED SEVERANCE		
TOTAL COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND ACCRUED SEVERANCE		
NET PENSION LIABILITY		
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS		
TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		
COMPENSATED ABSENCES		
NET PENSION LIABILITY		
TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		

<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
\$ 23,505,000	\$ -	\$ (13,050,000)	\$ 10,455,000	\$ 10,000
13,815,000	-	(4,450,000)	9,365,000	4,600,000
22,435,000	-	-	22,435,000	5,000
-	13,040,000	(225,000)	12,815,000	5,000
<u>59,755,000</u>	<u>13,040,000</u>	<u>(17,725,000)</u>	<u>55,070,000</u>	<u>4,620,000</u>
4,986,617	1,978,029	(1,619,890)	5,344,756	-
<u>64,741,617</u>	<u>15,018,029</u>	<u>(19,344,890)</u>	<u>60,414,756</u>	<u>4,620,000</u>
5,157,536	1,102,087	-	6,259,623	530,555
<u>1,859,843</u>	<u>47,751</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,907,594</u>	<u>33,203</u>
7,017,379	1,149,838	-	8,167,217	563,758
185,270,000	27,719,000	-	212,989,000	-
4,227,997	556,877	-	4,784,874	-
<u>\$ 261,256,993</u>	<u>\$ 44,443,744</u>	<u>\$ (19,344,890)</u>	<u>\$ 286,355,847</u>	<u>\$ 5,183,758</u>
\$ -	\$ 49,530	\$ -	\$ 49,530	\$ -
<u>3,368,000</u>	<u>504,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,872,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 3,368,000</u>	<u>\$ 553,530</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,921,530</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE I - DEFEASED DEBT

In the current and prior years, certain bonds were defeased in substance by placing an amount in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the in-substance defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements.

As of June 30, 2017, the District has defeased debt outstanding of \$13,035,000.

NOTE J - UNEARNED REVENUE

General Fund

Real estate taxes collected within 60 days of the close of the fiscal year are recorded as current revenues. The noncurrent portion of real estate taxes receivable is recorded as unearned revenue until such time as it becomes available. Program grants received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures are recorded as unearned revenue.

At June 30, 2017, unearned revenue consisted of delinquent taxes receivable, tax appeals held in escrow and prepaid real estate taxes.

Food Service Fund

Unearned revenue in the Food Service Fund represents the carryover of student deposits.

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Pensions - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

General Information About the Pension Plan

Plan Description - PSERS is a governmental cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to public school employees of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The members eligible to participate in the System include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.psers.state.pa.us.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Benefits Provided - PSERS provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Members are eligible for monthly retirement benefits upon reaching (a) age 62 with at least one year of credited service; (b) age 60 with 30 or more years of credited service; or (c) 35 or more years of service regardless of age. Act 120 of 2010 (Act 120) preserves the benefits of existing members and introduced benefit reductions for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2011. Act 120 created two membership classes, Membership Class T-E (Class T-E) and Membership Class T-F (Class T-F). To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-E and Class T-F members must work until age 65 with a minimum three years of service or attain a total combination of age and service that is equal to or greater than 92 with a minimum of 35 years of service. Benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending on membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service. For members whose membership started prior to July 1, 2011, after completion of five years of service, a member's right to the defined benefits is vested and early retirement benefits may be elected. For Class T-E and Class T-F members, the right to benefits is vested after ten years of service.

Participants are eligible for disability retirement benefits after completion of five years of credited service. Such benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service, but not less than one-third of such salary nor greater than the benefit the member would have had at normal retirement age. Members over normal retirement age may apply for disability benefits.

Death benefits are payable upon the death of an active member who has reached age 62 with at least one year of credited service (age 65 with at least three years of credited service for Class T-E and Class T-F members) or who has at least five years of credited service (ten years for Class T-E and Class T-F members). Such benefits are actuarially equivalent to the benefit that would have been effective if the member had retired on the day before death.

Contributions**Members Contributions**

- Active members who joined the System prior to July 22, 1983, contribute at 5.25% (Membership Class T-C) or at 6.50% (Membership Class T-D) of the member's qualifying compensation.
- Members who joined the System on or after July 22, 1983, and who were active or inactive as of July 1, 2001, contribute at 6.25% (Membership Class T-C) or at 7.50% (Membership Class T-D) of the member's qualifying compensation.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

- Members who joined the System after June 30, 2001 and before July 1, 2011, contribute at 7.50% (automatic Membership Class T-D). For all new hires and for members who elected Class T-D membership, the higher contribution rates began with services rendered on or after January 1, 2002.
- Members who joined the System after June 30, 2011, automatically contribute at the Membership Class T-E rate of 7.5% (base rate) of the member's qualifying compensation. All new hires after June 30, 2011, who elect Class T-F membership, contribute at 10.3% (base rate) of the member's qualifying compensation. Membership Class T-E and Class T-F are affected by a "shared risk" provision in Act 120 of 2010 that in future fiscal years could cause the Membership Class T-E contribution rate to fluctuate between 7.5% and 9.5% and the Membership Class T-F contribution rate to fluctuate between 10.3% and 12.3%.

Employer Contributions

The School District's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, was 29.20% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the plan from the School District were \$16,737,000 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of \$216,861,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of June 30, 2015 to June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported covered payroll as it relates to the total one-year reported covered payroll. At June 30, 2016, the School District's proportion was 0.4376%, which was an increase of 0.0021% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized pension expense of \$16,737,000. At June 30, 2017, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,774,000
Changes in assumptions	7,688,000	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	11,871,000	-
Changes in proportions	3,690,000	-
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of total contributions	409,000	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>16,438,000</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u><u>\$ 40,096,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,774,000</u></u>
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 32,000
Changes in assumptions	140,000	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	216,000	-
Changes in proportions	66,000	-
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of total contributions	7,000	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>299,000</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u><u>\$ 728,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 32,000</u></u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

\$16,737,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the new pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
2017	\$ 4,827,000	\$ 88,000
2018	4,827,000	88,000
2019	7,526,000	137,000
2020	<u>4,704,000</u>	<u>84,000</u>
	<u>\$ 21,884,000</u>	<u>\$ 397,000</u>

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined by rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of the June 30, 2015 to June 30, 2016 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- The Investment Rate of Return was adjusted from 7.50% to 7.25%.
- The inflation assumption was decreased from 3.0% to 2.75%.
- Salary growth changed from an effective average of 5.50%, which was comprised of inflation of 3.00%, real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases of 2.50%, to an effective average of 5.00%, comprised of inflation of 2.75% and 2.25% for real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases.
- Mortality rates were modified from the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Annuitant Tables (male and female) with age set back 3 years for both males and females to the RP-2014 Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale. For disabled annuitants the RP-2000 Combined Disabled Tables (male and female) with age set back 7 years for males and 3 years for females to the RP-2014 Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale. The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the experience study that was performed for the five-year period ending June 30, 2015. The recommended assumption changes based on this experience study were adopted by the Board at its June 10, 2016 Board meeting, and were effective beginning with the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the Board. Plan assets are managed with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the pension.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Global public equity	22.5%	5.3%
Fixed income	28.5%	2.1%
Commodities	8.0%	2.5%
Absolute return	10.0%	3.3%
Risk parity	10.0%	3.9%
Infrastructure/MLPs	5.0%	4.8%
Real estate	12.0%	4.0%
Alternative investments	15.0%	6.6%
Cash	3.0%	0.2%
Financing (LIBOR)	-14.0%	0.5%
	<u>100.0%</u>	

The above was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2016.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE K - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25%) or one percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 6.25%	Current Discount Rate 7.25%	1% Increase 8.25%
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 265,279,000	\$ 216,861,000	\$ 176,175,000

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about PSERS's fiduciary net position is available in the PSERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be found on the System's website at www.psers.state.pa.us.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****JUNE 30, 2017**

NOTE L - ACCUMULATED COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND ACCRUED SEVERANCE PAY

School District employees are credited with vacation and personal days at rates which vary with length of service or job classification. Vacation must be taken in the year subsequent to when it was earned. If separation of service occurs in the year subsequent to earning, then the unused balance of what was earned in the prior year is paid at separation. The liability at June 30 represents vacation earned at that date, including a provision for employer social security tax that will be taken in the subsequent year. Vacation compensation payable in the future years, which was \$221,646 at June 30, 2017, is recorded in compensated absences on the statement of net position.

Sick pay is granted as appropriate with budgetary provisions being made annually for the estimated cost of substitute personnel. Any bargaining unit employee who retires under the Pennsylvania School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) is paid at rates up to one-half of their average per diem rate for each unused sick leave day up to a maximum of 115 days. Compensation payable in future years, which was \$5,806,036 at June 30, 2017, is recorded in compensated absences on the statement of net position. The liability includes a provision for employer social security tax.

Personal compensation payable in the future years, which was \$281,471 at June 30, 2017, is recorded in compensated absences on the statement of net position.

Administrative personnel retiring from an administrative position who have completed at least five years of credited Tredyffrin/Easttown School District service in an administrative capacity and who retire under normal PSERS guidelines are eligible to receive a lump-sum supplemental pension payment at retirement. The payment is based on the number of consecutive years of PSERS service without taking a sabbatical. Administrative personnel receive a percentage of their final year's base salary as follows:

5 to 10 years	45%
11 to 15 years	60%
16 to 20 years	75%
21 to 25 years	90%
25 or more years	100%

Severance payable in future years, which was \$1,907,594 at June 30, 2017, is recorded in compensated absences on the statement of net position.

NOTE M - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the School District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The School District has various commitments under long-term construction contracts of approximately \$4,921,383 as of June 30, 2017.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE N - RISK MANAGEMENT

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. It is the policy of the School District to purchase commercial insurance for the risks of loss to which it is exposed, including workers' compensation and employee health and accident insurance. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

NOTE O - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The School District provides post-retirement health care benefits to administrative personnel. Administrative personnel who retire under the normal PSERS guidelines with at least ten years of administrative service (if an administrator retires from an administrative position) are covered for ten years. Supervisory and confidential employees who retire under the normal PSERS guidelines with at least 20 years of service, the final ten years of which must be in supervisory and confidential positions, are covered for ten years. The School District contributes an allowance of \$5,200 annually for the purpose of purchasing School District-approved hospitalization, major medical, dental, vision, prescription and drug and long-term care for the retiree and their dependents. In addition, the School District provides retirees with group term life insurance to age 70 for administrative personnel and supervisory and confidential employees in a principal amount of \$150,000 and \$75,000, respectively. The benefits, benefits level, employee contribution and employer contribution are administered by School District Supervisors and can be amended by the School District through its personnel manual and union contracts. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report. The activity of the plan is reported in the School District's General Fund.

Funding Policy

The School District negotiates the contribution percentage between the School District and employees through union contracts and personnel policy. The required contribution rates of the employer and the members vary depending on the applicable agreement. The School District currently contributes enough money to the plan to satisfy current obligations on a pay-as-you-go basis. The costs of administering the plan are paid by the School District.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE O - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)**Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation**

The School District's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The components of the School District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan and changes in the School District's net OPEB obligation to the plan are as follows:

Normal cost	\$	322,697
Amortization of unfunded actuarial accrued liability		<u>778,431</u>
ANNUAL REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION (ARC)		1,101,128
Interest on net OPEB obligation		190,260
Adjustment to ARC		<u>(436,646)</u>
ANNUAL OPEB EXPENSE		854,742
Net OPEB contributions during the year		<u>(297,865)</u>
INCREASE IN NET OPEB OBLIGATION		556,877
Net OPEB obligation at beginning of year		<u>4,227,997</u>
NET OPEB OBLIGATION AT END OF YEAR	\$	<u><u>4,784,874</u></u>

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2014	\$ 758,736	32.61%	\$ 3,775,520
2015	731,730	38.16%	4,227,997
2016	854,742	34.85%	4,784,874

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE O - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Funded Status and Funding Progress

The actuarial valuation date for the following information is July 1, 2016:

(a) Actuarial Value of Assets	(b) Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	(c) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b)-(a)	(d) Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	(e) Covered Payroll	(f) UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (c)/(e)
\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>7,537,465</u>	\$ <u>7,537,465</u>	<u>0%</u>	\$ <u>50,507,324</u>	<u>14.92%</u>

The projection of future benefit payments for an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the basic financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE O - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

In the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.5% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is a blended rate of the expected long-term investment returns on plan assets and on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 6.5% in 2016, decreasing by 0.5% per year to 5.5% in 2018 through 2020. Both rates included a 2.5% inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period.

The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2017, was ten years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE****GENERAL FUND****YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Local sources	\$ 107,243,388	\$ 107,243,388	\$ 109,515,667	\$ 2,272,279
State sources	20,454,407	20,454,407	21,100,979	646,572
Federal sources	805,946	805,946	487,133	(318,813)
TOTAL REVENUES	128,503,741	128,503,741	131,103,779	2,600,038
EXPENDITURES				
Instruction				
Regular programs	58,609,402	58,106,687	58,575,758	(469,071)
Special programs	19,212,683	19,211,037	19,355,235	(144,198)
Vocational programs	620,000	620,000	702,725	(82,725)
Other instructional programs	119,542	269,542	100,732	168,810
Support services				
Pupil personnel	4,994,023	5,055,167	5,012,600	42,567
Instructional staff	3,775,247	3,806,860	3,538,864	267,996
Administrative	8,028,517	7,896,413	8,471,383	(574,970)
Pupil health	1,256,362	1,306,882	1,346,240	(39,358)
Business	1,441,011	1,690,011	1,484,170	205,841
Operation and maintenance of plant services	11,967,733	11,917,733	12,245,018	(327,285)
Student transportation	6,953,836	6,953,836	7,496,345	(542,509)
Central support services	2,944,152	2,944,152	2,844,381	99,771
Other support services	554,483	554,483	560,846	(6,363)
Operation of non-instructional services				
Student activities	402,574	546,762	2,002,018	(1,455,256)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	120,879,565	120,879,565	123,736,315	(2,856,750)
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	7,624,176	7,624,176	7,367,464	(256,712)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Budgetary reserve	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	-	2,000,000
Debt service	(6,873,350)	(6,873,350)	(6,860,542)	12,808
Transfers out	(1,517,477)	(1,517,477)	(650,000)	867,477
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(10,390,827)	(10,390,827)	(7,510,542)	2,880,285
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(2,766,651)	(2,766,651)	(143,078)	2,623,573
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	32,886,803	32,886,803	32,886,803	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 30,120,152	\$ 30,120,152	\$ 32,743,725	\$ 2,623,573

See accompanying note to the budgetary comparison schedule.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTE TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. An annual appropriated budget is adopted for the General Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project-length financial plans are adopted for the Capital Projects Fund.

The School District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to March 1, the Business Manager submits to the School Board a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted at the School District offices to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
4. The Business Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the School Board.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for the Special Revenue Funds. Formal budgetary integration is also not employed for the Debt Service Fund because effective budgetary control is alternatively achieved through general obligation bond indenture provisions.
6. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the School Board.

All budget amounts presented in the accompanying required supplementary information reflect the original budget and the amended budget (which have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions to the annual budgets during the year).

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE
SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTION OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)	<u>0.4376%</u>	<u>0.4355%</u>	<u>0.4259%</u>
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)	<u>\$ 216,861,000</u>	<u>\$ 188,638,000</u>	<u>\$ 168,575,000</u>
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S COVERED-EMPLOYEE PAYROLL	<u>\$ 56,680,014</u>	<u>\$ 56,037,504</u>	<u>\$ 54,346,695</u>
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) AS A PERCENTAGE OF ITS COVERED-EMPLOYEE PAYROLL	<u>382.61%</u>	<u>336.63%</u>	<u>310.18%</u>
THE PLAN'S FIDUCIARY NET POSITION AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY	<u>49.86%</u>	<u>45.64%</u>	<u>57.24%</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
CONTRACTUALLY REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION	\$ 16,737,000	\$ 14,153,000	\$ 11,482,000
CONTRIBUTIONS IN RELATION TO THE CONTRACTUALLY REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION	<u>16,737,000</u>	<u>14,153,000</u>	<u>11,482,000</u>
CONTRIBUTION (EXCESS) DEFICIENCY	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S COVERED-EMPLOYEE PAYROLL	\$ <u>57,318,493</u>	\$ <u>56,680,014</u>	\$ <u>56,037,504</u>
CONTRIBUTIONS AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED-EMPLOYEE PAYROLL	<u>29.20%</u>	<u>24.97%</u>	<u>20.49%</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN
PENSION FUNDING PROGRESS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

The actuarial valuation date for the following information was March 1, 2014.

Valuation Date	(a) Actuarial Value of Assets	(b) Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	(c) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b)-(a)	(d) Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	(e) Covered Payroll	(f) UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (c)/(e)
3/1/2012	\$ -	\$ 6,661,267	\$ 6,661,267	0%	\$ 47,597,988	\$ 13.99%
3/1/2014	-	6,651,770	6,651,770	0%	48,644,811	13.67%
7/1/2016	-	7,537,465	7,537,465	0%	50,507,324	14.92%

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Maullie LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Oaks, Pennsylvania
November 29, 2017

***Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance***

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's compliance.

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program as a basis for designing auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required By the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2017, which contained an unmodified opinion on the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative

To the Board of School Directors
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Wayne, Pennsylvania

Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the Uniform Guidance) and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Maillie LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Oaks, Pennsylvania
November 29, 2017

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS****YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Source Code</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Federal Pass-Through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Grant Period Beginning/Ending Dates</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education				
Title I Improving Basic Programs	I	84.010	013-16-0430A	July 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016
Title I Improving Basic Programs	I	84.010	013-17-0430A	July 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017
TOTAL TITLE I				
Title II Improving Teacher Quality	I	84.367	020-16-0430A	July 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016
Title II Improving Teacher Quality	I	84.367	020-17-0430A	July 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017
TOTAL TITLE II				
Passed through Leader Services				
Medical Assistance	I	93.778	N/A	October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017
Passed through Chester County Intermediate Unit				
IDEA	I	84.027	62-1500024	July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016
IDEA	I	84.027	62-1600024	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
TOTAL IDEA				
IDEA 619	I	84.173	131-160024B	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION CLUSTER				
TOTAL FORWARD				

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards.

<u>Program or Award Amount</u>	<u>Total Received for the Year</u>	<u>Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Revenue Recognized</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Passed Through to Sub-Recipients</u>
\$ 413,301	\$ 55,472	\$ 55,472	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
385,967	<u>327,572</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>385,967</u>	<u>385,967</u>	<u>58,395</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>383,044</u>	<u>55,472</u>	<u>385,967</u>	<u>385,967</u>	<u>58,395</u>	<u>-</u>
80,280	15,966	15,966	-	-	-	-
77,108	<u>67,012</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>77,108</u>	<u>77,108</u>	<u>10,096</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>82,978</u>	<u>15,966</u>	<u>77,108</u>	<u>77,108</u>	<u>10,096</u>	<u>-</u>
6,786	<u>6,786</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,786</u>	<u>6,786</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
778,924	207,713	207,713	-	-	-	-
858,183	629,334	-	858,183	858,183	228,849	-
	<u>837,047</u>	<u>207,713</u>	<u>858,183</u>	<u>858,183</u>	<u>228,849</u>	<u>-</u>
1,251	<u>1,251</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,251</u>	<u>1,251</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>838,298</u>	<u>207,713</u>	<u>859,434</u>	<u>859,434</u>	<u>228,849</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>1,311,106</u>	<u>279,151</u>	<u>1,329,295</u>	<u>1,329,295</u>	<u>297,340</u>	<u>-</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Source Code</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Federal Pass-Through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Grant Period Beginning/ Ending Dates</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
TOTAL FORWARDED				
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture				
National School Lunch Program (U.S.D.A Commodities)	I	10.555	N/A	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education				
National School Lunch Program	I	10.555	N/A	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
TOTAL NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM				
National School Breakfast Program	I	10.553	N/A	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER				
National School Lunch Program	S	N/A	N/A	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
National School Breakfast Program	S	N/A	N/A	July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
TOTAL FEDERAL AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS				
LESS STATE SHARE				
TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS				

Footnotes:

- (A) Total amount of commodities received from Department of Agriculture
 (B) Beginning inventory at July 1, 2016
 (C) Total amount of commodities used
 (D) Ending inventory at June 30, 2017

Source Codes:

- I = Indirect funding
 S = State funding

<u>Program or Award Amount</u>	<u>Total Received for the Year</u>	<u>Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Revenue Recognized</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Passed Through to Sub-Recipients</u>
	\$ <u>1,311,106</u>	\$ <u>279,151</u>	\$ <u>1,329,295</u>	\$ <u>1,329,295</u>	\$ <u>297,340</u>	\$ <u>-</u>
N/A	87,740 (A)	(5,734) (B)	76,958	76,958 (C)	(16,516) (D)	-
N/A	187,561	34,962	163,700	163,700	11,101	-
	<u>275,301</u>	<u>29,228</u>	<u>240,658</u>	<u>240,658</u>	<u>(5,415)</u>	<u>-</u>
N/A	24,743	5,252	21,061	21,061	1,570	-
	<u>300,044</u>	<u>34,480</u>	<u>261,719</u>	<u>261,719</u>	<u>(3,845)</u>	<u>-</u>
N/A	31,724	5,690	28,092	28,092	2,058	-
N/A	3,396	653	2,743	2,743	-	-
	<u>335,164</u>	<u>40,823</u>	<u>292,554</u>	<u>292,554</u>	<u>(1,787)</u>	<u>-</u>
	1,646,270	319,974	1,621,849	1,621,849	295,553	-
	<u>(35,120)</u>	<u>(6,343)</u>	<u>(30,835)</u>	<u>(30,835)</u>	<u>(2,058)</u>	<u>-</u>
	\$ <u><u>1,611,150</u></u>	\$ <u><u>313,631</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,591,014</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,591,014</u></u>	\$ <u><u>293,495</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF
FEDERAL AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - ORGANIZATION AND SCOPE

The federal programs as listed in the schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards are accounted for by the School District in the General Fund for U.S. Department of Education programs and in the Food Service Fund for U.S. Department of Agriculture programs.

NOTE B - BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note A of the School District's basic financial statements.

NOTE C - DONATED FOOD

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards at the fair market value of the food received and disbursed. At June 30, 2017, the School District had donated food of \$16,516 in inventory.

NOTE D - PROGRAM DISCLOSURES

U.S. Department of Education

Funds passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education under Title I are used primarily to provide education to economically disadvantaged children. Funds received under other grants are used to support instructional programs.

U.S. Department of Agriculture

Funds passed through the Pennsylvania Departments of Education and Agriculture are used to provide nutritional meals to economically disadvantaged children.

NOTE E - INDIRECT COST RATES

The School District has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance, Section 414.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF
FEDERAL AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE F - ADJUSTMENTS TO BEGINNING BALANCES

As a result of information obtained during the year, adjustments to accrued (deferred) revenue at July 1, 2016 were necessary for the programs listed below. A schedule of adjustments is as follows:

<u>Grant Program/Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Accrued (Deferred) Revenue at June 30, 2016</u>	<u>Adjustment</u>	<u>Accrued (Deferred) Revenue at July 1, 2016</u>
National School Lunch Program	N/A	\$ 3,827	\$ 1,863	\$ 5,690
National School Breakfast Program	N/A	<u>458</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>653</u>
		<u>\$ 4,285</u>	<u>\$ 2,058</u>	<u>\$ 6,343</u>

Reconciliation to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards totals:

TOTAL ACCRUED (DEFERRED) REVENUE - FEDERAL AND STATE PORTION		
June 30, 2016		\$ 317,916
July 1, 2016		<u>319,974</u>
	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT TO ACCRUED (DEFERRED) REVENUE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>\$ 2,058</u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

A. SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

1. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District.
2. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*.
3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District were disclosed during the audit.
4. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the major federal award programs are reported in the Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance.
5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major award programs of the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District expresses an unmodified opinion.
6. There were no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of the Uniform Guidance.
7. The programs tested as major programs include:

Program	CFDA
Special Education Cluster	84.027, 84.173
8. The threshold used for distinguishing Types A and B programs was \$750,000.
9. Tredyffrin/Easttown School District was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

B. FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

None.

C. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

None.

Consent VIII, E, 5: Contract with KnowBe4

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

<p>Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the attached three-year contract between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and KnowBe4 for network security in an amount not to exceed \$18,498.48.</p>



Company Address 33 N Garden Avenue, Suite 1200
Clearwater, FL 33755
US

Created Date 11/17/2017
Expiration Date 12/4/2017
Quote Number 00144081
Payment Terms Net 30

Prepared By Shane Heron
Email shoneh@knowbe4.com
Phone (727) 877-8118
Extension 741
Fax (727) 366-4087

Contact Name Mike Szymendera
Phone 610-240-1922
Email szymenderam@tesd.net

Bill To Name Tredyffrin-Easttown School District
Bill To 940 W Valley Rd # 1700
Wayne, PA 19087
United States

Ship To Name Tredyffrin-Easttown School District
Ship To 940 W Valley Rd # 1700
Wayne, PA 19087
United States

1 / 1

I agree to the [Terms of Use](#) and [Consumer Disclosure](#) of this document



Click to Sign

Language English: US

© 2017 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

[Terms](#) [Privacy](#) [Cookies](#) [Consumer Disclosure](#) [Trust](#)

© 2017 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Description Payment 1: \$6166.48 due Net 30
Payment 2: \$12332 due July 31, 2018

Includes pay for gold, get a platinum upgrade for free. 3-Free Months of KnowBe4 services and Free Home Course for all End Users to share with up to 5 family members of friends. Special Offer expires 12/04/2017.

Product	Product Description	Sales Price	Discount	Quantity	Total Price
1000KMSGN000E36	KnowBe4 Security Awareness Training Subscription Gold 1001-2000 Users 3 Years	USD 26.40	30.00%	1,001.00	USD 18,498.48
1000KMSP0U00E36	KnowBe4 Security Awareness Training Subscription Platinum Upgrade 3 Years 1001-2000 Users	USD 4.00	100.00%	1,001.00	USD 0.00
1550KMHCN000000	KnowBe4 Home Internet Security Course Access	USD 2.00	100.00%	1,001.00	USD 0.00

Total Price USD 18,498.48

Tax USD 0.00

Grand Total USD 18,498.48

Quote Acceptance Information

Signature

Name

Title

Date

Your signature on this quote tells us that you have the authority to make this purchase on behalf of your company and that you agree to pay within the stated terms. The subscription period will begin when we process your order, which is when we receive your signed quote. Unless included on the invoice, customer is responsible for any applicable sales and use tax. KnowBe4's Standard [Terms of Service](#) apply, unless mutually agreed otherwise in writing.

Click here to sign

Enter your job title

Nov 18, 2017

Consent VIII, E, 6: Successful Bids

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors awards a contract to the following successful bidder(s) for:

Maintenance Request for Proposals for the 2018-2019 School Year*

Replacement of Window/Door Glass Services -- Berwyn Shower and Glass, LLC

Maintenance Request for Proposals for the 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 School Years*

Exterior Window Cleaning Services -- Southampton Window Cleaning
& Janitorial Service, Inc.

Maintenance Bids for the 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 School Years*

Athletic Field Preparation and Landscape
Services -- Shearon Environmental Design
Company, Inc.

Miscellaneous Carpentry Labor Services -- Donald E. Reisinger, Inc.

On Call Repair and Recoating of Hardwood
Floors Services -- D & D Flooring Specialists, LLC

Made in accordance with the analysis prepared by the District and made part of this agenda.

*These awards are contingent upon the approved budget for each Fiscal Year.

REPLACEMENT OF WINDOW/DOOR GLASS SERVICES

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ANALYSIS FOR THE 2018 - 2019 SCHOOL YEAR

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: December 04, 2017

DATE OF RFP OPENING: November 15, 2017

NUMBER OF INVITATIONS: 12

REVIEWED BY: Maintenance and Purchasing Departments

PART I. RFP RECEIVED

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<i>STANDARD TIME</i>		<i>OVERTIME</i>		<u>TRAVEL TIME PER VISIT</u>	<u>GRAND TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>MATERIALS COST PLUS</u>
		<u>INSTALLER 1ST FLOOR PER HOUR</u>	<u>INSTALLER 2ND FLOOR PER HOUR</u>	<u>INSTALLER 1ST FLOOR PER HOUR</u>	<u>INSTALLER 2ND FLOOR PER HOUR</u>			
1. Berwyn Shower and Glass, LLC	\$108.50	\$65.00	\$75.00	\$130.00	\$150.00	\$15.00	\$543.50	15%

PART II. RECOMMENDED AWARD TO LOW BIDDER

1. Berwyn Shower and Glass, LLC	\$108.50	\$65.00	\$75.00	\$130.00	\$150.00	\$15.00	\$543.50	15%
---------------------------------	----------	---------	---------	----------	----------	---------	----------	-----

NOTE: This RFP includes an extension option with no increases.

EXTERIOR WINDOW CLEANING SERVICES

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ANALYSIS FOR THE 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEARS

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: December 04, 2017
DATE OF RFP OPENING: November 15, 2017
NUMBER OF INVITATIONS: 21
REVIEWED BY: Maintenance and Purchasing Departments

PART I. RFP'S RECEIVED

	<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>REGULAR RATE PER HOUR</u>	<u>OVERTIME RATE PER HOUR</u>	<u>TRAVEL TIME PER VISIT</u>
1.	Southampton Window Cleaning & Janitorial Service, Inc.	\$12,475.00	\$45.00	\$55.00	\$55.00
2.	Interstate Maintenance Corporation	\$12,950.00	\$39.49	\$59.24	\$39.49

PART II. RECOMMENDED AWARD TO LOW BIDDER

1.	Southampton Window Cleaning & Janitorial Service, Inc.	\$12,475.00	\$45.00	\$55.00	\$55.00
----	--	-------------	---------	---------	---------

Note: This RFP includes an extension option with no increases.

Note: C.J. Complete Cleaning Service, LLC and Premier Window Cleaning were disqualified because these vendors did not submit the required Bid Bond.

ATHLETIC FIELD PREPARATION AND LANDSCAPE SERVICES

BID ANALYSIS 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEARS

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: December 4, 2017

DATE OF BID OPENING: November 15, 2017

NUMBER OF INVITATIONS: 21

REVIEWED BY: Maintenance and Purchasing Departments

PART I. BID RECEIVED

	<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>SOD, TOPSOIL & GRASS TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>BASEBALL SOFTBALL & TRACK RECONDITIONING</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT RENTAL TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>TRAVEL TIME PER SERVICE CALL</u>	<u>MATERIALS COST PLUS</u>
1.	Shearon Environmental Design Company, Inc.	\$32.07	\$10,490.00	\$1,182.00	\$200.00	13.50%

PART II. RECOMMENDED AWARD TO LOW BIDDER

1.	Shearon Environmental Design Company, Inc.	\$32.07	\$10,490.00	\$1,182.00	\$200.00	13.50%
----	--	---------	-------------	------------	----------	--------

Note: J. Margerison Landscaping, Inc. was disqualified because this vendor did not submit the required Bid Bond.

Note: This bid includes an extension option with no increases.

MISCELLANEOUS CARPENTRY LABOR SERVICES

BID ANALYSIS 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEARS

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: December 4, 2017
DATE OF BID OPENING: November 15, 2017
NUMBER OF INVITATIONS: 12
REVIEWED BY: Maintenance and Purchasing Departments

PART I. BIDS RECEIVED

	<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>REGULAR RATE CARPENTER/ JOURNEYMAN PER HOUR</u>	<u>OVERTIME RATE CARPENTER/ JOURNEYMAN PER HOUR</u>	<u>TRAVEL TIME PER VISIT</u>	<u>MATERIALS COST PLUS</u>
1.	Donald E. Reisinger, Inc.	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	7.00%
2.	L. J. Paoella Construction, Inc.	\$106.00	\$158.00	\$106.00	15.00%

PART II. RECOMMENDED AWARD TO LOW BIDDER

1.	Donald E. Reisinger, Inc.	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	7.00%
----	---------------------------	---------	---------	--------	-------

Note: This bid includes an extension option with no increases.

ON CALL REPAIR AND RECOATING OF HARDWOOD FLOORS SERVICES

BID ANALYSIS 2018-2019, 2019-2020 & 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEARS

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: December 04, 2017

DATE OF BID OPENING: November 15, 2017

NUMBER OF INVITATIONS: 15

REVIEWED BY: Maintenance and Purchasing Departments

PART I. BIDS RECEIVED

	<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>RECOATING FOR ALL SCHOOLS</u>	<u>PATCHING, PAINTING, STRIPING TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>MISC. LABOR STANDARD TIME TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>MISC. LABOR OVERTIME RATE TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>MISC. MATERIAL AND TRAVEL TIME TOTAL UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>MATERIALS COST PLUS</u>
1.	D & D Flooring Specialists, LLC	\$35,115.00	\$25.00	\$137.00	\$209.50	\$0.00	10.00%
2.	Miller Flooring Company	\$35,310.00	\$37.13	\$110.50	\$165.75	\$50.00	15.00%

PART II. RECOMMENDED AWARD TO LOW BIDDER

1.	D & D Flooring Specialists, LLC	\$35,115.00	\$25.00	\$137.00	\$209.50	\$0.00	10.00%
----	---------------------------------	-------------	---------	----------	----------	--------	--------

Note: This bid includes an extension option with no increases.

Consent VIII, F, 1: Educational Services Agreements

VIA: Chris Groppe, Director of Individualized Student Services

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 school year including Extended School Year at a total cost not to exceed \$22,000.

The District has offered an appropriate placement for this student. The District and family have agreed to the terms in this Educational Services Agreement. The agreement reimburses the family for student placement in lieu of an offer of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) and includes a release of prior special education claims up to the end date of the agreement. The agreement has been reviewed and recommended by the District's Solicitor.

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 school year including Extended School Year at a total cost not to exceed \$44,805.

The District has offered an appropriate placement for this student. The District and family have agreed to the terms in this Educational Services Agreement. The agreement reimburses the family for student placement in lieu of an offer of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) and includes a release of prior special education claims up to the end date of the agreement. The agreement has been reviewed and recommended by the District's Solicitor.

Consent VIII, F, 2: Contract with Approved Private School

VIA: Chris Groppe, Director of Individualized Student Services

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves a contract between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and an Approved Private School to provide mandated services for a District student with intense special support needs. This contract covers services for the 2017-2018 school year at a total cost of \$146,335.

This student with severe special needs requires an intensive program of special education services and supports that exceed the capability of his/her neighborhood school. The Approved Private School ordinarily would receive 60% of the annual tuition rate through state funding, with districts funding the remaining 40%. For the 2017-2018 school year, state funding is not available for this student, therefore, the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District will fund 100% of the tuition for this student. State funding will be applied as it becomes available, but this is not anticipated within the next three years. It may be necessary to request ACCESS or District contingency funds to fully support extraordinary special education cost.

ADDENDUM TO AGREEMENT WITH TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Tredyffrin/Easttown School District (the “LEA”) and Melmark, Inc., an Approved Private School located in Delaware County (the “School”) have entered into or contemporaneously herewith are entering into an agreement whereby the School will serve as an educational placement for a student enrolled in the LEA. The LEA and the School wish to alter, amend, and supplement the terms of that agreement by agreeing to the following provisions, which supersede any provisions that conflict or are inconsistent therewith:

1. Section 1(d) is hereby revised to replace “Administrator of Special Education” with “Director of Individualized Student Services.”

2. Section 1(g) is hereby revised by adding the following sentence: “The School further agrees to comply with the stay-put provisions of 20 U.S.C. §1415 in particular.”

3. Section 1(h) is hereby revised by adding the following: “The School shall notify the LEA’s Director of Individualized Student Services in the event that it discloses any Student records to any unauthorized third party. The School agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold the LEA harmless from any claim or loss, including, but not necessarily limited to any claim for damages or loss of funding, arising from the School’s unauthorized copying, duplication, retention or disclosure or alleged unauthorized copying, duplication, retention or disclosure of any LEA Records or information contained in any LEA Records.”

4. Section 1 is hereby revised by adding Section 1(n) as follows:

(n) Clearances

(i) All employees, agents, or independent contractors of the School who have or may have direct contact with children have provided the School with state and federal criminal history reports, and child abuse clearances (collectively “Clearances”);

(ii) All employees, agents, or independent contractors of the School who have or may have direct contact with children have provided the School with executed PDE-6004 forms;

(iii) The School has reviewed and maintained copies of the Clearances and the PDE-6004 forms and confirmed that no employee, agent, or independent contractor who has or may have direct contact with children is disqualified from serving in such a position under applicable law; and

(iv) The School is not currently relying upon and will not rely upon any Clearance that is older than 60 months.

5. Section 1 is hereby revised by adding Section 1(o) and Section 1(p) as follows:

(o) Training

The School agrees to provide all agents, employees, and representatives performing services under this Agreement with mandatory child abuse training in compliance with 24 P.S. §12-1205.6.

(p) Employment History Review

The School has performed an employment history review in accordance with Act 168 of 2014 for each employee, agent, or independent contract who will or may have direct contact with children. The School will make records of the review available to the LEA upon request, and notify the LEA if it received an affirmative response with respect to any of the abuse and sexual misconduct background questions.

6. Section 3(h) is hereby revised by deleting the sentence “If the parent or other responsible party is unable to enter into such an agreement with the School, or defaults, the LEA shall assume the aforementioned responsibilities.”

7. Section 5(c) is hereby revised to replace “14 consecutive days” with “5 consecutive school days.”

8. Section 6(d) is hereby revised to replace “at the Pennsylvania statutory pre- and post-judgment rate of 6% per annum” to “at a rate of 0.5% per month.”

9. Section 7 is hereby revised by adding Section 7(e) as follows:

(e) Indemnification

The School will indemnify, defend and hold the LEA, its directors, officers, agents, employees and representatives harmless from any claims, damages, or losses suffered or incurred due to the negligence or other misconduct of the School or the School’s agents, employees, or representatives. The LEA will indemnify, defend and hold the School, its directors, officers, agents, employees and representatives harmless from any claims, damages, or losses suffered or incurred due to the negligence or other misconduct of the LEA or the LEA’s agents, employees, or representatives.

10. Section 8(a) is revised by replacing the first sentence with the following: “This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of the Court of Common Pleas of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, or the Court of Common Pleas of Chester County, Pennsylvania, or, if subject matter jurisdiction exists, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement.”

MELMARK, INC.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL
DISTRICT

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature

Printed Name and Title

Printed Name and Title

Date

Date

Consent VIII, F, 3: Agreement with TIM Academy

VIA: Chris Groppe, Director of Individualized Student Services

Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the attached one-year contract proposal between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and TIM Academy (The Timothy School) to provide consultative services to the District staff for the 2017-2018 school year at a cost not to exceed \$2,212.00.

RIDER TO AGREEMENT ("Agreement") BETWEEN
THE TIMOTHY SCHOOL/TIM ACADEMY ("Provider") &
TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District")

Provider and the District (collectively the "Parties") agree that the terms outlined in this Rider Agreement shall be incorporated into the 2017-2018 contract proposal entered into between the Parties. To the extent that the terms of this Rider Agreement conflict with the terms outlined in accompanying contract proposal, the terms of this Rider Agreement shall control.

1. This Agreement may be terminated by either party giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party at the address stated below.
2. The Provider and the District hereby agree that the Agreement shall be governed by the following terms and conditions:

A. Qualifications. Provider represents that those individuals performing services to the District in accordance with the Agreement are qualified and permitted by law to perform such services.

B. Removal/Replacement of Provider Personnel. The District maintains the right to require the removal and replacement of an employee or agent of Provider performing services under this Agreement if Provider's agent's / employee's behavior is determined by the District to be violative of existing rules and regulations of the District in such matters as procedures, policies, and conduct, as the District may require to prevent interference with its proper operation.

C. Certifications, Disclosure Forms, Training, and Employment History Review.

1. The following provision applies to Provider employees/agents who will have direct contact with students in connection with the provision of services under this Agreement:
 - i. Provider shall provide the following required certifications to the District, which must be dated no earlier than one year prior to the date presented to the District:
 1. PA State Police Background Check;
 2. PA Child Abuse History Clearance; and
 3. FBI Report — must be through the Pennsylvania Department of Education.
2. Provider will provide the District with an executed PDE-6004 disclosure form for every employee or agent who performs work for the District pursuant to this Agreement. The form shall be supplied to the District prior to the employee/agent coming onto District property. Additionally, Provider will notify the District in writing within 72 hours if any employee or agent of Provider performing services under this Agreement is arrested or convicted of any crime.
3. Provider agrees to provide all employees and agents performing services

under this Agreement with mandatory child abuse training in accordance with Pennsylvania law. Additionally, Provider shall ensure that its agents and employees performing services under this Agreement are familiar with the requirements of District policies and regulations regarding Harassment of Students by Non-Students and Maintaining Appropriate Boundaries with Students, which may be found on the District's publicly accessible website.

4. Provider employees/agents who will have direct contact with students must undergo an employment history review, which shall be conducted by Provider, in accordance with Act 168 of 2014. Such records of the review shall be made available to the District upon request, and Provider shall notify the District of receipts of any affirmative response(s) with respect to any of the abuse and sexual misconduct background questions.

D. Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure. Provider shall treat information it obtains through the performance of its contract in a confidential manner and shall not disclose such information to any third party unless required to do so by law or authorized in writing by the Superintendent or designee.

E. Insurance. Provider, at its own expense, shall maintain a policy or policies of professional liability and general liability insurance, providing coverage in the amounts of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) in the aggregate per year, which insures Provider and each employee thereof against any act, error or omission of Provider and Provider's employees. Provider shall include the District as a named insured on this policy or policies. All insurance policies shall be maintained with the companies authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and certificates of coverage shall be furnished to the District upon request.

F. Indemnification. (This Paragraph affirmatively replaces the Paragraph titled "Indemnification." in the base TIM Academy Contract Proposal for Tredyffrin-Easttown School District 2017-2018)

1. Provider shall indemnify, defend, and hold the District and its directors, officers, members, agents, and employees harmless from and against any and all loss, liability, judgments, costs, damages, claims or demands, including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of any negligent or intentional act(s) or omission(s) of Provider and/or its directors, officers, members, agents, and employees in connection with the performance of any and all duties and services to the District provided hereunder, except to the extent caused by, attributed to or arising from any act(s) or omission(s) on the part of District or the District's directors, officers, members, agents, or employees.
2. District shall indemnify, defend, and hold Provider and Provider's directors, officers, members, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all loss, liability, judgments, costs, damages, claims or demands, including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of

any negligent or intentional act(s) or omission(s) of the District and/or its directors, officers, members, agents, and employees in connection with the performance of any and all duties and services provided hereunder, except to the extent caused by, attributed to or arising from any act(s) or omission(s) on the part of Provider or Provider's directors, officers, members, agents, or employees.

G. Assignment. No assignment of this Agreement or the rights and obligations hereunder shall be valid without the specific written consent of both parties hereto.

H. Subcontracting. None of the work or services covered by this Agreement shall be subcontracted without the prior approval of the District.

I. Use of District's Name/Logo. Provider shall not use the District's name or logo without the express written authorization of the District Superintendent.

J. Promotional Materials. Provider agrees not to utilize any materials prepared in connection with the services rendered under this Agreement for the purpose of promotion without the District's express written consent.

K. Non-Discrimination. The parties to this Agreement agree that no person shall be excluded from participation in the services and total access to the services provided hereunder on the grounds of sex, color, religion, race, national origin, non-disqualifying disability or due to membership in any other class protected by law.

L. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the unenforceability of thereof shall not affect the remainder of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and affect enforceable in accordance with its terms.

M. Notices.

1. All notices to Provider shall be considered to be properly given if sent by certified mail to the address specified below, or delivered personally to Provider.

Timothy School/TIM Academy
Attn: Wendy Moran, Director of Consultative Services
973 Old Lancaster Road
Berwyn, PA 19312

2. All notices to the District shall be considered to be properly given if sent by certified mail to the address specified below, or delivered personally to the District.

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Attn: Business Manager

940 West Valley Road, Suite 1700
Wayne, PA 19087

N. Right to Know Law. Provider agrees that it will, when requested by the District, cooperate with the District in complying with the Pennsylvania Right-to-Know Law, 65 P.S. §67.101 et seq., and any other similar laws, in complying with requests for public records made under such laws. This provision does not obligate the Provider to create any record other than the written report to the District.

Intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties have set their hands and seals the date set forth below.

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

Date

ATTEST:

By: _____

TIMOTHY SCHOOL/TIM ACADEMY

By: Thomas A. Gervasi
THOMAS A. GERVASI

11/16/2017
Date

ATTEST:

By: Matt Riley
Matt Riley



**TIM Academy Contract Proposal for
Tredyffrin-Easttown School District 2017-2018**

This contract is made and entered into on the date set forth below between The Timothy School/The TIM Academy ("TIM"), located at 973 Old Lancaster Road, Berwyn, PA 19312, and the Tredyffrin-Easttown School District ("School District"), with its administrative offices located at 940 West Valley Road, Suite 1700, Wayne, PA 19087.

Scope of Work

Purpose: TIM will provide a combination of direct consultative services and indirect consultative services to the School District's Autistic Support/Special Education staff. TIM will visit classroom/s, as designated by the School District's Supervisor of Special Education, to provide direct consultative services. TIM will also provide indirect consultative hours, through e-mail, telephone contact and/or creation of materials to support direct consultative recommendations. Dates for consultative visits will be jointly determined by TIM and the School District. TIM Academy will also be available for follow up meetings as deemed necessary by the School District's Supervisor of Special Education.

Term, Termination and Renewal of Contract.

Term. Except and unless as terminated under the provisions of this Contract, this Contract shall be in effect from September 2017 through the last day of the 2017-2018 school year.

Termination. Either party may terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice for any or no reason. Said written notice shall be sent to the persons indicated herein via certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall state the anticipated terminated date. In no event shall the termination date be sooner than thirty (30) days from the date of the certified mail receipt unless TIM and the School District agree in writing to an earlier date.

Notices. In the event any notices need to be provided under this Contract, notice shall be sent to the following individuals/locations:

To the School District:

Kate Parker
Supervisor of Special Education
Tredyffrin-Easttown School District
940 West Valley Road
Suite 1700
Wayne, PA 19087

To Timothy School/TIM Academy

Wendy Moran
Director of Consultative Services
973 Old Lancaster Road
Berwyn, Pennsylvania 19312

Renewal of Contract. This Contract may be renewed by agreement of the parties upon such terms and conditions as the parties may agree upon as documented in writing and as formally approved.

Mutual Insurance and Indemnification Obligations.

Insurance. Each PARTY agrees to maintain for itself and for its agents, employees, independent contractors and any other personnel rendering services under this Contract provided herein, (a) general liability insurance; and (b) professional liability insurance, as it may be needed, and all other insurance required by law to provide services under this Contract. All insurance policies shall be maintained with companies licensed and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and certificates of insurance on standard ACORD forms shall be furnished to the other Party upon request. TIM shall ensure that such insurance coverage names School District as an additional insured.

Indemnification. Each Party (an "Indemnifying Party") shall defend, indemnify and save the other Party (the "Indemnified Party"), and its board of directors, officers, agents, employees and attorneys, in their official or individual capacities, harmless from and against any and all loss, claims, damages and demands, liabilities, costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, from third parties which arise out of or are related to the Indemnified Party's acts, omissions, or performance of its obligations under this Contract, including, without limitation, the claims described below. This obligation for indemnification by an Indemnifying Party shall not apply with respect to any claim, damage, demand, liability, cost or expense arising from the Indemnified Party's negligence or willful misconduct. As part of its indemnification obligation, the Indemnifying Party shall retain counsel and provide a defense to the Indemnified Party, and the Indemnified Party agrees to cooperate fully in all respects with such defense.

Indemnified Claims.

- any injury to, or death of, any person or persons, or damage to property, arising out of or caused or claimed to have been caused by acts or omissions of the Indemnifying Party, any subcontractor, employee or agent of the Indemnifying Party, or any other person or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them, whether or not caused in whole or in part, by actions or omissions of the Indemnifying Party, , its agents, employees or officials, or any representative of the Indemnifying Party, with respect to or in connection to services under this Contract; and
- any alleged improper conduct of any nature or type, INCLUDING, physical, mental or sexual abuse or harassment, invasion of bodily integrity, personal injury, violation or civil rights, and/or unlawful discrimination, by or attributable to any of the Indemnifying Party's employees, agents, officials or contractors; and
- the Indemnifying Party's breach of any term of this Contract.

Cost Breakdown

3 Site Visits @ \$587.50 per visit (Duration of each site visit 2.5 hours)	\$1,762.00
Visit 1: Observation/Consultation (completed on 9/7/17)	
Visit 2: Implementation/Demonstration/Consultation	
Visit 3: Follow-up Observation/Consultation	
3 hours of Indirect Consultative Services @ \$150.00	\$ 450.00
Observation/Site Visit to The Timothy School (Date TBD)	<u>Complimentary</u>
Total for contract	\$2,212.00

Miscellaneous Provisions.

Confidentiality of Student Information. TIM and the School District, as well as their agents, directors, officials, employees and assigns, shall perform all respective obligations and duties under this Contract in such a manner as to ensure that all records, names and identities of students who are counseled, treated and/or rehabilitated shall be and will remain confidential, except for such disclosures that are required and/or permitted by law.


Confidentiality of Party Information. In the event a Party receives or procures information from or about the other Party, which such other Party regards as confidential or proprietary information, such Party shall keep and maintain said information in strictest confidence.

Independent Contractor. The parties hereto agree that TIM and its agents, contractors and employees, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an independent contractor capacity and not as officers, employees or agents of the School District. TIM's employees shall at all times be and remain the sole employees of TIM, and TIM shall be solely responsible for payment of all employees' wages, benefits and other compensation.

Contract Not Assignable. This Contract shall not be assigned by any party hereto without prior, written consent of the non-assigning party.

Date of acceptance _____

Tredyffrin-Eastown School District



Wendy Moran
Director of Consultative Services
The Timothy School/TIM Academy

Consent VIII, F, 4: Agreement with Foundations Behavioral Health

VIA: Chris Groppe, Director of Individualized Student Services

<p>Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the attached agreement between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and Foundations Behavioral Health to provide specialized educational services.</p>

AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE SPECIALIZED EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

This Education Program Placement AGREEMENT is entered into this August 31st 2017 by and between UHS of Doylestown, LLC, hereinafter referred to as (“Foundations”), a Pennsylvania for profit corporation with its principal place of business at 833 East Butler, Doylestown, PA 18901 and Tredyffrin/Easttown School District (“District”) with its principal place of business at 900 Washington Avenue, Prospect Park, PA 19076.

WHEREAS, Foundations is a private psychiatric facility licensed and qualified to provide behavioral health services to adolescents in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania;

WHEREAS, the LifeWorks School (“LWS”) operated by Foundations is a licensed private academic school licensed by the Pennsylvania Board of Private Academic Schools under 22 PA Code, Chapters 51-63 and/or in accordance with The Private Academic School Law, Act 1988-11 whereby Foundations is authorized to enter into contractual arrangements to provide educational services to students meeting admission criteria;

WHEREAS, The LifeWorks School (“LWS”) operated by Foundations will provide a 60 day Diagnostic Program in accordance with 22 PA CODE, Chapter 14 to assist the (School District) with its responsibility under Childfind. Participation in Foundations Diagnostic Program is part of the Tier 3 Response to Intervention (RTI) model used within the School District to ensure students in need of intervention are identified, evaluated, and served using evidence-based interventions.

WHEREAS, Foundations has developed a specific educational program (the “Program”);

WHEREAS, District and Foundations have entered into a contractual arrangement, as further described herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto agree as follows.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

1. **Definitions:** The following definitions apply regarding the text of this Agreement:
 - a. “Program”. For purposes of this Agreement, “Program” shall be defined as Lifeworks School;
 - b. “Student”. For purposes of this Agreement, “Student” shall be defined as an enrolled student at District who has been designated by District as meeting admission criteria.

- c. "Specialized Services". For purposes of this Agreement, "Specialized Services" include but are not limited to occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech and language pathology and school psychology.

ARTICLE II

FOUNDATIONS OBLIGATIONS

1. **Matriculation Rights.** District shall have the right to refer students into the Program, under the following terms and conditions:
 - a. Foundations has space available to accept enrollment of the student;
 - b. District shall certify to Foundations that the student meets admission criteria and provide all pertinent information to Foundations regarding said student;
 - c. District will provide information reasonably requested by Foundations to assess suitability of the student for the Foundations Program.
2. **Compliance with Department of Education Guidelines.**
 - a. During the entire term of this Agreement, Foundations and District agree they shall both be and remain in compliance with all applicable guidelines, requirements and mandates issued by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Education. In addition, the following specific assurances apply:
 - (1) Foundations agrees that it shall be and remain a licensed private academic school, during the entire term of this Agreement.
3. **Facility Requirements and Environmental Health and Safety.**
 - a. The LifeWorks School buildings and any other buildings owned by Foundations and utilized by LWS conform to all applicable State and local statutes, regulations and building and safety code requirements, in addition to applicable fire and panic requirements of state, county and local laws and regulations. The LifeWorks School buildings and any other buildings owned by Foundations and utilized by LWS have been approved by the appropriate Licensing and Inspection Bureau, and a valid Certificate of Occupancy has been issued by said Department of Licensing and Inspection Bureau.
 - b. Foundations confirms the facilities owned by Foundations and utilized by the LWS currently comply with all physical welfare and safety regulations, ordinances or mandates prescribed or issued by the Department of Environmental Protection and any applicable local governmental authority, and that said facilities shall be

and remain in compliance with all such physical welfare and safety statutes, regulations, ordinances or mandates during the entire term of this Agreement.

- c. Foundations confirms that educational facilities and grounds utilized by the LWS have been approved by the Department of Health of Bucks County, and that said facility shall be and remain in compliance with all applicable regulations, ordinances, statutes or mandates during the entire term of this Agreement.
- d. Foundations confirms the educational facilities utilized by LWS meet all state and local statutes regarding environmental health and safety and that artificial lighting facilities, heating facilities, ventilation and cleanliness standards are being provided in concert with 24 P.S. 7-736 and 7-737.

4. Food Service

- a. It shall be the responsibility of Foundations to assure that any kitchen/cafeteria facilities used for food services for students at LWS, if any, meet all applicable state and local requirements regarding food safety and sanitation.

5. Staffing

- a. Employees of Foundations working in the LWS program will be of good moral character and at least 18 years of age.
- b. Employees of Foundations working in the LWS program have been examined by a physician and have been tested for tuberculosis. Foundations maintains a physician certification verifying the physical examination.
- c. Employees of Foundations working in the LWS program are citizens of the United States or hold a United States Immigration Service Visa which authorizes them to be employed in the U.S.
- d. Foundations performs appropriate background checks on employees working in the LWS program and maintains a Criminal History Record as required by 24 P.S. 1-111 and Pennsylvania Child Abuse History Clearance as required by 23 P.S. 6354 for all such employees. All records received show no evidence of a criminal background or a background of child abuse.
- e. Foundations requires all new employees hired after April 1, 2007 to submit a copy of the Pennsylvania State Criminal History background check and their Federal Criminal History Record that cannot be more than one year old as required by Act 114, Section 111 of the Public School Code.

6. Student Attendance

- a. Foundations agrees it shall maintain records of student attendance in accordance with pupil attendance provisions under Chapter 11 of the State Board of

Education regulations. The specific method for maintaining attendance records shall be a daily physical check of each student through Foundations Administrative and Teaching Staff, documentation of said daily physical check in a written Attendance Log, kept on file at LWS, with daily contact to each parent or guardian of said student if said student is not present when school is in session.

7. Student Records

- a. Foundations agrees that during the entire term of this Agreement, District shall receive a written progress report for each District student matriculated into LWS. The written progress reports shall include subject and credit information, progress grade information, attendance information, discipline records, teacher and staff comments regarding said student's educational progress, and any applicable staff comments regarding the student's behavior, conduct or other pertinent issue regarding or related, in any way, with the education of said student. A monthly report will also determine the appropriateness for return to the regular classroom/school.

8. Transportation

- a. The "District" will be responsible for transportation of said students to LWS in accordance with 24 P.s. 13-1361 and 67 Pa. Code Chapter 171

9. Health Services

- a. Foundations complies with Article 14 of the School Code and compliance with said statutes, ordinances and regulations shall be effectuated by means of making available a licensed and registered school nurse at LWS.

11. Academic Standards and Assessment

- a. Foundations complies in full with the academic standards and assessment under Chapter 4 of the State Board of Education Regulations and the academic standards for Reading, Writing, Speaking and Listening, and Mathematics that were adopted by the State Board of Education and published in the Pennsylvania Bulletin on January 16, 1999.

12. Non-Discrimination

- a. Foundations agrees that the LWS will abide by all federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination in admissions, employment and operation on the basis of age, disability, race, creed, gender, national origin, religion, ancestry, need for special education services, subject to Foundations right to receive waivers from the same or Foundations rights of noncompliance as set forth in legal standard.

13. Refusal to Accept Referral

- a. Foundations will evaluate for appropriateness each student referred to the LWS by District. Foundations reserves the right to refuse to accept any student, who Foundations determines, in good faith, is inappropriate for the LWS program.

15. **Proof of License**

- a. Upon written request by District, Foundations shall provide District, within ten (10) days after Foundations written receipt of same, duly notarized as true and correct copies of the original permits, licenses and/or approvals set forth in Article II, paragraph 3 of this Agreement. Further, to the extent that Foundations does receive written permits, licenses and/or approvals regarding Article II, paragraph 3 of this Agreement, duly notarized as true and correct copies of the original permits, licenses and/or approvals shall be provided upon request to District.

ARTICLE III
DISTRICT'S OBLIGATIONS

1. **Transportation**

- a. The "District" will be responsible for transportation of said students to LWS in accordance with 24 P.s. 13-1361 and 67 Pa. Code Chapter 171.

2. **Removal of Students**

- a. If the student's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process, the District may immediately remove the student from the program with notice and a hearing to follow as soon as practicable.

3. **Educational Resources**

- a. The District or the student's home school will provide LWS with materials for each student appropriate for the student's skills, grade level and age.

4. **Insolvency**

- a. If District is or becomes insolvent, is declared a Distressed District under applicable Pennsylvania law, or is unable to pay any amounts due hereunder as said payments become due, then this contract shall automatically terminate upon

the election of Foundations and all payments required hereunder for the remaining Term shall be accelerated and become automatically due and payable to Foundations within ten (10) days. If said payment is not received, all District students and related records shall not be entitled to continue to be matriculated at LWS and said records shall be forwarded by LWS to District. If said payment is received, the matriculated District students shall be entitled to remain enrolled at LWS as long as timely payments are received.

ARTICLE IV **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

1. **Individualized Education Plan ("IEP")**. The District and Foundations agree to share the responsibility for updating, modifying and, if necessary, creating a new IEP for special education students as follows:
 - a. Prior to or within a reasonable period of time from when a student is matriculated from the District to LWS, the District and LWS will review and modify, if necessary, the IEP to reflect the change in placement and/or address the needs of the student.
 - b. If a student's IEP expires while enrolled at LWS, the District and LWS agree to share responsibility for preparing a new IEP. A reasonable time period prior to expiration of the IEP, LWS will notify the District, student and parents and/or guardians of the need to schedule a meeting to discuss the IEP. District agrees to assist LWS to arrange the IEP meeting and to send an appropriate District Representative to participate in the meeting.
 - c. LWS will make a good faith effort to deliver all services directed by the IEP. However, the parties acknowledge LWS will not be able to deliver any Specialized Services directed by the IEP. The services of an independent contractor will be utilized to deliver the Specialized Services. LWS will notify the District when the services of an independent contractor are needed to deliver Specialized Services. Payment for the Specialized Services will be paid as specified in Article VI.
 - d. LWS will notify the District of the need to perform an evaluation. District agrees to screen and evaluate all District students identified by LWS and/or District will utilize LifeWorks Diagnostic Program for evaluation services.
 - e. If a student is enrolled in the LWS Program at the time the student's Evaluation Report expires, LWS will notify the District. The District accepts sole responsibility to decide who will perform the testing and produce the Evaluation Report.

ARTICLE V
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR RELATIONSHIP

1. **Engagement of Foundations.** District engages Foundations as an independent contractor, and not as an employee, to perform the services set forth below, and Foundations hereby accepts such engagement as an independent contractor upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.
2. **Independent Contractor Status.** It is mutually understood and agreed that District and Foundations are at all times acting and performing as independent contractors. Foundations shall be solely responsible for the payment of unemployment compensation, worker's compensation and any income, occupational, F.I.C.A. or other taxes, assessments, interest or penalty of any kind whatsoever assessed by any governmental agency or entity which may pertain to any monies earned, collected, paid or charged by or to Foundations or any of its employees or agents, pursuant to this Agreement. Foundations shall defend, indemnify and hold District harmless with respect thereto. In addition, Foundations and its employees shall have no claim under this Agreement or otherwise against District for any employee benefits of any kind. No relationship, other than independent contractor, is created between the parties. Neither party has any rights as agents, employee, joint venturer or partner in the business of the other.

ARTICLE VI
COMPENSATION AND BILLING

1. **Compensation.** In full consideration of the performance of Foundations obligations under this Agreement, the District agrees to pay Foundations the sum of: Please see Appendix A.

The daily rate is subject to revision on an annual basis. The District agrees to pay the rate set by Foundations for each year of the contract. In the event a student withdraws from attendance, the District will be responsible for payment up to and including the day of withdrawal.
2. **Special Education Services.** The parties anticipate that from time to time a District Student placed at LWS will have an IEP that requires the services of an independent contractor to deliver Specialized Services to LWS students. The District acknowledges and agrees LWS must contract with qualified, licensed professionals to provide the Specialized Services. Foundations will be responsible for paying persons who provide Specialized Services to District Students. District agrees it will reimburse Foundations, on a monthly basis, all amounts expended to obtain Specialized Services for District Students.
3. **Billing.** Foundations will bill District on a monthly basis during the school year. Invoices are due and payable within thirty (30) days of receipt by the District.

ARTICLE VII INSURANCE

1. **Foundations' Liability Insurance.** Foundations shall maintain, at its own cost, general liability insurance and professional liability insurance during the term of this Agreement in an amount of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence/\$3,000,000.00 aggregate per year. Such coverage shall be effective to cover all services rendered by Foundations on behalf of District whether the claim arises (i) while Foundations is still covered by such policy or thereafter, or (ii) after the termination of Foundations relationship with District. Upon request, Foundations will provide a certificate of insurance to District. Foundations shall advise District in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the cancellation or non-renewal of any insurance policy referred to above. Upon termination of this Agreement, Foundations shall continue such coverage or shall obtain "tail" coverage to protect Foundations and District in connection with all actions taken by Foundations pursuant to this Agreement.
2. **District's Liability Insurance.** District shall maintain, at its own cost, general liability insurance and professional liability insurance during the term of this Agreement in an amount of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence/\$3,000,000.00 aggregate per year. Such coverage shall be effective to cover all services rendered by District whether the claim arises (i) while District is still covered by such policy or thereafter, or (ii) after the termination of District's relationship with Foundations. Upon request, District will provide a certificate of insurance to Foundations. District shall advise Foundations in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the cancellation or non-renewal of any insurance policy referred to above. Upon termination of this Agreement, District shall continue such coverage or shall obtain "tail" coverage to protect District and Foundations in connection with all actions taken by District pursuant to this Agreement.
3. **Insurance.** Foundations and District agree to provide mutual proof of liability and risk insurance in an amount equal to or greater than \$750,000 and is deemed acceptable by LWS, the District and the District's Board of School Directors. For purposes of this Agreement, a self-funded or well rated insurance carrier, protected by the Pennsylvania Guaranty Fund or other deemed secure and stable by another similar and well recognized stability index, shall be deemed an acceptable liability insurance carrier. In addition to the liability insurance coverage, LWS agrees to provide at all times during the term of this Agreement and to maintain worker's compensation insurance. LWS does not have any volunteer employees, but to the extent any volunteers are utilized by LWS, LWS shall procure mutually acceptable volunteer insurance. LWS and District further agree to provide each other with proof of said insurance during the entire term of this Agreement, which shall include a Certificate of Insurance naming both entities as additional insureds and setting forth the respective applicable insurance coverages and the policy term.

ARTICLE VIII
TERM AND TERMINATION

1. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall commence on the first day of the District's school year beginning August 31st 2017, and shall remain in effect until the conclusion of the school year on June 11th 2018, the ("Initial Term"), subject to the termination provisions set forth below. The term of the ESY Agreement shall commence on the first day of the summer school program, July 2nd 2018 and shall remain in effect until the conclusion of the summer school program on August 10th 2018, subject to the termination provisions set forth below.
Unless either party gives written notice of non-renewal to the other party at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or of any renewal term, this Agreement shall be automatically renewed for additional periods of one (1) school year each. This Initial Term and any renewal terms of this Agreement are referred to therein as Term of this Agreement.
2. **Notice of Alleged Default.** In the event either party to this Agreement determines that another party to this Agreement is not meeting all of its material obligations hereunder, such party shall give written notice to the other party to cure the alleged defects in the performance of the applicable obligations under this Agreement. Such notice shall specify in detail the item(s) which the defaulting party is failing to perform pursuant to this Agreement. If at the end of a thirty (30) day period following such notice the party sending such notice is not satisfied such defect has been corrected, such party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party.
3. **Foundations Termination Rights.** Foundations retains the right to terminate or not to renew this Agreement, after written notice of default and a thirty (30) day opportunity to cure said default by District, for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Failure to comply with LWS's requests for information regarding any matriculated students, or failure to cooperate with LWS staff regarding matriculation procedures set forth herein;
 - b. Failure to make any payment required hereunder or pay any Foundations invoice when due;
 - c. Violations of any provisions of state or federal law from which District has not been exempted;
 - d. District or the District Board of School Directors has been indicted for and convicted of fraud.
4. **Effect of Termination.** In the event this Agreement is terminated, all monies due shall be paid according to the terms of the Agreement for services provided through the effective date of termination.

ARTICLE IX
CONFIDENTIALITY, HIPAA AND MHPA

1. **Confidentiality.** District and Foundations acknowledge both parties will have access to certain proprietary and confidential information of the other party including, but not limited to, curriculum, student data, and other information physically in the parties' possession, hereinafter referred to as ("Confidential Information"). District and Foundations agree not to use, disclose or divulge, directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information belonging to the other party during the term of this Agreement or at any time thereafter other than in connection with performing services under this Agreement. Each party (the "Disclosing Party") may, in the course of the relationship established by this Agreement, disclose to the other party in confidence non-public information concerning utilization management procedures, patient treatment and/or finances, and such party's earnings, volume of business, methods, systems, practices, plans and other Proprietary Information (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Each party acknowledges that the Disclosing Party shall at all times be and remain the owner of all Confidential Information disclosed by such party, and that the party to which Confidential Information is disclosed shall be use its best efforts, consistent with the manner in which is protects its own Confidential Information, to preserve the confidentiality of any Confidential Information which such party knows or reasonably shall know that the Disclosing Party deems to be Confidential Information. Neither party shall use for its own benefit or disclose to third parties any Confidential Information of the other party without such other party's written consent.
2. **HIPAA and the Mental Health Procedures Act.** The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), a federal law, and the Mental Health Procedures Act ("MHPA"), a state law, require mental health facilities, like Foundations, to take specific steps to protect the confidential mental health information and records created and/or obtained during the course of providing services to patients. To the extent LWS creates records and obtains information concerning LWS students that is protected by HIPAA and the MHPA, that confidential information will only be disclosed to the District upon valid authorization. Valid consent must be obtained from the student, parents and/or guardians. LWS will take reasonable steps to obtain authorization for release of information protected by HIPAA and the MHPA.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

1. **Access.** LWS agrees that the District shall have access, at mutually agreeable dates and times, to the records and facilities to ensure that the program is in compliance with all applicable provisions. All student records created or generated by Foundations are the property of Foundations; provided, however, that the District shall be entitled to

reasonable access to such records. The parties shall maintain the confidentiality of the student records so as to comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

2. **Notification of Claims.** District agrees to promptly notify Foundations of all inquiries and complaints received by District concerning Foundations. District shall assist Foundations in responding to such inquiries and resolving such complaints.
3. **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned, delegated or transferred by either party.
4. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supercedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, inducements or conditions, express or implied, oral or written, except as herein contained. The express terms hereof control and supercede any course of performance and/or usage of the trade inconsistent other than by an agreement in writing, duly signed by all parties. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by an agreement in writing, duly signed by all parties.
5. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without giving effects to its conflict of laws provisions. The parties agree venue is proper in Bucks County.
6. **Waiver.** The waiver by either party to this Agreement of any one or more defaults, if any, on the part of the other, shall not be construed to operate as a waiver of any other future defaults, either under the same or different terms, conditions, or covenants contained in this Agreement, in its Exhibits, or in written notice hereunder.
7. **Notices.** All notices shall be deemed received on the day personally delivered, or on the second day after mailing, certified or registered, return receipt requested, to the addresses reflected on the signature page, or to such other addresses as the parties shall respectively by written notice designate.
8. **Binding Effects.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors.
9. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Facsimile copies of signatures shall serve as acceptable substitutes for original signatures, and shall be legally binding. By executing this Agreement, each party hereto ratifies that all necessary Board action has been approved and obtained prior to the execution hereof and each party shall be entitled to rely upon the compliance with said rules, regulations and statutes.
10. **Severability.** The parties agree that in the event any provision of this Agreement shall or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part for any reason whatsoever, the remaining provisions shall, nevertheless, be valid and binding as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

FOUNDATIONS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
833 East Butler Avenue
Doylestown, PA 18901

By: _____

Dr. Gina M. Fusco

Chief Executive Officer

Foundations Behavioral Health

School District

By: _____

Title

Appendix A

The daily rate is subject to revision on an annual basis. The District agrees to pay the rate set by Foundations for each year of the contract. In the event a student withdraws from attendance, the District will be responsible for payment up to and including the day of withdrawal.

Emotional Support School Full Day	\$209.00
Emotional Support Half Day	\$120.00
Emotional Support School ESY	\$137.00
Emotional Support School Personal Care Aide	\$20.00 (per hour)
Emotional Support Elementary School Full Day	\$224.00
Emotional Support Elementary School Half Day	\$120.00
Emotional Support Elementary ESY	\$137.00
Emotional Support Elementary Personal Care Aide	\$20.00 (per hour)
Autism School Full Day	\$295.00
Autism School Elementary Full Day	\$305.00
Autism School Half Day	\$169.00
Autism School ESY	\$199.00
Autism School Personal Care Aide	\$20.00 (per hour)
Autism II School Full Day	\$333.00
Autism II School Half Day	\$200.00
Autism II School ESY	\$216.00
Autism II School Personal Care Aide	\$20.00 (per hour)
60 Day Diagnostic Program	\$286.00
ASD 60 Day Diagnostic	\$300.00
Occupational Therapy	\$125.00 (per hour)
Speech and Language Therapy	\$100.00 (per hour)

ADDENDUM TO AGREEMENT WITH TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Tredyffrin/Easttown School District (the "District") and Foundations Behavioral Health, 833 East Butler Avenue, Doylestown, PA 18901 (the "School") have entered into or contemporaneously herewith are entering into an agreement whereby the School will provide educational services for student(s) enrolled in the District. The District and the School wish to alter, amend and supplement the terms of that agreement by agreeing to the following provisions, which supersede any provisions that conflict or are inconsistent therewith:

1. The following subsections are added to Section II.5:

- f. Training. The School agrees to provide all agents, employees, and representatives performing services under this Agreement with mandatory child abuse training in compliance with 24 P.S. §12-1205.6.
- g. Employment History Review: The School has performed an employment history review in accordance with Act 168 of 2014 for each employee, agent, or independent contractor who will or may have direct contact with children. The School will make records of the review available to the District upon request, and notify the District if it received an affirmative response with respect to any of the abuse and sexual misconduct background questions.

2. The following subsection is added to Section II.7:

- b. Upon request, the School will provide the District with a complete copy of records maintained by the School with respect to the Student.

3. Subsection II.11.a is modified by adding the following to the end of the last sentence:

"as amended through the effective date of this Agreement."

4. The following subsection is added to Subsection IV.1.f:

- f. Pendency. The School further agrees to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act ("IDEA"), 20 U.S.C. §1401 et seq. in general and the stay-put provisions of 20 U.S.C. §1415 in particular. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary regarding termination of the agreement or removal of a student, the School agrees to maintain each District student assigned to the School in the School's enrollment unless and until the student's placement is changed in accordance with applicable law.

5. The following Section is added to Article VII:


- 4. Indemnification. The School will indemnify, defend and hold the District, its directors, officers, agents, employees and representatives harmless from any claims, damages, or losses suffered or incurred due to the negligence or other misconduct of the School or the School's agents, employees, or representatives. The District will indemnify, defend and hold the School, its directors, officers, agents, employees and representatives harmless from any claims, damages, or losses suffered or incurred

due to the negligence or other misconduct of the District or the District's agents, employees, or representatives.

Intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties have set their hands and seals the date set forth below.

FOUNDATIONS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: 
Signature

Gina M. Fusco
Printed Name

Chief Executive Officer
Title

11/20/17
Date

By: _____
Signature

Printed Name

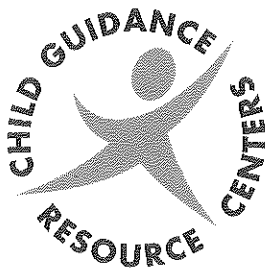
Title

Date

Consent VIII, F, 5: Agreement with Child Guidance Resource Centers

VIA: Chris Groppe, Director of Individualized Student Services

<p>Action Under Consideration: That the Board of School Directors approves the attached agreement between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and Child Guidance Resource Centers to provide mental health clinician services to students at the rate provided in Appendix A.</p>
--



2000 Old West Chester Pike
Havertown, PA 19083
484-454-8700
Fax: 484-454-8706
Email: cgrc@cgrc.org
www.cgrc.org

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into a written agreement under which Child Guidance Resource Centers (CGRC) will render independent contractor services to Tredyffrin/Easttown School District in connection with use of mental health services.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby, agree as follows:

1. **IDENTITY OF TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT** Tredyffrin/Easttown School District (hereinafter referred to as "school district") is a Pennsylvania school district with administrative offices at 940 West Valley Road Suite 1700, Wayne, PA 19087
Business Telephone: (610) 240-1900
2. **IDENTITY OF CHILD GUIDANCE RESOURCE CENTERS:** Child Guidance Resource Centers (hereinafter referred to as "CGRC") is a private, not-for-profit, 501(c) III community behavioral healthcare organization, licensed by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Human Services and accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC). CGRC's administrative offices are located at 2000 Old West Chester Pike, Havertown, PA 19083
Business Telephone: 484-454-8700
Facsimile: 484-454-8813
E-Mail: cgrc@cgrc.org
Website: www.cgrc.org
3. **WORK TO BE PERFORMED** School district desires that CGRC provide, and CGRC agrees to provide, the staffing and supervision of services listed on Appendix A.
4. **QUALITY STANDARDS** All services provided by CGRC will be performed within the parameters of all applicable policies, procedures and quality standards and regulations of the Department of Human Services, Office of Mental Health and the Pennsylvania Department of Education.
5. **CONFIDENTIALITY** All business and client information, including client identity, is confidential material and CGRC and its employee providing service agree never to disclose such information to any third party except within established guidelines in regard to release of client information. This paragraph shall survive the termination of this agreement.



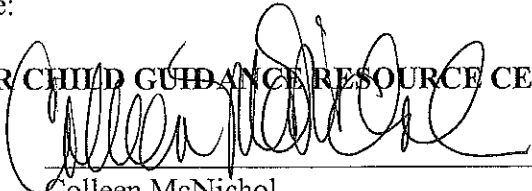
6. PAYMENT TERMS
CGRC shall invoice school district on the first (1st) of each month. School district shall pay CGRC within thirty (30) days of invoice date.
7. REIMBURSEMENT OF
School district shall not be liable to CGRC expenses or its employee providing service for any expenses paid or incurred by CGRC and its employee unless otherwise agreed in writing.
8. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL PAYROLL TAXES
It is understood that CGRC is an independent contractor and not an employee of school district. School district shall not, therefore, withhold funds for federal, state or local taxes, or for any other obligation of CGRC, and CGRC recognizes that it is their obligation to pay all appropriate taxes.
9. LIABILITY INSURANCE
No insurance shall be obtained by school district on behalf of CGRC or employees of CGRC. CGRC shall supply school district with written proof of insurance on behalf of itself and any applicable employees, as requested.
10. CLEARANCES
All employees and subcontractors of CGRC shall be covered by professional liability insurance in connection with services performed in the district. All personnel will provide Act 34 Clearance of Child Abuse Criminal History, Act 151 ChildLine Clearance and Act 114, Section 111 of the Public School Code clearance relating to FBI fingerprint requirements. CGRC shall provide documentation regarding the credentials of all personnel including photocopies of clearances and insurance to the District.
11. PLACEMENT OF
All individuals, while assigned by CGRC PROFESSIONAL STAFF to work for District, are performing services (Appendix B) for District under an exclusive arrangement with CGRC. District will not allow or solicit any individual to work for District independent of CGRC. It is understood and agreed that District will pay CGRC, for each individual who accepts a permanent full or part-time position with District, or continues to provide services to District under any relationship, a placement fee equal to 25% (twenty five percent) of the individual's annualized first year salary with the district, when such hiring or engagement takes place within one (1) year after the last day of any assignment.
12. TERMS OF AGREEMENT
This agreement shall become effective on **October 30, 2017** and remain in effect until terminated by either party by providing thirty (30) days written notice to other party. Appendix A may be amended at any time by mutual agreement of the parties, except that the fee schedule will remain in effect for the entire school year.

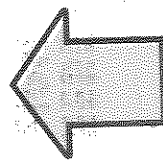
13. CONDUCT UPON TERMINATION When this agreement is terminated, CGRC shall cease all work and deliver all materials belonging to school district, including without being limited to, all student summaries, student charts, student information, psychiatric evaluations, treatment plans and therapeutic notes. Continuing care of the students shall be the exclusive responsibility of school district.
14. NON-WAIVER The failure of either party to exercise any of its rights under this agreement for a breach thereof shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such rights or a waiver of any subsequent breach.
15. NO AUTHORITY TO BIND CLIENTS CGRC has no authority to enter into contracts or agreements on behalf of school district. This agreement does not create a partnership between the parties.
16. DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR CGRC declares that CGRC has complied with all federal and state laws regarding business permits and licenses that may be required to carry out the work to be performed under this agreement.
17. ASSIGNABILITY This agreement may not be assigned, in whole or in part, by CGRC without prior written consent from school district.
18. INDEMNIFICATION CGRC shall indemnify, defend and hold District harmless from any and all claims, loss, damages or injury of any kind, or character, including without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs of defense to any person or property arising from the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement, its agents, servants or employees, or caused by or arising from any act or omission of CGRC, its agents, servant or employees, except from any claim, loss, damage or injury caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional act of the District, its agents, servants and/or employees.
19. ENTIRE AGREEMENT This document contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements. All modifications to this agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties.
20. AMENDMENTS This agreement may be supplemented, amended or revised only in writing by agreement of the parties.

FOR TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____ Date: _____
Title: _____

FOR CHILD GUIDANCE RESOURCE CENTERS:

By:  _____ Date: 11/7/17
Colleen McNichol
Title: President/Chief Executive Officer



Appendix A

A. Part-time Master's Level Staff Member School Based Mental Health Clinician(s) at \$65.00 per hour

Appendix B: Position Description

Job Title: Mental Health Clinician School Based

Job Summary: A School Based Mental Health Clinician provides one-on-one and group Social Skills interventions to a child or adolescent in school based on their Individual Education Plan (IEP). CGRC Mental Health Clinicians provide services as part of the treatment team, which may include a classroom teacher, guidance counselor, IST teacher, school psychologist, principal, and/or CGRC School Based Outpatient Supervisor. Services are monitored and supervised by the School Based Outpatient Supervisor.

1. Treatment Implementation/Clinical Skills

- a) Develops and/or runs structured groups that are relevant to the population being served. Specifically, groups will facilitate the development of social skills and will focus on expected behaviors and developing adaptive coping strategies. Additional focus will be on perspective-taking, resilience, problem-solving, impulse control, and social engagement.
- b) Provides weekly consultation to treatment/IEP team including classroom teacher, guidance counselor, IST teacher, school psychologist, and principal.
- c) Demonstrates therapeutic relationship skills including an understanding of boundary issues and confidentiality. Able to form therapeutic alliances with adults, teenagers and children.
- d) Attends to issues of cultural, racial, ethnic, and gender diversity as they impact the course of treatment.
- e) Provides counseling that is relevant to the needs of the child/adolescent as stated in their Individual Educational Plan.

2. Planning/Use of Supervision

- a) Attends Individual supervision meetings. Participates in supervision by sharing clinical information and treatment ideas with the group
- b) Understands when additional supervision may be needed and seeks out that additional help
- c) Integrate supervisory input and utilizes supervision as a context within which to develop and assess skills
- d) Brings information obtained from outside resources to group to be shared and discussed
- e) Contacts supervisor to report sick time and personal days

3. Documentation

- a) Understands and adheres to all professional requirements related to confidentiality and client records
- b) Completes all documentation required within the school district
- c) Completes all documentation required within determined time frames; writes legibly and completes all forms
- d) Maintains case records for the school district that the school can maintain and use for their records
- e) Completes time sheets, daily time sheets, personal day, and sick request forms accurately and completely and submits them on time in ADP.
- f) Adheres to all agency corporate compliance mandates including accuracy, timeliness, and attention to detail

4. Interpersonal/Communication

- a) Collaborates, on a daily basis, with other members of the treatment team and other professional working with the child/adolescent
- b) Participates in school education and mental health coordination meetings related to individual clients of assigned classrooms and client group as a whole
- c) Contact family, when appropriate, to connect them with services or update them on school progress
- d) Provides support and information to colleagues when able; accepts responsibility for maintaining program and agency standards for professionalism and best practices

RIDER TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN
CHILD GUIDANCE RESOURCE CENTERS ("Provider") &
TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District")

The Provider and the District hereby agree that the Mental Health Services Agreement between the parties is hereby amended and supplemented to include the following provisions. To the extent that the terms of this Rider conflict with the terms outlined in the Mental Health Services Agreement, the parties agree that the terms of this Rider shall control.

1. This Agreement may be terminated by either party giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party at the address stated below.
2. The Provider and the District hereby agree that the Agreement shall be governed by the following terms and conditions:

A. Qualifications. Provider represents that those individuals performing services to the District in accordance with the Agreement are qualified and permitted by law to perform such services.

B. Removal/Replacement of Provider Personnel. The District maintains the right to require the removal and replacement of an employee or agent of Provider performing services under this Agreement if Provider's agent's / employee's behavior is determined by the District to be violative of existing rules and regulations of the District in such matters as procedures, policies, and conduct, as the District may require to prevent interference with its proper operation.

C. Certifications, Disclosure Forms, Training, and Employment History Review.

1. The following provision applies to Provider employees/agents who will have direct contact with students in connection with the provision of services under this Agreement:
 - i. Provider shall provide the following required certifications to the District, which must be dated no earlier than one year prior to the date presented to the District:
 1. PA State Police Background Check;
 2. PA Child Abuse History Clearance; and
 3. FBI Report — must be through the Pennsylvania Department of Education.
2. Provider will provide the District with an executed PDE-6004 disclosure form for every employee or agent who performs work for the District pursuant to this Agreement. The form shall be supplied to the District prior to the employee/agent coming onto District property. Additionally, Provider will notify the District in writing within 72 hours if any employee or agent of Provider performing services under this Agreement is arrested or convicted of any crime.
3. Provider agrees to provide all employees and agents performing services

under this Agreement with mandatory child abuse training in accordance with Pennsylvania law. Additionally, Provider shall ensure that its agents and employees performing services under this Agreement are familiar with the requirements of District policies and regulations regarding Harassment of Students by Non-Students and Maintaining Appropriate Boundaries with Students, which may be found on the District's publicly accessible website.

4. Provider employees/agents who will have direct contact with students must undergo an employment history review, which shall be conducted by Provider, in accordance with Act 168 of 2014. Such records of the review shall be made available to the District upon request, and Provider shall notify the District of receipts of any affirmative response(s) with respect to any of the abuse and sexual misconduct background questions.

D. Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure. Provider shall treat information it obtains through the performance of its contract in a confidential manner and shall not disclose such information to any third party unless required to do so by law or authorized in writing by the Superintendent or designee.

E. Insurance. Provider, at its own expense, shall maintain a policy or policies of professional liability and general liability insurance, providing coverage in the amounts of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) in the aggregate per year, which insures Provider and each employee thereof against any act, error or omission of Provider and Provider's employees. Provider shall include the District as an additional insured on this policy or policies. All insurance policies shall be maintained with the companies authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and certificates of coverage shall be furnished to the District upon request.

F. Indemnification.

1. Provider shall indemnify, defend, and hold the District and its directors, officers, members, agents, and employees harmless from and against any and all liability, judgments, costs, damages, claims or demands, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of any negligent act(s) or omission(s) of Provider and/or its affiliates, representative, directors, officers, agents, and Provider's employees in the performance of any and all duties and services to the District provided hereunder.
2. District shall indemnify, defend, and hold Provider and Provider's employee(s) harmless from and against any and all liability, judgments, costs, damages, claim or demands, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of any negligent or intentional act(s) or omission(s) of the District, except to the extent caused by, attributed to or arising from any act(s) or omission(s) on the part of Provider or Provider's agents, officers or employees.

G. Assignment. No assignment of this Agreement or the rights and obligations

hereunder shall be valid without the specific written consent of both parties hereto.

H. Subcontracting. None of the work or services covered by this Agreement shall be subcontracted without the prior approval of the District.

I. Use of District's Name/Logo. Provider shall not use the District's name or logo without the express written authorization of the District Superintendent.

J. Promotional Materials. Provider agrees not to utilize any materials prepared in connection with the services rendered under this Agreement for the purpose of promotion without the District's express written consent.

K. Non-Discrimination. The parties to this Agreement agree that no person shall be excluded from participation in the services and total access to the services provided hereunder on the grounds of sex, color, religion, race, national origin, non-disqualifying disability or due to membership in any other class protected by law.

L. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the unenforceability of thereof shall not affect the remainder of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and affect enforceable in accordance with its terms.

M. Notices.

1. All notices to Provider shall be considered to be properly given if sent by certified mail to the address specified below, or delivered personally to Provider.

Child Guidance Resource Centers
2000 Old West Chester Pike
Havertown, PA 19083

2. All notices to the District shall be considered to be properly given if sent by certified mail to the address specified below, or delivered personally to the District.

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
Attn: Business Manager
940 West Valley Road, Suite 1700
Wayne, PA 19087

N. Right to Know Law. Provider agrees that it will, when requested by the District, cooperate with the District in complying with the Pennsylvania Right-to-Know Law, 65 P.S. §67.101 et seq., and any other similar laws, in complying with requests for public records made under such laws. This provision does not obligate the Provider to create any record other than the written report to the District.

Intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties have set their hands and seals the date set forth below.

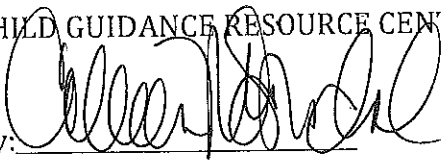
TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____ Date _____

ATTEST:

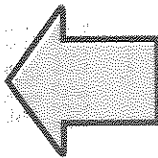
By: _____

CHILD GUIDANCE RESOURCE CENTERS

By:  _____ Date 11/7/17

ATTEST:

By: _____





CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/2/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER McFadden Scott Insurance LLC 550 Pinetown Road Suite 224 Fort Washington PA 19034	CONTACT NAME: Robert Scott PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (610) 825-1800 E-MAIL ADDRESS: rscott@mcfaddenscott.com FAX (A/C, No): (610) 825-1820 INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Philadelphia Insurance Company INSURER B: StarNet Insurance Company INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
INSURED Child Guidance Resource Centers, Inc. 2000 Old West Chester Pike Havertown PA 19083	NAIC #

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER: CL1761600505		REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.						
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL SUBROGATION WAIVED	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X	PHPK1667728	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS		PHPK1667728	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ Uninsured motorist combined \$ 1,000,000
A	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000	X	PHUB587725	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/>
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	KEY0136798	5/1/2017	5/1/2018	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
A	Professional Liability Retro 11/10/2000	X	PHPK1667728	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	Each Occurrence 1,000,000 Aggregate 3,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Certificate holder is hereby named Additional Insured, as their interests may appear, where indicated above.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District
940 West Valley Road
Suite 1700
Wayne, PA 19087

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Robert Scott/RSCOTT

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.